ISSN: 2249-7315

ASIAN JOURNAL
OF RESEARCH IN
SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES

A Peer reviewed refereed monthly international journal

Asian Research Consortium

www.aijsh.com

ENERGY SYSTEMS, STORAGE AND TRANSMISSION

Dr. Usman Pasha*

*Associate Professor,
Department of Physics,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id:mahaboobpasha@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

An overview of energy systems, storage, and transmission is given in the chapter. It emphasizes the value of good transmission networks, the difficulties with energy storage, and the need of efficient energy systems.Energy Storage Systems are a collection of techniques and technologies for storing energy. The stored energy may be used to conduct valuable operations at a later time. Many renewable energy sources, for example wind, solar energy or solar energy, tides are intermittent. The prospective improvements and solutions in these fields are also mentioned in the chapter.

KEYWORDS: *Biological Storage, Chemical Storage, Energy System, Energy Storage, Electrical Storage, Transmission Networks.*

INTRODUCTION

The intricate web of procedures, tools, and resources that make it possible to produce, transform, distribute, and use energy is referred to as an energy system. It includes all of the many types of energy, including nuclear power, renewable energy, and fossil fuels, as well as the systems and infrastructure needed to harness and use them. The energy system is essential for maintaining daily life, sustaining economic activity, and sustaining human civilisation. It supplies the energy needed to run industries, power transportation systems, heat and cool our homes, and enhance communication and technology. The energy system has changed dramatically throughout time as a result of shifts in human demands, technical development, and environmental concerns. The energy system has historically depended primarily on fossil fuels like coal, oil, and natural gas, which are limited resources and cause climate change by emitting greenhouse gases. But as a result of the desire to lessen climate change and its negative effects on the environment, there has been a rising trend towards cleaner and more sustainable energy sources. The energy system is incorporating more and more renewable energy sources, such as solar, wind, hydropower, geothermal, and biomass.

These sources have the advantages of being plentiful, readily accessible, and eco-friendly because they emit little to no greenhouse gases when in use. Energy storage technology developments are also enhancing the dependability and adaptability of renewable energy systems, enabling deeper integration into the entire energy infrastructure. In addition, the idea of an energy system goes beyond only producing power. It includes the blending of various energy sources, including heat, electricity, and fuels for transportation, allowing for effective energy

Special
Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

utilization in a variety of industries. For instance, improvements in the technology of electric vehicles and the creation of smart grids are revolutionizing the electrical and transportation systems, opening up possibilities for more sustainable and integrated energy networks. Numerous elements, such as cultural preferences, economic concerns, legislative frameworks, and technical advancements, have an impact on the design and administration of the energy system. As they make choices about energy production, consumption habits, and infrastructure development, governments, businesses, and people all have an impact on the energy system. In conclusion, the energy system is a dynamic network that includes the production, transformation, distribution, and use of energy. It is going through substantial changes as societies work to create a future that is more sustainable and low-carbon. To fulfill the demands of both the present and future generations, we can build a more dependable and ecologically friendly energy system by adopting cleaner energy sources, enhancing energy efficiency, and putting new technologies into practice [1], [2].

Importance of Energy Systems: Energy systems are crucial for a variety of reasons. Here are some crucial details emphasizing their importanceEnergy systems are essential to the advancement of the economy. The ability to power infrastructure, companies, and industries requires inexpensive and reliable energy. It promotes economic expansion, aids in the development of new jobs, and raises productivity in several industries. The elimination of poverty and the improvement of living standards are strongly related.Meeting Basic Human Needs. Meeting essential Human requirements: Access to clean water, sanitary conditions, healthcare, education, and communication are all essential human requirements that must be met. Energy systems facilitate the functioning of critical services in both urban and rural settings, including those that power hospitals, schools, and water treatment facilities.

By limiting reliance on a single energy source or provider, a strong and diversified energy system improves energy security. Countries may reduce the risks brought on by supply interruptions, price volatility, and geopolitical tensions by diversifying their energy sources and encouraging local energy production.It is essential for preventing climate change and halting environmental deterioration that we switch to clean, sustainable energy systems. Burning fossil fuels emits greenhouse gases and other pollutants that have a negative impact on human health as well as climate change. We can lower greenhouse gas emissions and safeguard the environment by introducing cleaner technology, increasing energy efficiency, and utilizing renewable energy sources.Promoting social justice and lowering energy poverty require ensuring that everyone has access to dependable, cheap electricity. In order to close the energy access gap and promote socioeconomic development for all, energy systems must address the energy demands of underserved areas and disadvantaged people.

Energy-related systems are the driving force behind technological progress. Innovations in energy management systems, smart grids, energy storage, and renewable energy technologies have all resulted from the search for cleaner and more effective energy sources. These developments not only improve the efficiency of the energy system but also present chances for employment growth and economic expansion in the clean energy industry.A well-designed energy system is robust and adaptive to changing conditions, such as natural catastrophes,

disturbances in the supply chain, or changes in energy demand. The resilience of energy systems may be improved, assuring continuity of energy supply in the face of interruptions, through the diversification of energy sources, integration of decentralized generation, and the construction of smart grids.: The global energy system is essential to solving issues like climate change and sustainable development on a global scale. To accelerate the switch to clean energy systems, promote innovation, and develop sustainable energy practices on a global scale, cooperation between nations and stakeholders is essential.Energy systems are essential to the advancement of the global economy, human welfare, the environment, and sustainability. We can construct robust and equitable energy systems that promote a sustainable future for everyone by giving priority to the development of clean and sustainable energy sources, enhancing energy efficiency, and providing universal access to energy [3], [4].

DISCUSSION

Energy Storage

Capturing and storing energy for later use is referred to as energy storage. By tackling the issue of intermittency and variability present in some renewable energy sources, such as solar and wind power, it plays a critical role in contemporary energy systems. Energy storage technologies make it possible to manage supply and demand for energy more effectively, increase grid stability, and better integrate renewable energy sources into the broader energy infrastructure. Here are some crucial ideas about energy storage:Renewable energy sources, such as solar and wind, are intermittent, meaning that the amount of energy they produce varies with the weather. By storing extra energy when generation outpaces need and releasing stored energy at times of high demand or low renewable generation, energy storage devices reduce this intermittency. This guarantees a more steady and trustworthy source of electricity.

Grid Stability and Flexibility

Energy storage gives grid operators more control over how the energy system is run. Energy storage systems may balance supply and demand, ease the pressure on the grid, and improve stability by storing extra energy during times of low demand and releasing it during times of peak demand. This aids in preserving grid stability, frequency, and dependable electricity supply.Integration of Renewable Energy. The grid can effectively include renewable energy sources thanks to energy storage. It aids in overcoming the difficulty of incongruent timing between the production of renewable energy and the peak demand for electricity. It is possible to store extra energy produced during off-peak hours and use it during peak demand hours, which eliminates the need for backup fossil fuel power plants and increases the proportion of renewable energy sources in the energy mix.

Time Shifting and Load Control

Energy storage enables the ability to modify the timing of energy use. The energy supply may be optimized and the need for pricey peaker plants reduced by storing excess energy produced during times of low demand for use during times of high demand. Additionally, load management is made possible by energy storage since it enables users to store energy when costs

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

are low and use it when costs are high, lowering energy expenses and maximizing energy utilization.Grid Resilience and Backup Power. In the event of grid failures or interruptions, backup power can be provided via energy storage devices. Critical facilities, households, and companies may sustain power supply, assuring continuity of operations and boosting system resilience, by having stored energy immediately available. This is crucial in regions with unstable grid infrastructure or a history of natural disasters [5], [6].Energy storage is crucial, particularly for electric vehicles (EVs), which are a key component of this process. Vehicle-to-grid (V2G) capabilities are provided by battery storage systems in electric vehicles (EVs), which store energy that may be utilized for transportation and perhaps released back into the grid during times of high demand. This enables EVs to enhance grid stability by acting as mobile energy storage units.

Energy storage methods are always changing and getting better. Although lithium-ion batteries are now the most popular energy storage technology, other alternatives are also being explored, including flow batteries, compressed air energy storage, thermal energy storage, and hydrogen-based storage possibilities. These developments are meant to increase the cost-effectiveness, durability, efficiency, and capacity of energy storage.The shift to a more robust and sustainable energy system depends heavily on energy storage. Energy storage solutions help create a more efficient, secure, and sustainable energy future by enhancing the grid's resiliency and flexibility, enabling greater integration of renewable energy, and aiding the electrification of diverse industries.

Significance of Energy Storage

Energy storage's importance is multidimensional and includes the following crucial elements. Renewable energy integration. Energy storage is essential for incorporating renewable energy sources into the system. Because of their intermittent nature, renewable energy sources like solar and wind power experience production fluctuations with the weather. By storing extra energy during times of high production and releasing it during times of high demand or low production, energy storage aids in bridging the gap between renewable energy supply and energy demand. This promotes a higher penetration of renewables in the total energy mix, improves grid stability, and decreases the need to limit renewable energy production.

By balancing the supply and demand for power, energy storage devices provide grid flexibility. They assist in maintaining grid stability and voltage management by storing extra energy during times of low demand and discharging it during times of peak demand. Energy storage improves the grid's resilience and dependability by offering quick reaction times and frequency management, minimizing problems caused by power fluctuations and obviating the need for conventional backup power plants.high shaving and load management are made possible by energy storage, which includes storing energy during times of low demand and releasing it during times of high demand. This can assist minimize overall energy costs by easing the burden on the grid during periods of high power usage and avoiding the need for expensive peaker plants. Additionally, energy storage makes load management easier by enabling users to store energy at times of low price and use it during times of high price, optimizing their energy use and cutting their power costs.

Energy Resilience and Backup Power. In the event of grid failures or other interruptions, energy storage devices offer backup power. They can be used to provide a steady source of energy during situations like natural disasters or grid outages at the individual or community level. Energy storage improves energy resilience by keeping a local energy reserve, enabling key infrastructure, households, and companies to keep running and providing crucial services even when the grid is down.Energy storage is essential, especially for electric vehicles (EVs), which are a key component of this process. Electric vehicles (EVs) store propulsion energy in batteries, allowing for cleaner and more environmentally friendly transportation. Additionally, EVs with bidirectional charging capabilities have the potential to be integrated into the grid as mobile energy storage systems (V2G). In times of heavy demand, EVs may discharge stored energy back into the grid, promoting grid stability and allowing a more adaptable and sustainable energy system.

Renewable Energy Off-Grid Systems. In off-grid applications where access to electricity is constrained or unpredictable, energy storage is essential. Energy storage paired with renewable energy sources can offer a dependable and sustainable electricity supply in rural or developing areas, powering homes, businesses, hospitals, and other vital infrastructure. Energy storage-based off-grid energy solutions can enhance living conditions, spur economic growth, and lessen dependency on fossil fuels like diesel generators [7], [8].Research and Technological Development. Energy storage is a topic with ongoing research and development that is promoting new developments in technology. Energy storage capacity, efficiency, durability, and cost-effectiveness are all being increased through continued investment in and innovation in energy storage technologies such enhanced battery technologies, flow batteries, hydrogen-based storage, and thermal storage. These developments help energy storage technologies be scaled up and deployed, increasing their usability and profitability.In general, energy storage technologies play a critical role in allowing a more reliable, dependable, and efficient energy system. They enable the electrification of transportation, facilitate the integration of renewable energy, increase grid flexibility and dependability, and offer emergency backup power. A cleaner and more reliable energy future is made possible in large part by energy storage.

Transmission Networks:

A vital part of the electricity infrastructure that enables the long-distance transfer of energy from power generating sources to distribution networks and end users is the transmission network, commonly referred to as the electrical grid or power grid. The efficient and dependable transmission of electrical energy is made possible by a sophisticated network of power lines, transformers, substations, and related machinery. The transmission network's salient features are as followsThe main duty of the transmission network is to move electricity over great distances from power facilities, such as nuclear power plants, conventional thermal plants, and renewable energy installations, to populated areas and distribution networks. To reduce transportation losses, the transmission network enables the transfer of substantial amounts of power at high voltages.

High Voltage Transmission: To minimize energy losses during transmission, the transmission network runs at high voltages. Transformers are used to increase the voltage of electricity

produced at power plants before it is sent across the grid. High voltages reduce resistance and minimize energy losses, enabling the efficient transmission of electricity over great distances.

Grid Infrastructure: The transmission network is made up of a vast infrastructure of electricity lines that are often supported by towers or poles and constructed of conductive materials like copper or aluminum. These electricity lines can be thousands of kilometers long, connecting in a complicated web of transmission corridors. In order to control voltage levels and enable the movement of power between different voltage levels, transformers and substations are placed strategically throughout the transmission network.

Grid Operators: Utility operators, also known as system operators, run and oversee the transmission network. These organizations are in charge of guaranteeing the grid's dependable and secure functioning, balancing the supply and demand for power, and upholding grid stability. They maintain real-time grid monitoring, predict and address variations in energy demand, control transmission bottlenecks, and plan the distribution of power producing resources.

Grid Expansion and Upgrades: To meet rising power demand, make it easier to integrate renewable energy sources, and guarantee grid dependability, the transmission network has to be continuously expanded and upgraded. New transmission lines are built, old infrastructure is upgraded, and cutting-edge technologies are used to enhance grid management, monitoring, and control.

Grid Resilience and Reliability: The transmission network is essential to preserving the grid's resilience and dependability. It is made to endure a variety of difficulties, including severe weather conditions, device malfunctions, and online attacks. When there are disturbances, redundancy mechanisms like numerous transmission pathways and alternate routes are introduced to guarantee that the supply of energy can be quickly restored.

International Grids and Interconnection: Transmission networks can be linked together to make it easier to transfer power between various areas or nations. Interconnections improve grid stability, assist the integration of renewable energy across a larger geographic region, and allow for the pooling of energy resources. In the event of a supply deficit or system breakdown, backup power and emergency help can also be provided through international grid links.

Grid modernization and smart grid technologies: The transmission network is changing as a result of the smart grid's integration of cutting-edge ideas and technology. Advanced sensors, real-time data analytics, and sophisticated control systems, among other smart grid technologies, improve the monitoring, automation, and optimization of the transmission network. These innovations boost distributed energy resource integration, enable improved demand response, and increase system efficiency.

The transmission network, which enables the long-distance transit of energy from power producing sources to distribution networks, is an essential part of the electrical infrastructure. It supports grid resilience, connectivity, and the integration of renewable energy sources in addition to facilitating the dependable, efficient, and secure transmission of electrical energy.

Role of Transmission In Energy Systems

By facilitating the efficient and dependable transportation of electricity from power producing sources to end customers, the transmission network plays a crucial role in energy systems. The following statements serve to summarize its function:

Electricity Delivery: The transmission network's main job is to transport electricity from power plants to distribution systems and final consumers. It makes it easier to transmit power across vast distances, sometimes hundreds or even thousands of kilometers, to places with significant electrical demand. This makes sure that households, companies, industries, and other users can access the electricity produced by power plants, whether it be conventional or renewable.

Generating Integration into the Grid: The transmission network makes it possible to incorporate various power generating sources into the overall energy system. It links power facilities, including those that use fossil fuels, nuclear energy, and renewable energy sources, to the grid. This supports the incorporation of renewable energy, such as solar and wind power, into the mix of the electrical supply and enables the effective exploitation of a wide range of energy sources.

Balancing Supply and Demand: Electricity supply and demand must be balanced, and the transmission network is essential to this process. It makes it easier to move power from locations with excess producing capacity to those where demand is strong. This promotes grid stability and prevents overloads or blackouts by ensuring that the electrical supply keeps pace with the varying customer demand.

Grid Flexibility: By enabling the best distribution and use of the available generating resources, the transmission network improves grid flexibility. It makes it possible to deploy power plants effectively while taking into account variables like demand patterns, transmission limitations, and generating costs. Grid operators can react more quickly to shifting power demand, variations in renewable energy production, and unforeseen circumstances thanks to this flexibility.

Reliability and Resilience: The transmission network is built to guarantee the power system's dependable and robust functioning. To lessen the effects of equipment breakdowns or interruptions, it employs redundancy mechanisms including numerous transmission pathways and other routes. For the maintenance of a steady and secure energy supply, the resilience and dependability of the transmission network are essential.

Interconnection and Energy Markets: Energy markets and connectivity are made possible by the transmission network, allowing for the cross-regional interchange of power. Regional energy cooperation, resource sharing, and energy source diversity are all facilitated through interconnections. They also make it easier to trade energy and create energy marketplaces where power can be purchased and sold amongst various market players, fostering competition and cost effectiveness.

Transmission Network: The transmission network is important for grid design and expansion. It necessitates ongoing load increase monitoring, analysis, and forecasting as well as the incorporation of new generating sources. In order to accommodate variations in demand and generation patterns, enable the integration of renewable energy sources, and guarantee a steady

supply of power, grid operators and energy planners evaluate the need for new transmission infrastructure, such as extra transmission lines or substations.

Grid modernization: With the implementation of cutting-edge concepts and technology, such smart grid technologies, the transmission network is developing. To improve the monitoring, automation, and optimization of the transmission network, these technologies integrate real-time data monitoring, intelligent sensors, and cutting-edge control systems. The integration of distributed energy resources, like rooftop solar panels and energy storage devices, is supported by this upgrade, which also increases grid efficiency and provides greater demand response capabilities.The transmission network is essential to energy systems because it facilitates interconnections and energy markets, supports grid planning and expansion, balances supply and demand, integrates a variety of generation sources, and promotes grid modernization. It also delivers electricity from power plants to end users. It is a crucial element for the effective and consistent operation of energy systems, enabling the shift to a more robust and sustainable energy future.

Biological Storage: The term biological storage describes how living things naturally store things like energy, nutrients, and other materials. Different techniques have been created by biological systems to effectively store and use energy and resources. Biological storage examples include the following:

Energy Storage in Plants: Plants store energy in the form of carbohydrates, primarily in the form of starch or sugars. Plants use photosynthesis to transform solar energy into chemical energy, which is then stored in specialized parts of the plant such the roots, stems, leaves, and fruits. While sugars are often kept in fruits and nectar-rich flowers, starch is typically stored in storage organs like tubers (like potatoes) and rhizomes (like ginger).

Energy Storage in Animals: Animals store energy in the form of glycogen, a type of complex carbohydrate. Glycogen serves as a quickly available energy source and is mostly stored in the liver and muscles. Through a process known as glycogenolysis, it may be converted into glucose, providing energy during times of high activity or fasting.

 Fat Storage: Animals' adipose tissue serves as a method for long-term energy storage. It is made up of adipocytes, which store extra energy as triglycerides. When the body needs more energy than it can get from other sources, including glucose, it can mobilize stored fat by lipolysis, releasing fatty acids for generating energy.

Protein Storage: Certain species can store energy as proteins. Plant seeds, for instance, include storage proteins like globulins and albumins that supply nutrients for germination and the early development of seedlings.

Mineral Storage: The important minerals and elements required for a variety of physiological processes are also stored by biological systems. For instance, people store calcium and phosphorus in their bones, which act as mineral storage spaces and support the strength and stability of the skeleton. Hemosiderin and ferritin, two forms of iron storage, are found in the spleen, liver, and bone marrow.

Nutrient Storage in Microorganisms: Microorganisms can store nutrients in intracellular granules or inclusions, including bacteria, yeast, and fungi. For instance, yeast cells store extra nutrients as glycogen or lipids whereas bacterial cells store carbon and energy in the form of polyhydroxyalkanoates (PHAs).

Energy Storage in Fungi: Mycelia, specialized structures used by fungi to store energy and nutrients, are used by these organisms. Fungi may collect nutrients from the environment and store them inside their filamentous structures thanks to their ability to spread their network of hyphae over enormous regions.

In order to ensure their survival, development, and reproduction, biological storage systems give organisms the capacity to store and utilize energy and resources effectively. Organisms can control their energy requirements during times of energy scarcity because to these storage mechanisms, which also sustain critical metabolic functions.

Chemical Storage

Chemical storage is the practice of preserving energy or other materials as chemical compounds. Chemicals are useful for a variety of applications because they can store and release energy through chemical processes. Here are some instances of storing chemicals:

Battery Storage: One popular method of chemical energy storage is the battery. Chemical molecules that go through electrochemical processes are how they store energy. When a battery is linked to a device, the chemical energy it contains is transformed into electrical energy, which may then be utilized to run appliances, cars, and even backup generators. Lithium-ion, lead-acid, and nickel-cadmium batteries are common battery types.

Storage of Hydrogen: Hydrogen is frequently seen as a flexible chemical energy source. It can be created through a variety of processes, such as the electrolysis of water or the reforming of hydrocarbons, and then stored for later use. Storage options for hydrogen include metal hydrides, liquids, gases, and solid-state chemical compounds. When employed as an energy source, hydrogen may either be used directly in fuel cells or transformed back into electricity.

Compressed Air Energy Storage (CAES): By compressing air into enormous subterranean caverns or tanks, CAES is a technique for storing energy. Later, the compressed air can be released to power generators and drive turbines. Air compressors are used to store energy as compressed air during off-peak hours or when there is extra energy available. When there is a strong demand for power, electricity is produced by expanding compressed air through turbines.

Chemical Fuel Storage: Hydrocarbon-based fuels including gasoline, diesel, natural gas, and propane are examples of this type of storage. These fuels have a lot of energy that may be released during combustion in engines to power machinery or provide electricity. These fuels are frequently employed in heating, lighting, and transportation systems.

Thermal Energy Storage: Chemical substances referred to as phase change materials (PCMs) can be used to store thermal energy. During phase transitions like melting and solidification, PCMs absorb and release heat. They have the capacity to store thermal energy from waste heat or renewable sources and release it when needed for cooling or heating.

Chemical Nutrient Storage: Within their cells, organisms store vital nutrients as chemical molecules. For instance, plants store sulfur as sulfates, phosphorus as phosphate compounds, and nitrogen as nitrates or ammonium ions. When the organism needs them, these nutrients can be used for growth, reproduction, and metabolic functions.

Chemical Storage of Medications: To maintain stability, a long shelf life, and controlled release, pharmaceuticals and medications are frequently kept in chemical compounds. Medication delivery and storage may be managed using a number of methods, including polymer encapsulation and complex formation with other molecules.

Chemical storage is essential for numerous applications, including transportation, industrial operations, and energy systems. It is a crucial part of many technologies and businesses because it facilitates the effective storage, conversion, and release of energy and resources. The practice of storing thermal energy for later use is referred to as heat storage, also known as thermal energy storage. It entails gathering extra heat energy and storing it in a substance or medium so that it may be released later to produce heat or power. Improved energy efficiency and increased use of renewable energy sources are all benefits of heat storage, which also balances the supply and demand of thermal energy. Here are a few typical techniques for storing heat:By increasing the temperature of a solid or liquid medium, sensible heat storage entails storing thermal energy. When the medium is heated, heat is absorbed, and when it is cooled, heat is expelled. Water, rocks, concrete, and molten salts are typical sensible heat storage materials. Applications including solar thermal systems, district heating, and industrial operations all make extensive use of sensible heat storage.

Using the latent heat of phase change materials (PCMs), latent heat storage includes storing thermal energy. During phase transitions, such as solid to liquid or liquid to gas, these materials have the capacity to absorb or release a significant quantity of heat energy. Paraffin wax, hydrated salts, and certain organic compounds are PCMs used for heat storage. Due to its high energy density and ability to maintain a steady temperature during the phase shift process, latent heat storage is useful.Thermochemical Heat Storage. Reversible chemical processes are used to store thermal energy in the form of heat. An endothermic process is fueled by heat, which stores energy as chemical bonds. By starting the reverse exothermic process, the energy that has been stored can later be released. Materials that may undergo reversible reactions, such metal hydrides or certain salts, are frequently used in thermochemical storage systems. High energy density and long-term storage capacities are two benefits of this approach [9].

Storage of thermal energy underground for eventual recovery is known as underground heat storage. This technique makes use of the earth's capacity to serve as a thermal reservoir. Seasonal heat storage, which involves injecting additional thermal energy into the ground during warm seasons and extracting it during colder ones, is a method for storing heat in the earth. Geothermal energy systems, district heating, and cooling applications frequently employ underground heat storage.Aquifer Thermal Energy Storage (ATES) Thermal energy is stored in underground water aquifers a process known as aquifer thermal energy storage, or ATES. Water is pumped into the aquifer during times of extreme heat or cold, thereby storing the thermal energy. Pumping the water back to the surface for heating or cooling can then be used to release the

stored energy. For extensive heating and cooling in buildings, campuses, or districts, ATES systems are frequently employed.

There are various advantages to heat storage, includingHeat storage enables the use of surplus or waste heat during times of high demand or when renewable energy sources are not accessible. This is done by allowing thermal energy to be time-shifted.Heat storage systems increase overall energy efficiency by preventing waste and maximizing energy use by absorbing and storing excess thermal energy.Heat storage systems can aid in the integration of renewable energy sources, such as solar thermal energy or waste heat from industrial operations, by storing the energy for later use, such as at times when there isn't much sunshine or when there is a strong demand for energy.Heat storage helps reduce peak load requirements by storing extra heat during times of low demand and releasing it during times of high demand. This helps balance the supply and demand of thermal energy.Heat storage systems promote grid stability, reduce the need for extra energy generation during peak demand, and enable the regulated release of thermal energy stored in the system. These features all contribute to grid flexibility.In sustainable energy systems, heat storage technologies are essential because they improve energy use, lower carbon emissions, and boost the general effectiveness and dependability of heating and cooling operations.

Electrical Storage

Electrical energy is stored by a process known as electrical storage, or electrical energy storage (EES). It entails collecting extra power and storing it in different systems or devices that may be discharged or released as necessary. Electricity supply and demand must be balanced, renewable energy sources must be integrated, grid stability must be improved, and dependable and resilient power systems must be made possible. Here are a few popular ways to store electricity:

Battery Storage: Storage of electrical energy via batteries is a common practice. They transform chemically-stored electrical energy back into electricity as necessary. Lithium-ion, lead-acid, nickel-cadmium, and flow batteries are just a few of the several kinds of batteries. Electric cars, renewable energy systems, uninterruptible power supply (UPS), and portable gadgets are just a few of the many uses for them.

Pumped Hydro Storage: One way to store gravitational energy is through pumped hydro storage. It involves pumping water from a lower reservoir to a higher reservoir using more energy. The stored water is released during times of high electrical demand, running through turbines to produce electricity. One of the most established and popular techniques for large-scale electricity storage is pumped hydro storage.

Flywheel Energy Storage: By rapidly spinning a rotor to store electrical energy, flywheel energy storage devices also serve to effectively store rotational kinetic energy. The rotor's kinetic energy is transformed back into electrical energy when power is required. Fast reaction times are offered by flywheel energy storage devices, which are employed in situations when quick energy injections or discharges are necessary, such regulating grid frequency.

Capacitor Storage: Between two conducting plates, in an electric field, capacitors store electrical energy. Although they usually have less energy storage capacity than batteries, they can swiftly charge and discharge energy. Electronic equipment frequently employ capacitors for power factor adjustment, short-term energy storage, and quick energy bursts.

Superconducting Magnetic Energy Storage (SMES): A superconducting coil produces a magnetic field that is used to store electrical energy in SMES devices. The coil is cooled to a point where it has no electrical resistance, enabling the current to flow without wasting energy, and thus stores the energy. The magnetic field is released when the energy is needed, causing an electrical current that may be used to generate electricity. SMES systems have a high power output and are appropriate for applications like power grid stabilization that need for quick responses [10], [11].

Thermal Energy Storage: By transforming electrical energy first into thermal energy and then back into electricity, thermal energy storage techniques may be used to inadvertently store electrical energy. For instance, thermal storage systems may be used by concentrating solar power plants to produce heat from extra electricity. Later, the thermal energy that has been stored may be utilized to create steam and power turbines to create electricity.Modern energy systems require the use of electrical storage technology to handle the intermittent nature of renewable energy sources, operate grids more efficiently, assist peak load control, and increase system resilience. These storage techniques aid in shifting the production and consumption of electricity, enhancing grid stability, reducing reliance on fossil fuel-based power plants, and facilitating the wider integration of renewable energy sources.

CONCLUSION

In summary, energy systems, storage, and transmission are essential for guaranteeing a steady and sustainable supply of energy. The significance of functional energy systems that can utilize a variety of energy sources is emphasized in the study's chapter. It also emphasizes the difficulties associated with energy storage and the requirement for creative ideas to get beyond these barriers. The chapter also highlights the necessity of carefully planned transmission networks for effectively moving energy across great distances. The development of smart grids and interconnectivity, as well as improvements in storage technologies like batteries and hydrogen storage, are essential to the future of energy systems. We can create the conditions for a cleaner and more reliable energy future by tackling these issues and putting creative ideas into practice.

REFERENCES:-

[1]   K. Marnell, M. Obi, and R. Bass, Transmission-scale battery energy storage systems: A systematic literature review, *Energies*. 2019. doi: 10.3390/en12234603.

[2]   J. A. Aguado, S. de la Torre, and A. Triviño, Battery energy storage systems in transmission network expansion planning, *Electr. Power Syst. Res.*, 2017, doi: 10.1016/j.epsr.2016.11.012.

[3]   Z. Luburić, H. Pandžić, T. Plavšić, L. Teklić, and V. Valentić, Role of energy storage in

Special
Issue

ensuring transmission system adequacy and security, *Energy*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.energy.2018.05.098.

[4]   C. A. Mora, O. D. Montoya, and E. R. Trujillo, Mixed-integer programming model for transmission network expansion planning with Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS), *Energies*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/en13174386.

[5]   H. Mazaheri *et al.*, An online method for MILP co-planning model of large-scale transmission expansion planning and energy storage systems considering N-1 criterion, *IET Gener. Transm. Distrib.*, 2021, doi: 10.1049/gtd2.12050.

[6]   M. G. Read, R. A. Smith, and K. R. Pullen, Optimisation of flywheel energy storage systems with geared transmission for hybrid vehicles, *Mech. Mach. Theory*, 2015, doi: 10.1016/j.mechmachtheory.2014.11.001.

[7]   A. Nikoobakht, J. Aghaei, M. Shafie-Khah, and J. P. S. Catalao, Allocation of Fast-Acting Energy Storage Systems in Transmission Grids with High Renewable Generation, *IEEE Trans. Sustain. Energy*, 2020, doi: 10.1109/TSTE.2019.2938417.

[8]   J. Ruan, Q. Song, and W. Yang, The application of hybrid energy storage system with electrified continuously variable transmission in battery electric vehicle, *Energy*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.energy.2019.06.095.

[9]   W. Yang, J. Ruan, J. Yang, and N. Zhang, Investigation of integrated uninterrupted dual input transmission and hybrid energy storage system for electric vehicles, *Appl. Energy*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.apenergy.2019.114446.

[10]   A. AL Ahmad and R. Sirjani, Optimal planning and operational strategy of energy storage systems in power transmission networks: An analysis of wind farms, *Int. J. Energy Res.*, 2021, doi: 10.1002/er.6605.

[11]   S. Massucco, P. Pongiglione, F. Silvestro, M. Paolone, and F. Sossan, Siting and Sizing of Energy Storage Systems: Towards a Unified Approach for Transmission and Distribution System Operators for Reserve Provision and Grid Support, *Electr. Power Syst. Res.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.epsr.2020.106660.

INSTITUTIONAL AND ECONOMIC FACTORS OF RENEWABLE ENERGY

Dr. Veerabhadrappa Jagadeesha*

*Assistant Professor,
Department Of Physics,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-jagadeeshaangadi@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The development and uptake of renewable energy sources are influenced by institutional and economic issues, which are examined in this chapter. Due to its potential to slow down global warming and lessen reliance on fossil fuels, renewable energy has attracted a lot of interest recently. However, there are a number of obstacles to the switch to renewable energy, which are driven by institutional and economic considerations. This chapter analyzes critical elements that influence the success of renewable energy programs by a thorough examination of the current research and case studies. The conclusions emphasize the value of encouraging legislative frameworks, efficient regulatory systems, financial incentives, technical breakthroughs, and public awareness initiatives. The report also explores how international collaboration might encourage the use of renewable energy sources. The report highlights the demand for comprehensive strategies that address institutional and economic hurdles in order to hasten the worldwide shift to renewable energy.

KEYWORDS: *Economic Factors, Institutional Factors, International Cooperation, Public Awareness Renewable Energy, Technological Advancement.*

INTRODUCTION

Countries' efforts to cut greenhouse gas emissions and lessen the effects of climate change have had a substantial impact on the world's energy environment. A viable replacement for traditional fossil fuels, renewable energy sources provide clean, plentiful, and sustainable choices for power generation. The shift to renewable energy is not without difficulties, though, and it is essential for adoption and broad deployment to comprehend the institutional and economic variables that shape this process. The purpose of this chapter is to examine the institutional and economic elements that influence the conception and execution of renewable energy projects. We will identify the main forces and obstacles affecting the adoption of renewable energy technology by reviewing the current literature, case studies, and empirical data. The results will clarify the significance of encouraging policy frameworks, efficient regulatory procedures, financial incentives, technology breakthroughs, public awareness initiatives, and global collaboration in accelerating the switch to renewable energy.

Institutional and economic considerations are very important in determining how renewable energy sources are developed and used. This study underlines the necessity of supportive policy frameworks that offer long-term stability and incentives for renewable energy investments, such as feed-in tariffs, renewable portfolio requirements, and carbon pricing. To facilitate the integration of renewable energy into current energy systems and provide a level playing field for market participants, effective regulatory measures are crucial. The greater initial costs connected with renewable energy technology can also be offset by financial incentives, such as tax credits, grants, and subsidies. Technology advances have a significant impact on the cost and effectiveness of renewable energy systems. Research and development expenditures as well as joint initiatives between business and academics are essential for fostering innovation in this area. Campaigns to raise public awareness are essential for modifying cultural attitudes and behaviors toward renewable energy and creating an atmosphere that is conducive to its adoption. Furthermore, the agenda for renewable energy is advanced significantly through international collaboration. The proliferation of renewable energy technology across international boundaries can be facilitated via information exchange, sharing best practices, and collaborative research projects. Developing nations may overcome financial and technological constraints by working together on financing channels and capacity building initiatives[1], [2].

Importance of Renewable Energy

For a number of reasons, renewable energy is crucial in solving the many difficulties facing the world today.

Climate Change Mitigation: Climate change is one of the most urgent challenges of our day, and it is mostly brought about by greenhouse gas emissions from the burning of fossil fuels. Because they emit little to no greenhouse gas emissions when in use, renewable energy sources like solar, wind, and hydroelectric power are essential for halting climate change and lowering carbon footprints worldwide.

Energy Security and Independence: Dependence on fossil fuels exposes countries to geopolitical risks, price volatility, and supply interruptions. Energy security and independence. Instead of relying on imported energy, renewable energy sources are readily accessible and may be used locally. Renewable energy diversification improves energy security, encourages self-sufficiency, and lessens susceptibility to changes in the global energy market.

Sustainable Development: By addressing social, economic, and environmental issues, renewable energy adheres to the ideals of sustainable development. It provides decentralized energy solutions that increase energy fairness and make it possible to get electricity in far-off places. Additionally, through generating jobs, transferring knowledge, and providing investment possibilities, renewable energy projects boost local economies and promote sustainable economic growth.

Benefits for Public Health: Traditional fossil fuel-based power generation is linked to air pollution, which has detrimental consequences on health, including respiratory ailments and early mortality. By switching to renewable energy, air pollution emissions are decreased,

Special Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

improving both public health and air quality. This change may lessen the strain on healthcare services and improve general health.

Resource Conservation: Fossil fuels are limited resources, and their exploitation has negative effects on the environment, including habitat destruction and water contamination. Renewable energy sources, on the other hand, regenerate themselves organically and leave less of an environmental imprint. Renewable energy usage encourages sustainable resource management and eases the burden on the environment[3], [4].

Technical Innovation and Advancements: The creation and use of renewable energy technology fuels technical innovation and advances. Improved efficiency, cost savings, and scalability of renewable technologies are the results of research and development activities in the field of renewable energy. Other industries, including energy storage and electric mobility, gain from this innovation spillover, building a larger sustainable technology ecosystem.

Sustainable Development Goals and International Cooperation: A number of SDGs of the United Nations are intimately related to renewable energy. These objectives include partnerships for the goals (SDG 17), climate action (SDG 13), sustainable cities and communities (SDG 11), and access to reliable, cheap, and clean energy (SDG 7). Countries can help the world reach these SDGs and promote international cooperation for a sustainable future by boosting renewable energy.Finally, it should be noted that the use of renewable energy is crucial for combating climate change, boosting energy security, fostering sustainable development, increasing public health, protecting natural resources, fostering technical advancement, and fostering international cooperation. In order to move to a low-carbon and sustainable energy future that benefits both the present and future generations, it is essential to embrace renewable energy sources.

DISCUSSION

Institutional Factors of Renewable Energy

Institutional considerations are very important in determining how renewable energy is developed and used. Policies, rules, governance frameworks, and decision-making procedures are some of these elements that have an impact on the renewable energy environment. For the shift to renewable energy to be supported and accelerated, it is crucial to comprehend and address institutional issues. Here are a few crucial institutional elements:

Supportive Policy Frameworks: Establishing supporting policy frameworks is essential for advancing renewable energy. These regulations may contain objectives and requirements for the use of renewable energy, including renewable portfolio standards or renewable energy responsibilities. Another efficient tool for implementing policy is the use of feed-in tariffs, which provide long-term contracts and attractive rates for producers of renewable energy. Other legislative tools that lower the financial obstacles connected with renewable energy projects include tax incentives, grants, subsidies, and low-interest loans. Developers, investors, and other stakeholders have the confidence and incentives they need to participate in renewable energy thanks to clear and stable rules[5].

Special
Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

Regulation: The integration and operation of renewable energy systems require strong regulatory frameworks. Grid interconnection regulations, net metering guidelines, and expedited approval procedures are some of the measures that make it easier to connect renewable energy projects to the electrical grid. Grid regulations and technological requirements guarantee the effective and stable incorporation of renewable energy sources into the current energy infrastructure. To provide a level playing field for all market participants, regulatory frameworks must also handle concerns with energy storage, demand response, and the management of fluctuating renewable energy sources.

Electricity Market Reforms and Market Structures: The adoption of renewable energy sources can be strongly impacted by electricity market structures. The creation of competitive wholesale markets and the decoupling of vertically integrated utilities are two examples of market changes that foster competition and present opportunities for the development of renewable energy sources. Investments can also be encouraged by market mechanisms like carbon pricing or renewable energy certificates that accurately assess the environmental and social advantages of renewable energy. Fair market access and increased competition both help to create an environment that is more supportive of renewable energy.

Institutional Capacity and Expertise: Building institutional capacity and competence in renewable energy is essential for the successful execution of policies and the creation of projects. This entails the creation of specific organizations or divisions in charge of coordination, regulation, and promotion of renewable energy. These organizations can aid in the creation of technical standards, offer advice to interested parties, and aid capacity-building initiatives. Additionally, establishing collaborations between government agencies, academic institutions, business associations, and civil society groups may help share information and foster expertise in order to overcome the particular difficulties associated with the implementation of renewable energy sources.

Stakeholder Engagement and Public Participation: Successful renewable energy efforts depend on including stakeholders and the general public in decision-making processes. Engaging with local residents, indigenous peoples, and other parties who may be impacted by renewable energy projects promotes transparency, creates trust, and guarantees that the projects are morally and culturally acceptable. Public participation can take the shape of stakeholder interaction platforms, community-based planning procedures, and open forums for public comment. This all-inclusive strategy aids in addressing issues, resolving disputes, and maximizing the advantages of renewable energy projects for all parties involved.

International Cooperation and Knowledge Exchange: The promotion of renewable energy is greatly aided by international collaboration and the exchange of knowledge. The transfer of knowledge, technology, and funding can be facilitated via collaborative projects including knowledge exchange programs, exchanging best practices, and cooperative research projects. International frameworks and agreements, like the Paris Agreement, give nations a platform to address climate change and encourage the use of renewable energy sources. Countries may overcome obstacles and quicken the development of their own renewable energy sources by exchanging experiences and lessons from successful renewable energy transitions[6].

In summary, institutional elements are essential for fostering an environment that encourages the production and use of renewable energy. A complete institutional framework for renewable energy must include supportive policy frameworks, efficient regulatory processes, market reforms, institutional capacity building, stakeholder engagement, and international collaboration. By solving these issues, nations may maximize the benefits of renewable energy and quicken the shift to a low-carbon, sustainable energy future.

Economic Factors of Renewable Energy

Economic considerations are important in the creation and uptake of renewable energy. These elements impact the financial feasibility, investor appeal, and cost competitiveness of renewable energy projects. Accelerating the switch to renewable energy requires an understanding of and attention to economic concerns. Here are a few significant economic factors:

Cost Competitiveness: A major determinant of the broad adoption of renewable energy technology has been their high cost. The cost of renewable energy systems has decreased over time as a result of substantial technology improvements, economies of scale, and improved manufacturing efficiency. Particularly solar photovoltaic (PV) and wind power have seen significant cost decreases, making them more and more competitive with traditional fossil fuel-based generating. The cost competitiveness of renewable energy systems must be further improved by ongoing cost reduction initiatives, R&D, and innovation.

Financial Incentives and Support Mechanisms: Financial incentives are essential in helping renewable energy projects get through the early financial obstacles they face. Governments and authorities frequently offer a variety of incentives and support measures to encourage investments in renewable energy. These can include power purchase agreements (PPAs), tax credits, grants, subsidies, feed-in tariffs, and renewable energy certificates (RECs). Private sector investments in renewable energy projects can also be stimulated through financial instruments like green bonds and climate finance. These inducements and assistance programs aid in lowering financial risks, enhancing project economics, and luring investment capital.

Access to Funding: One important economic aspect that affects the growth of renewable energy projects is access to funding. With the help of funding alternatives including project finance, venture capital, and green banks, developers may be able to raise the money required for the installation of renewable energy sources. It is essential to have well-established financial institutions and systems that are aware of the particular risks and possibilities related to renewable energy projects. Project development can be facilitated by financial innovation, such as the securitization of renewable energy assets, which can increase access to money and reduce financing costs.

Policy Stability and Long-Term Planning: Attracting investments in renewable energy requires long-term policy stability as well as a clear regulatory framework. To make long-term investment choices, investors and developers need predictability and confidence regarding market circumstances and policy support mechanisms. Stable and consistent rules provide financial firms confidence and lessen risk perception, which lowers the cost of financing.

Investment decisions may be guided by long-term energy planning that include renewable energy objectives and deployment techniques, which can also ensure a sustainable transition.

Market Organizations and Power Purchase Agreements: The adoption of renewable energy depends on how electricity markets are organized and the availability of power purchase agreements (PPAs). Renewable energy projects can have a better chance of making money if there are competitive power markets that allow for open price discovery and fair competition. PPAs, whether they be with utilities, businesses, or community-based off-takers, offer long-term contracts and revenue predictability, lowering project risks and attracting funding. The growth of renewable energy can also be aided by novel market mechanisms like green tariffs and renewable energy auctions[7], [8].

Effects of the Learning Curve and Economies of Scale: Renewable energy technologies benefit from economies of scale, which implies that costs usually tend to fall as production scales up. These economies of scale may be utilized by large-scale deployment of renewable energy projects, resulting in cost savings. The learning curve effect also happens when accumulated knowledge and technical developments result in greater effectiveness and lower expenses. The learning curve effect in renewable energy is influenced by ongoing expenditures in research and development, partnerships between academics and industry, and the sharing of knowledge from successful initiatives.

Employment and Economic Growth: The use of renewable energy sources has the potential to boost employment and promote economic growth. A professional workforce is needed in the renewable energy industry for project planning, manufacture, installation, operations, and maintenance. Investments in renewable energy projects may assist the expansion of linked companies and provide local employment, promoting local wealth and economic progress.

Economic considerations are crucial for the advancement and uptake of renewable energy, to sum up. Key economic factors include cost competitiveness, financial incentives, finance accessibility, policy stability, market structures, economies of scale, and job creation. Policymakers, investors, and stakeholders can harness the economic potential of renewable energy and quicken the shift to a clean and sustainable energy future by addressing these aspects.

Technological Advancements

Technology improvements are essential to the creation and use of renewable energy. These developments encourage innovation, enhance the functionality and effectiveness of technology utilizing renewable energy sources, and lower prices. Here are a few significant technological developments in the field of renewable energy:

Solar Photovoltaic (PV) Technology: Solar PV technology developments have greatly increased the efficacy and affordability of solar panels. The creation of more effective solar cell components, such multi-junction and perovskite solar cells, as well as advancements in manufacturing techniques, like thin-film and bifacial solar panels, are examples of innovations. Additionally, higher solar energy use and improved grid stability are made possible by the integration of solar PV with energy storage systems and smart grid technology.

Wind Power Technology: Developments in this field have produced wind turbines that are bigger and more effective. The capacity and size of wind turbines have grown, improving energy generation and lowering prices. Advanced rotor designs, longer and lighter blades, and more effective generating systems are a few examples of innovations. Predictive analytics and machine learning algorithms have also improved the performance of wind turbines and optimized maintenance schedules.

Systems for Energy Storage: Energy storage technologies are essential for allowing the grid's integration of renewable energy and addressing issues with intermittency. Lithium-ion batteries, flow batteries, and pumped hydro storage are examples of energy storage devices that have seen improvements in efficiency, capacity, and cost-effectiveness. The goal of research and development is to create next-generation storage technologies that have a better energy density, quicker charging times, and longer cycle times[9], [10].

Grid Integration and Smart Grid Technologies: Modern grid infrastructure and smart grid technologies are needed to integrate renewable energy into existing power networks. Modern grid integration technologies, such grid-interactive inverters and sophisticated control systems, make it possible to handle fluctuating renewable energy sources more effectively and guarantee grid stability. Real-time monitoring, demand response, and grid optimization are made possible by smart grid technologies, which boost the effectiveness and dependability of integrating renewable energy sources.

Bioenergy and Biofuels: Technology improvements in bioenergy and biofuels have broadened the variety of feedstocks available and enhanced conversion procedures. Producing sustainable heat, power, and biofuels is now possible because to advancements in bioenergy technology like anaerobic digestion and biomass gasification. Biofuel innovations like cellulosic ethanol and biofuels derived from algae provide substitutes for fossil fuels in the transportation sector.

Hydroelectric Power: Technological developments in this field are aimed at enhancing hydropower facilities' environmental sustainability and efficiency. Low-head, small-scale hydropower facilities that may be placed in rivers and canals are among the innovations. The ecological effect of hydropower plants is reduced via fish-friendly turbine designs, sediment management strategies, and enhanced environmental impact assessment procedures.

Electrification and Electric Vehicles: Electric vehicles (EVs) are a key component of the electrification of transportation, and advances in battery technology, charging stations, and vehicle-to-grid (V2G) technologies are essential to this process. The goals of research and development are to increase battery energy density, shorten charging periods, and prolong battery life. When EVs are integrated into the grid, energy may flow in both directions. This increases system stability and promotes the use of renewable energy sources since EVs can store power during times of high demand and deliver it to the grid at other times.

Remote and Off-Grid Systems: The availability of renewable energy in remote and off-grid locations has increased because to technological improvements. Energy storage technologies in combination with advancements in standalone renewable energy systems, mini-networks, and microgrids offer dependable and sustainable electricity supply in areas without access to

Special
Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

centralized power grids. These programs boost community growth, provide access to energy, and help electrify remote areas.

Technical development is a key factor in the development and use of renewable energy. To further boost the effectiveness, affordability, and environmental sustainability of renewable energy technologies, more research, development, and innovation in solar PV, wind power, energy storage, grid integration, bioenergy, hydroelectric power, electrification, and remote systems are absolutely necessary. The transition to a clean and sustainable energy future will proceed more quickly as a result of these developments[11], [12].

Public awareness and acceptance

The successful implementation and broad adoption of renewable energy depend on public acceptance and knowledge. They have an impact on public opinion, policy choices, the allure of investments, and the entire transition to a sustainable energy future. The following are some crucial elements pertaining to public understanding and adoption of renewable energy. Promoting awareness of renewable energy among the general population requires effective communication and educational programs. Dispelling myths and gaining support may be accomplished through educating the public about renewable energy's advantages, its contribution to reducing climate change, and its ability to boost the economy and create jobs. To encourage comprehension and involvement, educational activities might be directed towards institutions of higher learning, neighborhood associations, and the general public.Successful renewable energy initiatives in the real world can serve as illustrations of the viability and advantages of these technologies. Building public trust and acceptance involves demonstrating the benefits of renewable energy in nearby areas, such as through solar or wind farms. The general public has the chance to see how renewable energy plants operate firsthand and communicate with the project developers through open houses, site visits, and public tours.Public Participation & Engagement. Involving the public in project planning and decision-making procedures develops a feeling of ownership and establishes trust. The public may voice their concerns, offer their opinions, and help create renewable energy projects through public consultations, stakeholder engagement meetings, and community forums. By incorporating local needs and values into projects, this participative method avoids possible disputes and increases acceptability.

Economic Benefits and Job Creation. Emphasizing the economic advantages of renewable energy helps win over the public. Communities may respond positively when the promise for better energy affordability, local economic growth, and the creation of jobs is emphasized. Examples of successful renewable energy initiatives that have benefited regional economies might be given to allay public worries and inspire enthusiasm.Environmental and health effects. Public acceptability of renewable energy may be increased by raising understanding of the negative effects traditional fossil fuel-based energy sources have on the environment and human health. By informing people on the negative impacts of fossil fuel use on air pollution, greenhouse gas emissions, and climate change, we can underline how urgent and essential it is to switch to cleaner energy sources like renewable energy.Collaboration with Community Leaders and Organizations. Promoting public acceptance of renewable energy may be facilitated by forming alliances with community leaders, non-governmental organizations (NGOs), and

grassroots groups. These stakeholders are powerful proponents for renewable energy because they frequently already have connections and enjoy community trust. Working together with powerful people and groups can aid in the successful dissemination of knowledge and the resolution of issues.

Visual and Aesthetic Considerations. Considering the visual and aesthetic aspects of renewable energy projects can help them gain more support from the general population. Visual effects can be reduced by integrating projects into the surrounding environment, putting screening measures in place, and participating in community design processes. Utilizing cutting-edge and visually beautiful renewable energy technology, such solar panels incorporated into buildings or offshore wind turbines, can also help win over the public.Transparent and Responsive Decision-Making. Making Decisions in a Transparent and Responsive Way Forging public approval and trust, decision-making procedures must be open and inclusive. Transparency may be cultivated by making available accurate information regarding renewable energy projects, their effects, and the decision-making procedure. A dedication to acknowledge and take into account community input is shown by a willingness to respond to public feedback and concerns, which increases public approval.The effective implementation of renewable energy initiatives depends on public acceptance and knowledge. Gaining public support for the switch to renewable energy is possible through education, outreach, public engagement, highlighting the economic benefits, addressing environmental and health concerns, working with community leaders, and transparent decision-making.

International Cooperation

To solve global issues with renewable energy and achieve a sustainable and clean energy transition on a global scale, international collaboration is essential. To encourage the deployment of renewable energy, exchange best practices, and remove common obstacles, it entails collaboration and coordination across nations, international organizations, and stakeholders. The following are significant facets of global collaboration in renewable energy. Knowledge Sharing and Technology Transfer. Technology transfer and information sharing are made possible through international collaboration, which also promotes the exchange of best practices for the use of renewable energy sources. The adoption of tried-and-true technology and sensible policy changes can be accelerated when nations can learn from one another's achievements and difficulties. technological transfer, especially from industrialized to developing nations, is essential for expanding capacity, lowering technological prices, and providing access to renewable energy alternatives.

Standards and Policy Harmonization. International collaboration aids in the harmonization of standards, laws, and policies pertaining to renewable energy. Collaboration among nations enables the creation of common frameworks that promote international commerce, market integration, and cross-border investments. Harmonized standards for renewable energy technology guarantee interoperability, safety, and quality assurance, fostering belief and trust in renewable energy systems.Investment and financing. International collaboration is essential in securing funding for renewable energy initiatives. International financial institutions and governments can work together to build financing tools to promote renewable energy

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

Special
Issue

investments in poor nations, such as green funds, climate funds, and development aid. Public-private partnerships and tools for mitigating risk help international cooperation attract investments from the private sector as well.Integration of the renewable energy market. Regional energy grid development and integration of the renewable energy market are made possible by international cooperation. The effective sharing and selling of renewable energy resources is made possible by cross-border transmission infrastructure and interconnections. Energy trade agreements and other regional frameworks for cooperation can advance the integration of the renewable energy market, improve energy security, and maximize resource usage across national boundaries.

Capacity Building and Technical Assistance. To improve a nation's capacity for planning, policy creation, project development, and implementation of renewable energy sources, international cooperation supports capacity building efforts and technical assistance programs. Particularly developing nations profit from the expertise, training programs, and knowledge transfer offered by international organizations, wealthier nations, and regional cooperation platforms.Multilateral Initiatives and Agreements. Multilateral initiatives and agreements centered on renewable energy help to enhance international collaboration. Examples include the Paris Agreement, the Mission Innovation program, the Clean Energy Ministerial, and the International Renewable Energy Agency (IRENA). These forums give nations the chance to work together, exchange knowledge, and define shared objectives in order to hasten the implementation of renewable energy worldwide.

Technology Research and Development: Technology research and development is facilitated by international collaboration in the field of renewable energy technology. The development of cutting-edge renewable energy technologies is facilitated through collaborative research initiatives, information networks, and innovation alliances. Research and development collaboration also aids in overcoming common technological difficulties and fosters innovation in fields like energy storage, grid integration, and renewable fuels.Climate Change Mitigation and Sustainable Development. The fight against climate change and the pursuit of sustainable development are closely related. Countries may lower their emissions of greenhouse gases, improve energy security, and advance social and economic growth by switching to renewable energy sources. Collaboration among nations ensures a coordinated effort to tackle climate change by facilitating the alignment of renewable energy programs with nationally determined contributions (NDCs) under the Paris Agreement.

CONCLUSION

To speed up the switch to renewable energy, it is crucial to solve institutional and economic issues. To foster the adoption of renewable energy on a worldwide scale, policymakers, industry players, and civil society must collaborate. Societies may profit from clean and sustainable energy sources in this way, while also reducing the negative effects of climate change and establishing a more resilient and inclusive energy future.In summary, international collaboration is essential for increasing the use of renewable energy worldwide. Countries may work together to address shared obstacles and grab possibilities for a sustainable and clean energy future

through information exchange, technology transfer, policy harmonization, finance mechanisms, market integration, capacity building, and multilateral efforts.

REFERENCES:-

[1]   I. V. Filimonova, V. Y. Nemov, A. V. Komarova, M. V. Mishenin, and V. D. Kozhevin, Relationship of renewable energy consumption to economic, environmental and institutional factors in Europe, *Energy Reports*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.egyr.2021.07.115.

[2]   H. J. Kooij *et al.*, Between grassroots and treetops: Community power and institutional dependence in the renewable energy sector in Denmark, Sweden and the Netherlands, *Energy Res. Soc. Sci.*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.erss.2017.09.019.

[3]   A. O. Acheampong, J. Dzator, and D. A. Savage, Renewable energy, CO2 emissions and economic growth in sub-Saharan Africa: Does institutional quality matter?, *J. Policy Model.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.jpolmod.2021.03.011.

[4]   T. Bauwens, Analyzing the determinants of the size of investments by community renewable energy members: Findings and policy implications from Flanders, *Energy Policy*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.enpol.2019.02.067.

[5]   M. Wolsink, Distributed energy systems as common goods: Socio-political acceptance of renewables in intelligent microgrids, *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*. 2020. doi: 10.1016/j.rser.2020.109841.

[6]   T. Bauwens, Explaining the diversity of motivations behind community renewable energy, *Energy Policy*, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.enpol.2016.03.017.

[7]   J. Fuentes-Del-burgo, E. Navarro-Astor, N. M. M. Ramos, and J. P. Martins, Exploring the critical barriers to the implementation of renewable technologies in existing university buildings, *Sustain.*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/su132212662.

[8]   A. J. Njoh, A systematic review of environmental determinants of renewable energy performance in Ethiopia: A PESTECH analysis, *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*. 2021. doi: 10.1016/j.rser.2021.111243.

[9]   U. Mehmood, Renewable-nonrenewable energy: institutional quality and environment nexus in South Asian countries, *Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res.*, 2021, doi: 10.1007/s11356-021-12554-0.

[10]   J. Fleta-Asín and F. Muñoz, Renewable energy public–private partnerships in developing countries: Determinants of private investment, *Sustain. Dev.*, 2021, doi: 10.1002/sd.2165.

[11]   R. Boffardi, G. Ioppolo, and R. Arbolino, A two-step approach to evaluate drivers and barriers to clean energy policies: Italian regional evidence, *Environ. Sci. Policy*, 2021, doi:

10.1016/j.envsci.2021.03.006.

[12]   O. Osunmuyiwa and A. Kalfagianni, The Oil Climax: Can Nigeria's fuel subsidy reforms propel energy transitions?, *Energy Res. Soc. Sci.*, 2017, doi: 10.1016/j.erss.2017.03.003.

AUDIENCE THEORIES: USES, RECEPTION, AND EFFECTS

Neha Saroj*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Media Studies,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-neha.saroj@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

Audience theories play a central role in understanding how audiences engage with media content and the effects it has on individuals and society. This study explores the key concepts, theoretical frameworks, and implications of audience theories, including uses and gratifications, reception theory, and media effects. Through a comprehensive analysis of scholarly literature and critical examination, the study investigates the ways in which audiences actively interpret, make meaning, and respond to media messages. It explores the factors influencing audience preferences, motivations, and behaviors, as well as the social and psychological effects of media consumption. The findings contribute to a deeper understanding of audience theories and their relevance in studying the complex relationship between media and its audiences.

KEYWORDS: *Media Ownership, Neoliberalism, Political Economy, Power Relations, Public Sphere, Social Inequality, Structuralism.*

INTRODUCTION

A Canadian literary professor named Marshall McLuhan rose to international fame in the 1960s for his in-depth knowledge of electronic media and its effects on culture and society. While reading extensively in communication theory and history, McLuhan also received extensive training in literary criticism. Although he seldom cited Marx in his works, Harold Innis, a Canadian political economist, had a major influence on how Marx saw the historical significance of the media. Nevertheless, McLuhan included a wide range of other concepts in his thinking. Because his most prominent material was produced in the 1960s, when cultural studies first began to pose a major threat to limited-effects viewpoints on media, we have placed him at the end of our list. However, his work foreshadows the growth of the culture-centered ideas that are the subject of 11, and as such, much of what is presented there may be seen as a prologue.

Together with James Carey, who many see as the father of American cultural studies and who also admired Innis, McLuhan made significant contributions to the development and acceptance of macro theories of media, culture, and society in North America. He wrote at a period when the limited-effects approach was at the height of its acceptance among American academics, when the majority of communication scholars in the country viewed macroscopic theory with skepticism, if not outright contempt. It was a period when the canon of high culture in the humanities was still mostly made up of now-dead white Anglo-Saxon men' classic works.

Limited-effects theories as well as the canon were rapidly challenged by McLuhan's emphasis on the cultural significance of popular media[1]–[3].McLuhan and his concepts are now popular. Ironically, McLuhan is still named as Patron Saint on the banner of Wired magazine, the Bible of Cyberspace, despite having been acclaimed in the 1960s as the High Priest of Popcult, the Metaphycian of Media, and the Oracle of the Electronic Age. Twenty-nine years after appearing on the Newsweek cover of March 3, 1967, McLuhan was on the cover of Wired in January 1996.

McLuhan's theory is really just a collection of many fascinating ideas that are connected by certain shared presumptions. The most important of these stated that advances in communication technology always result in substantial changes in both culture and social order. All media, from the phonetic alphabet to the computer, are extensions of man that cause deep and lasting changes in him and transforms his environment,Even though McLuhan drew on political economy theory and other critical cultural theories to form his viewpoint, political economists rejected his work since it didn't provide a framework for bringing about constructive social change. Neither political nor social movements were associated with McLuhan. He seemed to be open to adapting to any adjustment's communications technology required of him. McLuhan was a technical determinist because he believed that technology inexorably leads to particular changes in how people think, how society is organized, and in the types of culture that are produced.

DISCUSSION

Harold Innis: The Bias of Communication

Harold Innis was one of the first academics to methodically and in-depth hypothesize on potential connections between communication medium and the different social structures that have existed throughout history. He maintained that the early empires of Egypt, Greece, and Rome were founded on elite control of the written word in Empire and Communication and The Bias of Communication. He compared these empires to older social systems that relied on verbal communication. Innis argued that speech was the preeminent form of public discourse before elites discovered the written word and that political power was considerably more amorphous. With the development of novel writing materials that made writing both accessible and durable, the written word gradually began to dominate elite communication. Small, centralized elites were able to dominate and rule wide areas using paper and pen. The ability to build empires was therefore made feasible by new communication channels.According to Innis, civilizations built on the written word expanded as far as communication technology would allow them to.

Therefore, the spread of commands from the capital city depended less on the military generals' prowess than it did on the communication channels available at the time. Similar to earlier social systems, subsequent social orders likewise depended on the media technologies of the day. The telephone and telegraph, for instance, made it possible to exert even more effective control over broader geographic regions. Everett Rogers attributed Innis' statement that the changing technology of communication acted to reduce the cost and increase the speed and distance of communication, and thus to extend the geographic size of empires to communication advancements. when a result, when new media technology was introduced, centralized elites steadily gained more control over place and time.Innis documented how Canadian aristocracy

expanded their dominance throughout the continent by using a variety of technology, such as the railroad and telegraph. He had a strong distaste for concentrated authority since he was a political economist and thought that more advanced communication technologies would prevent even more centralization. He described this as the prejudice that is built into communication. This tendency eventually leads to the exploitation of the people and resources of the peripherythe outlying areasin order to further the interests of the ruling class in the center.

Understanding Media by McLuhan

McLuhan readily stole from Innis, but he avoided discussing topics like exploitation or centralized control. In contrast to the Frankfurt School, he had far more upbeat views on the cultural effects of capitalist media.The implications of Innis's views on the transformative potential of media technology captivated him. He had no concern about how elites would abuse this authority. Elites pose no threat if the technology itself defines how it may be used. What else might media do if it could be used to build empires? Was it conceivable that media may alter both our social structure and our sensory perceptions? After all, watching a movie or television show uses a different set of senses than reading a book does. We were unmistakably transitioning throughout the 1960s from a time centered on print technology to one centered on electronic media. What are the ramifications of leaving print media in favor of electronic media, McLuhan posed an essential question: If communication technology plays such a key role in the creation of new social orders and new kinds of culture?

McLuhan used memorable and enduring terms to convey his vision of the effects of the proliferation of electronic media. He said that the message is in the medium. In other words, modern media transforms how we see ourselves and our society, and this impact eventually has a greater impact than the actual messages themselvesexperience is determined by technology.He used the phrase global village to describe the new kind of social structure that would unavoidably develop when instantaneous electronic communication united everyone in one vast social, political, and cultural system. McLuhan, unlike Innis, didn't care to think about issues like who would rule this town or if residents would be taken advantage of. These queries didn't matter to McLuhan. He was more interested in minute details, the effects of media on our senses, and the potential consequences of these influences.As we've seen, McLuhan said that media were actual extensions of human beings, extending sight, hearing, and touch beyond time and space. For the common person, electronic media would open up new worlds and provide us the ability to travel instantly. But was this a democratic and equitable vision? What would regular people do if their senses were thus much expanded?

Would they be overwhelmed by information? Would this encourage them to become more involved in politics? Would they seek refuge in the virtual worlds that their enhanced senses had made available to them? McLuhan threw forth cryptic and usually incoherent thoughts that addressed these issues in his work and conversations. He sometimes had deep, prescient insights. They were usually obscure, uninteresting, or just baffling.Many people believe that McLuhan foresaw the most recent advancements in electronic media, despite the fact that he was sometimes a cryptic prophet. For this reason, the editors of Wired have anointed McLuhan their patron saint. He seems to predict the advent of 24-hour cable news networks and their capacity to

make us seem to be eyewitnesses to history as it is being created on the battlefield or at the barricade at a time when satellite communication was barely being invented. He saw a period when personal computers would be commonplace and the Internet would offer everyone instant access to vast amounts of information, at a time when main-frame computers took up whole floors of office buildings.

But to be everywhere is to be nowhereto have no sense of location, as one media critic put it. Being able to choose and utilize knowledge efficiently is different from just having access to it. There is no place or time in the global community. Is it feasible to adapt to a social system that is so nebulous and unclear? Or would unscrupulous elites just utilize the global village as a front to take advantage of people? These inquiries go much beyond the eulogies for electronic media that are scattered throughout Understanding Media.The public found McLuhan's ideas to be very appealing. He rose to prominence as one of the 1960s' first pop culture experts. He became well-known throughout the country as a result of his comments during the Nixon/Kennedy presidential campaign. Though McLuhan's theories attracted considerable interest, they later lost popularity. Why the quick spike and fall?

In stark contrast to political economists like Innis or neo-Marxist thinkers like those of the Frankfurt School, McLuhan was unapologetically optimistic about the profound but ultimately beneficial changes in our individual experience, social structure, and culture that new media technology would make possible. Initially, his work fit the spirit of the early 1960sThe Age of Camelot. He did not consider media as irrelevant, in contrast to limited-effects theorists. The media industries adored McLuhan; he was their prophet of glory. For a short time, he was in high demand as a consultant and seminar instructor for significant businesses. His theories were used to justify the rapid development of electronic media with little regard for its negative effects. They were perverted to become broadcast business doctrine: Who cares if kids spend the majority of their spare time watching TV and become functional illiteracy?

Why delay reading's extinction when it is already doomed? We shall all eventually live in a global society where literacy will be as useless as it was in tribal societies without written language. Why be concerned about television's negative effects when it is unquestionably far superior than the outdated medium it is replacing? Consider the restrictions that print media impose. Thinking logically and linearly is much too constrained. Why not go forward if the victory of electronic media is inevitable? Government control of the media is not necessary. No matter what we do, we can anticipate the optimal form of media to develop spontaneously. Concerning media conglomerates, there is no necessity. There's no reason to complain about violence on television. There's no need to object to sexist or racist publications. Take on McLuhan's long-term, global outlook. Aim high. Think beyond the box. Sit back and wait for the future to unfold. But was McLuhan truly a futurist when it came to technology? By reading the section marked Was McLuhan Really an Optimist?, you may make your own determination[4]–[6].

But as McLuhan's work gained acceptance in the media sectors, academics began to criticize it more and more. Other literary critics may have made the most severe critique when they said that his views were too contradictory and inconsistent. His assertion that literacy was outdated

astonished them, and they thought his endorsement of nonlinear thinking was absurd or even dangerous. These detractors believed that nonlinear thinking was only a cover for illogical or unpredictable ideas. They referred to McLuhan's writings as brainstorms posing as academic works. In response, McLuhan said that these critiques were too petty and preoccupied with logic and linear thinking. They were too reliant on print media and literacy to be fair to them. They were the arrogant defenders of the canon of high culture. Their ability to do their occupations was dependent on literacy. He advised them to put forth a lot of effort to liberate their brains from unjustified restrictions. Few were, as would be expected, eager to do so.

McLuhan received universal criticism from post-positivist media academics as well, although for different reasons. Although some attempted to create studies to examine some of his ideas, the majority believed his presumptions on the influence of media to be ludicrous. They had been raised with the limited-effects viewpoint and were skeptics of the idea that media could alter how people felt. Even if it were the case, how could research be planned to carefully examine something as nebulous as people's experience of the social world or the global village? Their suspicions were validated when early small-scale empirical research failed to corroborate McLuhan's claims. McLuhan was just another big theorist whose theories were too speculative and lacking in empirical support.

Even less favorably received by the majority of critical cultural theorists was McLuhan. Although many of them revered Innis, they believed that McLuhan's theories were a distortion of his core principles. McLuhan seems to be satisfied to wait for technology to move us ahead into the global village rather than try to change the superstructure or lead a revolution to seize control of the base. He said that we are compelled to follow its directions since our destiny is in the hands of media technology. Political economists believed that this was a self-fulfilling prophesy that encouraged and approved the creation of potentially hazardous new electronic media forms. These might very well lead to a horrible futurea nightmarish global community where we are under the continual surveillance and control of distant rulers. Political economists believed there was no chance for progress as long as the current elites remained in charge. They criticized McLuhan for deflecting focus away from more crucial work and for promoting the unconventional ideas present in Innis' literature. Some political economists even saw McLuhan's theories as a purposeful sort of deception meant to mislead the public and prevent them from paying attention to or correctly interpreting neo-Marxist literature.Many aspects of McLuhan's work deserve study despite these objections. Everett Rogers has proposed that mass communication academics, particularly those interested in investigating new media, should pay greater attention to McLuhan's views. It serves as an intriguing springboard for their own research for some young researchers. This is feasible because of how diverse and open-ended McLuhan's work is.

Think about how we utilize media on a daily basis. The majority of us engage in such usage on a regular basis, which consumes a significant portion of our spare time and needs no preparation. We can surround ourselves with potent kinds of entertainment and information everywhere we go because to the creation of new media and the application of new technologies to old media. The ability to experience rich audiovisual material whenever and wherever we choose has

replaced the ability to carry print media about in the past. Our everyday routines may readily be filled with media material if there are any voids. We may send a text message or check Facebook. But why do we use media in this manner? Are we receiving what we want from the media, and what are we looking for? Do we readily fulfill our needs for media, or do we often switch them up in pursuit of something better?

Have we been able to adjust things such that media can better serve us as a result of the expanding availability of new media? Or are we just receiving the same thing packaged in more appealing audiovisual forms?The way we utilize media is being revolutionized by this sharing of digital material. We may access material that has been downloaded and saved at any moment using a growing number of devices. Devices for storing and playing digital information are becoming more and more popular. What is happening? Why are so many individuals using media so actively that they're prepared to spend a lot of money on pricey new gadgets and pick up some challenging new skills? How happy are we with what we are doing if we are gathering, arranging, and playing digital files? Do we like to play around with the technology? Do our pals and I compete to download the most files? Do we now have quick access to uncommon, highly specialized music that we cannot purchase from a nearby music shop? Do we value the capability to assemble highly customized collections of films or television programs? Do we just use the paid services, which are entirely legal, or do we also use peer-to-peer choices like BitTorrent and The Pirate Bay, which are subject to legal ambiguity?A striking illustration of how the availability of new media technologies may cause significant changes in how people use media is the digital file-sharing craze. These modifications might then have a significant effect on the media industries, technology producers, as well as ourselves and others around us. Even if we don't alter how we use media, we might be impacted if others do.

It's crucial to keep in mind that thousands, often millions, of other individuals participate in the same activities, sometimes at the same time, as we do when we utilize media for personal purposes. As we've seen in earlier sections, media scholars have long been interested in this widespread simultaneous use of media. The first decades of the 20th century saw the development of media audience research. However, early studies mostly concentrated on defining audiences and figuring out if media had an immediate impact on individuals. By the 1960s, fresh discoveries from this study were no longer being made. However, during the last 30 years, scholars have focused on new issues and created new media theories that have led to a new understanding of why individuals use certain media and the significance that usage has for them[7]–[9].

Some of the ideas explored in this are based on the straightforward notion that individuals utilize certain media and specific media material for particular purposes in the hopes of satisfying a particular need or group of requirements. These active-audience ideas, in contrast to many of the viewpoints we've previously looked at, concentrate on evaluating what people do with media rather than attempting to comprehend what the media do to people. They are thus known as audience-centered theories rather than source-dominated theories for this reason. The majority are micro-level ideas focused on how and why people utilize media as opposed to more macro-level viewpoints. Both empirical and critical or cultural studies academics have created them.

A large portion of the postpositivist research we previously examined was effects research, which made the assumption that media affect individuals in many ways, sometimes without their knowledge or choice. The majority of this study has been on the drawbacks of media usethe terrible things that happen to individuals as a result. A wide range of information, including political propaganda and dramatic depictions of sex and violence, had an impact. Later on in this article, we'll examine how this kind of effects study has advanced beyond the conventional limited-effects results taken into account in 6. But first, let's take a look at a totally distinct category of media effectsthe good things we intentionally or unconsciously aim for each time we use the media for a specific objective.

It took some time for these impacts to be studied. Researchers' emphasis on the unanticipated negative effects of media was brought about by the mass society hypothesis and the responses to it. The perception was that audience members just consumed the stuff that media companies made accessible to them. This frame of view was first criticized by certain people. John Dewey, for instance, maintained that educated people might utilize media effectively. He believed that public education, not censorship, was the best way to address the issue of propaganda since it would enable people to make better use of media information without the need for protection. Despite these objections, empirical research remained committed to looking for proof of the media's manipulation of common people. Similar to this, early political economics and cultural studies research presupposed that elites could readily influence large audiences. Media messages encouraged erroneous perceptions that caused individuals to behave against their best interests.

Effects studies eventually shown that individuals weren't as susceptible to propaganda as the mass society hypothesis had suggested. Opinion leaders and their own well-formed, passionately held opinions shielded people against manipulation. However, even this ostensibly upbeat result was linked to a negative perspective of the typical human. Researchers came to the conclusion that humans might be readily controlled if the safeguards were removed. They took a time to adopt the viewpoint that regular people may be active audiences who are responsible media consumers and utilize media for their own useful goals[10].

The hypotheses addressed in this and the following are related. Their attentiveness to and concern for the greater social order in which media function is their main difference. Most of those involved in this field neglect the greater societal structure in favor of focusing on how audiences regularly consume media and are impacted by it. They enquire as to why individuals seek knowledge from the media or how they manage the constant barrage of information coming from it.They don't question, Should people be looking for knowledge in the media, or what are the repercussions for society when individuals learn from media each day or fail to learn from it? This is not to say that the conclusions drawn from the ideas discussed here don't have wider ramifications or can't be used to address issues with the social order.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, Audience theories provide useful insights into how audiences interact with media material, interpret messages, and react to them. These theories help us understand the complicated interaction between media and its consumers better by taking into account the

Special Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

purposes and pleasures, reception procedures, and possible impacts of media usage. The dynamic character of audience-media interactions should be further investigated in the future, with multidisciplinary viewpoints and theories modified to reflect the changing media environment. But audience ideas also have certain problems. It is difficult to construct general ideas that apply to all audiences in all settings since audience behavior is varied and individual experiences are diverse. Understanding audience reactions to media material is further complicated by the effect of other elements, such as personal experiences, social connections, and cultural backgrounds.

REFERENCES:

[1] G. Kapuściński and B. Richards, News framing effects on destination risk perception, *Tour. Manag.*, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.tourman.2016.06.017.

[2] A. Masduki, P. Niu, and R. O. D. Fauzia, Audience and Social Criticism in Sisir Tanah Songs, *Int. J. Vis. Perform. Arts*, 2020, doi: 10.31763/viperarts.v2i2.173.

[3] K. B. Jensen and K. E. Rosengren, Five Traditions in Search of the Audience, *Eur. J. Commun.*, 1990, doi: 10.1177/0267323190005002005.

[4] B. L. Ley, N. Jankowski, and P. R. Brewer, Investigating CSI: Portrayals of DNA testing on a forensic crime show and their potential effects, *Public Underst. Sci.*, 2012, doi: 10.1177/0963662510367571.

[5] I. Bondebjerg, Transnational Europe: TV-drama, co-production networks and mediated cultural encounters, *Palgrave Commun.*, 2016, doi: 10.1057/palcomms.2016.34.

[6] W. Wolf, Seduction of the Innocent, *Am. J. Psychother.*, 1954, doi: 10.1176/appi.psychotherapy.1954.8.3.543.

[7] R. Priadi, ISIS Terror on detik.com Online Media in Indonesia, *Budapest Int. Res. Critics Inst. Humanit. Soc. Sci.*, 2018, doi: 10.33258/birci.v1i3.76.

[8] H. A. Imran, Media Massa, Khalayak Media, The Audience Theory, Efek Isi Media, dan Fenomena Diskursif (Sebuah Tinjauan dengan Kasus pada Surat Kabar Rakyat Merdeka), *J. Stud. Komun. dan Media*, 2012.

[9] S. Granelli and J. Zenor, Decoding 'The Code': Reception theory and moral judgment of Dexter, *Int. J. Commun.*, 2016.

[10] D. Payne and T. A. van Dijk, Discourse and Communication: New Approaches to the Analysis of Mass Media Discourse and Communication, *Language (Baltim).*, 1990, doi: 10.2307/415292.

MEDIA FUNCTIONS AND USES: EXPLORING COMMUNICATION IMPACT

Padmavathi S*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Media Studies,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id- padmavathi.s@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The confusion of media functions and media uses is a common phenomenon in media studies, wherein the intended purpose or function of media is conflated with how audiences actually use and interpret it. This study explores the key concepts, causes, and implications of this confusion, shedding light on the complexities of media reception and the challenges it poses for media researchers. Through a comprehensive analysis of scholarly literature and critical examination, the study investigates the factors contributing to the confusion, such as media design, audience agency, and cultural contexts. It explores the consequences of this confusion on media theory, research methodologies, and the understanding of media effects. The findings contribute to a deeper understanding of the complexities of media functions and uses, emphasizing the need for nuanced approaches in studying the dynamic relationship between media and audiences.

KEYWORDS: *Audience, Blurring Boundaries, Communication, Convergence, Digital Media, Information Dissemination.*

INTRODUCTION

Audiences are a problem in propaganda theories. The efficacy of propaganda lies in its capacity to swiftly reach large audiences and expose them to the same straightforward yet subversive themes. According to these views, the propagandist has total control over the audience and the messages that are sent to it. The emphasis is on how propagandists may influence audiences via communications that have the desired effects on them. Most of them focus mostly on sources. They concentrate their emphasis largely on the communication sources and substance rather than the target audiences. This emphasis has steadily changed as media theories have grown. The work of individuals like Herta Herzog, Paul Lazarsfeld, and Frank Stanton demonstrated the underlying concern for researching an engaged, gratification-seeking audience as early as the 1940s. Throughout the 1940s, Lazarsfeld and Stanton published a number of books and studies that paid close attention to how audiences utilized media to arrange their lives and experiences. For instance, they looked at how useful morning radio broadcasts were for farmers. Bernard Berelson released a well-known media-use study of the inconvenience felt by readers during a newspaper strike as part of the Lazarsfeld and Stanton series. He presented compelling data that suggested newspapers played a significant role in many people's everyday lives[1]–[3].

The uses-and-gratifications technique is sometimes ascribed to Herta Herzog as its creator, even though she most likely did not give it that name. She researched listeners of a popular quiz show and soap operas because she was curious in how and why people tuned onto the radio. In the later piece, Motivations and Gratifications of Daily Serial Listeners, media gratifications are in-depthly examined. She conducted an interview with 100 listeners of radio soap operas and identified three major types of gratification. Listening was only a means of emotional release at first, followed by a second and generally recognized form of enjoyment concerns the opportunities for wishful thinking, and a third and generally unsuspected form of gratification concerns the advice obtained from listening to daytime serials. Herzog sought to understand the appeal of radio soap operas to women in general. Her investigation didn't attempt to quantify the impact that soap operas had on women, in contrast to the customary effects research carried out in Lazarsfeld's business. She was content to evaluate their motivations, experiences, and uses as well as their satisfactions.The Process and Effects of Mass Communication, one of the first collegiate mass communication textbooks, provided an early active-audience model. What decides which mass communication offers a particular person chooses is a question posed by author Wilbur Schramm. The percentage of choices provided the solution.

Expectation of Rewards: Required Effort

His argument was that individuals consider the effort required to get a reward relative to the degree of benefit they anticipate from a certain medium or message. Examine your own news intake, for instance. Of course, watching the network television news or turning on CNN is simpler than reading the news online. News on television is elegantly and powerfully presented. The narrative and anchorperson's report are often succinct and to the point, while the photos are typically captivating. You never have to get up from your chair to watch, and once you choose a certain newscast, you don't have to use the remote control again. When the current program concludes, you're already set up for American Idol. This merely affects the denominator, because watching a television news broadcast doesn't take much work.

But if the return you anticipate from your online news makes the extra work worthwhile, you can decide to acquire your news from the Internet instead. The essence of Schramm's argument is that we all choose which content we consume based on our expectations of having some need met, even if that decision is to not choosesay between two early-evening situation comedies because we can't find the remote control and it's too much trouble to get up and change the channelbecause all we really want is some background information. You can create your own fractions for your own media use of all kinds.

Early Audience-Centered Research Limitations

Why didn't early mass communication experts develop theories that focused on engaged audiences if everything here seems so obvious and logical? Why didn't these hypotheses become credible competition for limited-effects theories? Why did source-dominated theories have such a strong impact, and why did it last so long? There are several viable solutions. We have seen how the mass society idea overstated the power of the media and focussed the public's anxiety on its harmful impacts. Since the 1930s, a variety of both good and bad consequences have been the

subject of financing from government organizations, private foundations, and the media business, but audience activity has received very little attention. Researchers also believed the impacts could be researched objectively in a way that media usage could not. For instance, after exposure to media material, behavioral or attitudinal impacts may be shown in a lab setting. On the other hand, asking participants to provide their subjective impressions of the material was necessary for the research of gratifications. Herzog suggested qualitative research be used to examine media gratifications. Postpositivist researchers were keen to steer clear of methods that were imprudent and didn't adhere to what they saw as scientific norms throughout the 1940s and 1950s. They made the decision to concentrate their efforts on developing what they believed to be strong, conclusive explanations for the effects of media consumption. Describe and documenting people's arbitrary justifications for utilizing media was not something they saw as having much use for or worth in.Furthermore, these researchers saw no justification for why examining people's subjective justifications would be useful for anything other than satiating their curiosity about the reasons why so many individuals squandered so much time-consuming mass media. They believed that the only information about an audience they needed to know was its size and demographics. Early media scholars invested a lot of time, money, and effort into creating accurate scientific methodologies for calculating audience size and composition. Advertisers needed to know these factors in order to better target their advertising and assess their efficacy. However, marketers were not very concerned with the reasons why consumers read newspapers or listened to radio programs.

Early media researchers had good cause to think it would be difficult to examine media gratifications using the current scientific techniques. The majority of attitude researchers were highly biased toward behaviorism, which made them wary of accepting people's opinions and experiences at face value. Did individuals really possess any insightful knowledge about why they utilize media? Behaviorists held that conscious thinking merely helps to justify behaviors that individuals have been conditioned to do, as we saw in chapter four. Social scientists must look at how individuals have been conditioned by exposure to stimuli in previous settings in order to comprehend what actually drives people to behave in the ways that they do. But doing so would be exceedingly expensive and complicated.

Active-audience research was attacked by postpositive scholars as being too descriptive since it just categorized people's media-use motivations. Why do you choose one set of categories over another? Additionally, the categorizing procedure was criticized for being arbitrary and subjective. Herzog, for instance, divided the justifications of her listeners into three categorieswhy not five? How could we be assured that she wasn't arbitrarily classifying reasons into these categories, and where did her categories originate from? Contrarily, experimental attitude-change research used what most researchers considered to be a good set of scientific procedures. Instead of only providing descriptions of people's subjective views, this kind of study generated causal explanations. Researchers had little incentive to experiment with other methods as long as this effects study provided the possibility of gaining considerable new insight into the causative power of media[4]–[6].

DISCUSSION

We spoke about functional analysis and how early media researchers utilize it. By the 1960s, ideas of an engaged and self-gratifying audience had been assimilated and mixed up with functional analysis. The design and interpretation of audience-centered research were hampered by the inadequate differentiation of media uses from media functions. In his 1959 textbook, Charles Wright made a clear connection between the engaged audience and functionalism. The development of active-audience theories was adversely affected by this relationship to functions. Most communication theorists felt that functions were identical to the objectives of the media industries themselves, despite Wright's warning to his readers to differentiate between the consequences of a social activity and the aims or purposes behind the activity. This ambiguity about audience uses and social roles to some degree also incorporates ambiguity regarding levels of analysis. You could have specific reasons for reading a newspaper as an audience member, and this exercise will satisfy some of those reasons. But on any given day, you are only one of many individuals who will read that newspaper. Other individuals may have objectives that are totally different from your own. They will feel many forms of satisfaction. Individuals are not the focus of functionalism; rather, it is society's larger goals that are fulfilled through mass media.Functionalism often helps to justify the status quo. The assumption is that if the social order is s, everything is in balancebad functions are counterbalanced by good ones. Critics saw active-audience ideas as just another method to justify the status quo to the degree that they were conceptually conflated with functionalism.

Consider the traditional four functions as an illustration. The gathering and dissemination of information by the media is referred to as environmental surveillance. We are aware of the results of the Illinois gubernatorial election thanks to the newspaper, and we are aware of the weather prediction for today thanks to the radio. Correlation of social components relates to media interpretation or analysis. Because of the editorial in the Sunday paper, we are aware that the rejection of the highway bond measure would result in higher fuel prices to pay for required road repairs. The capacity of the media to transmit values, conventions, and styles through time and between communities is relevant to the transmission of social legacy. What kind of views regarding women were prevalent in the 1930s? What did a 1950s American house look like? The first question may be answered by any of 200 classic films, while the second question can be answered by Leave It to Beaver.

What is going on in French fashion right now? Take a look at Paris Match. The capacity of media to amuse or entertain is what is meant by entertainment.Although these objectives of the media seem to be totally legitimate, there is a problem. These objectives may be those of specific media organizations, but they may not always be those of the audiences for those organizations' products, and these objectives may not even be those of the audiences themselves. For instance, you may purposefully watch a vintage black-and-white gangster film for entertainment and perhaps get some insight into how society at the time saw lawlessness. However, you could unintentionally learn how to shoot a gun while watching. The filmmaker's intention was to amuse, but the use you made of the material was quite different. Transmission of the cultural legacy and some learning of possibly risky conduct both took place. In other words, the final function is not necessarily the source's goal. If we limit our study to examining the purposes that media practitioners want to achieve, we are likely to overlook numerous detrimental outcomes.

Critics have claimed that early functional analysis was too sympathetic to the media industries since it was often limited to designated purposes.

The terms surveillance, correlation, cultural transmission, and entertainment used in our working four of communications are meant to relate to shared activities that may or may not be carried out as mass communications or as private, personal communications. These activities were not the same as functions, which are the results of regularly engaging in these communication activities via institutionalized mass communication systems. Wright wanted functionalism to be applied to media studies, and the surveillance activity, its functions in our society, and the impacts of those functions provide a suitable illustration. Newspapers and television news dedicate a lot of time and effort to covering political campaigns and informing their viewers on the results of those efforts. If viewers and readers disregard the reports, there is no contact and the stated purposes are not carried out. The desired purpose, which we have been referring to as environmental surveillance, should, however, occur if readers and viewers do really read and watch the reports. If this is the case, then there have to be specified outcomesreaders and viewers ought to gain certain facts from the news. Therefore, media cannot fulfill their original purpose unless specific uses of its material are made. Regular dissemination of news about important events must be accompanied by engaged audience participation that results in broad knowledge of those events for monitoring to take place. Accordingly, news media can only fulfill this societal-level role if a large enough audience is ready, able, and willing to make certain uses of material, and does so often and regularly.One historically significant and generally expected role of public communication is the establishment and maintenance of an informed and educated electorate, one capable of governing themselves, as was suggested in 5's discussion of libertarianism. However, many of us would argue that the majority of modern news outlets broadcast infotainment that actually performs a detrimental service by creating uneducated citizens or citizens who are less engaged in the political process because they choose to participate in overdramatized media portrayals of campaign spectacles rather than actual participation in campaign activities.

However, exactly as Wright forewarned us about, what we've done in this case is mistake intended functions for undesired outcomes. Our political and media systems' underlying normative theory may be compatible with the reporting of those events' intended purpose and our planned use of the reports. However, the cumulative effects of that action might very well be quite different. Voters may become jaded about politics when political campaigns pander more and more to the time, financial, and aesthetic requirements of the broadcast media. This may diminish support for government and unintentionally strengthen the power of well-organized special interest organizations. Voters' usage of media may eventually shift such that they now gravitate to it for the accessible spellbinding spectacles rather than searching for information that isn't there. The purpose of media remains the same in this example, but its practical ramifications have altered. Media critics are wary of both functional analysis and theories that assume an engaged audience as a result of these discrepancies between planned functions and perceived social implications.

Uses-And-Gratifications Approach Revival

There have been two resurgences in interest in researching how audiences utilize media and the pleasures they get from it. The first took place in the 1970s, in part as a reaction to the meaningless and overqualified conclusions of standard effects research. As we previously stated, by the 1960s, the majority of the crucial principles underlying the limited-effects approach had been out and shown in research after study. In all of this study, it was discovered that the media's influence was little compared to other social elements. But how is it possible that this is accurate given the size of the media audience and the volume of media consumption? Why would companies pay billions to buy advertising space if their messages were ineffective? Why did network television viewership keep expanding? None of this media consumption had any significant negative effects on the individuals using it. If so, why wasn't this impact documented in effects research? Was there anything it missed, and if so, what?

It was difficult to pose questions about media that weren't framed in terms of measurably positive impacts since the limited-effects paradigm had grown so prevalent in the United States. Simply said, there didn't appear to be anything further to learn. However, if researchers just focused on studying impacts, all they would learn would be predicable, moderate, and highly qualified outcomes. Few could see any workable alternatives notwithstanding their frustration with the current situation[7]–[9].Three developmentsone methodological and two theoreticalcan be attributed to this initial resurgence of interest in the uses-and-gratifications approach. Important new approaches to analyzing data and doing survey research have made it possible to better understand audience usage and satisfactions. Innovative questionnaires created by researchers made it possible to assess people's motivations for utilizing media in a more methodical and objective manner. New data analysis methods also offered more impartial methods for creating groupings and giving them justifications. In the 1970s, a sizable new generation of media scholars also joined academia. They received instruction on how to conduct surveys. The availability of the computer resources required to use these strategies increased as the decade went on. Some of the most significant methodological obstacles to active-audience research were overcome by these advancements.

Some media scholars were more aware in the 1970s that people's active use of media may be a significant mediating element boosting or decreasing the likelihood that impacts may occur. They claimed that an audience member who is actively engaged may choose if certain media impacts are desired and then go out to produce those effects. For instance, you could have chosen to study this book in order to gain knowledge about media theories. You try to get the impact that you want the book to have on you. Lacking this intention and reading the book only for enjoyment decreases the likelihood that you will learn anything from it. Does the book make you learn new things? Or do you force it to fulfill this function for you? If you subscribe to the latter theory, you are in agreement with active-audience theorists.Some academics started to voice increasing worry that intended positive applications of media were being disregarded while unanticipated negative impacts of media were receiving too much attention in effects research. When it came to the impact of television violence on certain audiences, we knew a lot by 1975, but we knew considerably less about how most people tried to influence the media to do what they wanted.

Special Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

As you may have predicted from the beginning of this article, the second and more recent resurrection of interest in uses and gratifications is a result of the continual creation and dissemination of new Internet apps, particularly due to the interaction they promote. According to Thomas Ruggiero, who contends that uses-and-gratifications has always provided a cutting-edge theoretical approach in the early stages of each new mass communication medium, three aspects of computer-mediated mass communication offer a vast continuum of communication behaviors for uses-and-gratifications researchers to investigate:

1. Because interactivity in mass communication has long been defined as the degree to which participants in the communication process have control over, and can change roles in their mutual discourse, it significantly strengthens the core notion of active user.

2. The capacity for a media user to choose from a large menu is known as demassification. As opposed to conventional mass media, new media, like as the Internet, provide selectivity qualities that let people customize messages to their needs [10].

Asynchroneity refers to the possibility that mediated signals may be time-staggered. Electronic message senders and recipients may communicate at their leisure while reading their mail at various times. Additionally, it refers to the capability for a person to transmit, receive, preserve, or retrieve communications whenever it suits them. Asynchroneity in the context of television referred to the capability of VCR users to record a show for subsequent viewing. An individual may save, copy, or print images and text using e-mail and the Internet, or they can move them to an online Web page or another person's e-mail. When communications are digitized, the possibilities for media manipulation are endless, giving the person considerably more power than with conventional methods.

In fact, those who examine new technologies have discovered that uses-and-gratifications research has been quite beneficial in investigating a variety of new media, particularly e-mail. Women are more likely than males to use email to keep up social connections, according to Boneva, Kraut, and Frohlich. They showed that women were using email more and more to stay in contact with their loved ones. The uses and pleasures of the phone, e-mail, and Internet are the subject of current research by John Dimmick and his colleagues at Ohio State University. In order to understand how and why different computer-based or wireless communication services are utilized to augment and, in some circumstances, replace previous media, the uses-and-gratifications hypothesis may prove to be crucial.The subject of media viewers' activity levels applies whether they utilize new or old media. And what variations exist for this activity? Longtime detractors of uses-and-gratifications research claim that the theory overstates the volume of active usage.

 According to them, it makes little sense to question individuals about their usage of media since it is mostly passive and routine. Sven Windahl and Mark Levy made an effort to put the situation into perspective. The term audience activity is typically regarded by researchers studying gratifications to imply a voluntaristic and selective orientation of audiences toward the communication process. In a nutshell, it contends that audience members' own wants and interests drive their use of media, and that engagement in the communication process may assist,

restrict, or otherwise shape the pleasures and consequences of exposure. Additionally, according to current thinking, audience activity is best understood as a changeable entity, with audiences demonstrating a range of activity types and intensities. The extraordinary range of meanings attached to the idea of activity, according to Jay G. Blumler, is a hindrance to the development of a robust uses-and-gratifications tradition. He determined that the phrase had a variety of interpretations, some of which are as follows:

1. **Usability:** People may utilize media for a variety of purposes, and vice versa.

2. **Intentionality:** People's past motivations might influence how they consume media material.

3. **Selectivity:** Individuals' media use may be a reflection of their current interests and preferences.

4. **Resistance to Influence:** Audience members are often resistant to being swayed by anybody or anything, even the media. Certain media influences are purposefully avoided by audience members.

The types of audience behaviour that the early users-and-gratifications researchers looked at were compiled in Blumler's list. They have to do with general content selections and media use habits. However, these activities did not take into account what viewers really performed with the media material they had selected. The way that individuals deliberately impose meaning on material and build new meaning that fits their interests better than any meaning that could have been intended by the message creator or distributor is the subject of recent study.The many interpretations that viewers and reviewers gave to the iconic box office success Avatar are a wonderful example. The movie offered an incredibly disturbing anti-human, anti-military, anti-Western world view and flirted with modern doctrines that promote the worshi conservatives claimed it fed hatred of the military and American institutions and encouraged viewers to root for the defeat of American soldiers at the hands of an insurgency. The clear imperialist/racist motif of the lovely but imperfect brown people being redeemed by the white man was denounced by liberal commentators. When conservative critics used Avatar to support their claim that Hollywood is liberal, liberals countered by claiming that the film's pro-environment and anti-war themes were popular with the general public. In other words, the market has decided that people find satisfaction in those liberal themes because Avatar is history's most successful film.

Or maybe Avatar is something different, a spectacular effects-heavy, explosion-rich Christmas blockbuster made to make billions of dollars for its producers and investors while giving those who are willing to pay the ticket price a fun few hour of entertainment.Making the distinction between activity and activeness and seeing the active audience as a relative notion are two methods to make the problem clearer. Although activity and activeness are closely connected, the former more closely resembles what the users-and-gratifications crowd had in mindspecifically, the audience's freedom and autonomy in the context of mass communication, as shown by the Avatar example. There is no question that each person's level of activity is different. Some audience members participate more actively than others. This should be evident because we all know too many couch potatoes, movie addicts, and BlackBerry users. We also have a lot of acquaintances who don't match any of these categories. And a dormant user could

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

start using again. Depending on the time of day and the sort of information, our degree of activity may change. We may be passive late-night movie viewers while being active Web users throughout the day. The uses-and-gratifications method essentially serves as a framework for understanding when and how various media consumers become more or less engaged as well as any potential repercussions of this change.

This concept was most famously presented by Elihu Katz, Jay Blumler, and Michael Gurevitch. Five components, or fundamental presumptions, of the uses-and-gratifications model were described. The audience is engaged and uses media in a purposeful way. There has been some misunderstanding as to what precisely is meant by active, but it is obvious that different audience members engage in different degrees of activity while they are consuming.The audience member must take the effort to connect their desire satisfaction to their media preference. Even with Mike Tyson on their side, Bradley Cooper and Ed Helms can't convince you to watch The Hangover. You are not under the control of Katie Couric or Wolf Blitzer to be a news addict.Alternative sources of need-satisfaction compete with the media. What Joseph Klapper meant when he remarked that media work through a nexus of mediating factors and influences Simply said, audiences and the media do not coexist in isolation. They are a part of a broader society, and developments in that setting have an impact on how the media and viewers interact. You are considerably less likely to switch on the television or browse the internet for news if all of your entertainment and informational requirements are being met by talks with your pals. Some media use patterns tend to drastically decrease when kids start college since they don't have to fight as fiercely for their time and attention.

In the contemporary media environment, a wide variety of new media that fulfill comparable requirements more conveniently, cheaply, or effectively compete for our attention with traditional media.People may accurately portray their own media usage to researchers by being honest about their own media use, interests, and motivations. As we've already seen, this is a contentious methodological topic. Researchers should, however, be able to provide stronger proof of people's knowledge of media usage as their study methodologies are improved. Evidence shows that individuals are being compelled to become more aware of their media usage as a result of the expansion of media options brought on by the continuous spread of technologies like DVD, cable and satellite television, and the Internet. By mistakenly changing the station and keeping the television tuned there all night, you might accidentally start watching television. If everyone around you is a frequent viewer of a given program, it might be easy to develop certain viewing patterns. However, you are more likely to take an informed decision if you pay to download a movie. The first title in the video-on-demand menu is not the one you choose. You go over the choices, evaluate them, read the available descriptions, maybe view the provided trailers, and finally choose a movie. When you make a decision, it is far more likely that it will represent your interests than if you zone out and watch one channel or whatever is on the TV in a lounge at the student center.

It is best to refrain from making value judgements about how the audience connects their needs to certain media or content. For instance, the harmful effects of advertising for commercial goods on cultural values may simply be bad to the researcher. The choice to use such advertisements to

Special
Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

inform audience members' definitions of what is cool is theirs. The assumption made by Katz, Blumler, and Gurevitch that is possibly the most doubtful is this one. They argue that since different individuals might utilize the same information in various ways, the results of that information can also vary widely. While seeing films that depict the brutal treatment of minorities may reinforce some people's unfavorable sentiments, it may also encourage others to defend minorities' rights more. We all create our own meanings for material, and these meanings eventually shape our thoughts and behaviors. The benefits of utilizing social networking websites, email, and text messaging to stay in touch with a variety of far-away pals are argued for by supporters of new media. But what if individuals just maintain a superficial level of communication with their old pals, never forming new friendships? Did you use social networking sites or email to keep in contact with high school pals when you began college? Your drive to meet new acquaintances was it impacted by this? Or did you look for and build new relationships in college using new media?

This summary of the fundamental presuppositions of the uses-and-gratifications approach poses a number of questions. What elements influence the degree of engagement or media awareness among audience members? What additional environmental factors affect the development or upkeep of audience members' demands and their assessments of which media usage would best satisfy those needs? According to Katz, Blumler, and Gurevitch, individuals may get involved in the generation of media-related needs in any of the following ways depending on the social situations they find themselves. As a result of social tensions and disputes, there may be pressure on the media to mediate them. You read diet-related periodicals, watch comedies or movies where characters deal with similar issues because you're self-conscious about your appearance and believe you have a weight problem. Or maybe you want to see some anorexia-related videos on YouTube.Social events might make people aware of issues that need attention and about which they could look for news in the media. When you're out with your pals, you see that the individuals who are the most gregarious are the most popular, and you also observe that they often get invites while you do not. To have a deeper understanding of the social scene, you either consume more style and fashion publications or turn to the internet, knowing that the Google search engine can help you locate in-depth information about the majority of social issues.

Real-life possibilities to meet particular demands may be diminished by social circumstances, and media may act as a replacement or a complement. You can't afford to purchase the in clothing or pay the cover price at the dance club because of your student budget, so the Style Network's How Do I Look? sustains your business. In order to maintain communication with old friends while attending college till you meet new ones, you could utilize social networking services. Talk programs on radio and television provide a never-ending stream of conversation to fill the gaps in our lives and foster a feeling of community.Specific values are often evoked in social circumstances, and media consumption may help to validate and strengthen these values. You are likely a member of a group that prioritizes going to parties if you are a single young adult in college. Look for individuals your age on Facebook or MySpace to see how much attention they pay to their social life to verify this. The party scene is not only promoted by this media, but your views toward it are also strengthened.

Social contexts might create expectations of media familiarity that must be satisfied to maintain membership in certain social groupings. What? You're not a fan of The Hills? You're unaware of Courtney Love's rise to fame. You didn't know that Queen Latifah was a rapper before she was famous for her roles in movies, did you? You haven't watched the most recent romantic comedy? Or how about athletics? The World Series champion? Can LeBron take Michael's place? How about those Vikings, Bears, and Patriots?If you believe that the media are significant sources of effects, you may naturally wonder if the media's role in the development of certain social situations and the importance placed on satisfying the needs these situations entail led to the media becoming the most practical and efficient way to do so. If the media didn't constantly show us thin, beautiful individuals, would we care about body image as much? Would we be interested in sports as much if the media weren't continually promoting them? However, it is often not a worry in classic uses-and-gratifications thinking since audience members actively and independently choose which needs will and will not be satisfied as a result of their exposure to media messages.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, Media studies have difficulties as a result of the misunderstanding between media uses and media functions. Researchers may create more sophisticated methods for examining the impacts of media by understanding the intricacies of media reception, recognizing audience agency, and taking cultural factors into account. In order to better understand how media functions and uses overlap in a complex media environment, future research should continue to examine the dynamic and varied connection between media and audiences, incorporating multidisciplinary viewpoints and modifying approaches. Additionally, this uncertainty necessitates the use of more subtle methods to examine the dynamic connection between media and viewers. To capture the complex nature of media reception, researchers should use mixed methodologies that combine qualitative and quantitative approaches. In addition, they must to take into account the various cultural and social settings in which media are utilized, taking into account the various audience perceptions and behaviors.

REFERENCES:

[1]   F. K. Anggarani and F. Amalia, Disinhibisi Online sebagai Mediator Hubungan antara Kebingungan Identitas dan Cyberbullying pada Remaja, *J. Psikol. Teor. dan Terap.*, 2021, doi: 10.26740/jptt.v11n2.p116-127.

[2]   S. A. Bowen, Clarifying ethics terms in public relations from A to V, authenticity to virtue: BledCom special issue of PR review sleeping (with the) media: Media relations, *Public Relat. Rev.*, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.pubrev.2016.03.012.

[3]   I Nyoman Jayanegara and I. nyoman anom fajaraditya Setiawan, ANALISIS BENTUK PADA IDENTITAS VISUAL STMIK STIKOM INDONESIA, *J. Bhs. Rupa*, 2020, doi: 10.31598/bahasarupa.v3i2.459.

[4]   Y. Wang, Derivation of various NONMEM estimation methods, *J. Pharmacokinet. Pharmacodyn.*, 2007, doi: 10.1007/s10928-007-9060-6.

[5]   J. C. Heemelaar, N. W. Van Der Hoeven, F. F. Muller, and Y. Appelman, Acute-onset coma after iso-osmolar iodinated contrast injection: A case report of contrast-induced encephalopathy after elective coronary angiography, *Eur. Hear. J. - Case Reports*, 2018, doi: 10.1093/ehjcr/yty132.

[6]   K. Yamamoto, Social Media Mapping as Digital Infrastructure for Disaster Prevention and Reduction, *ITM Web Conf.*, 2020, doi: 10.1051/itmconf/20203303001.

[7]   D. Ardhian, E. Setiawati, S. Sukmawan, F. N. Setiawan, and E. W. Purwaningrum, THE NARRATIVE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL CRISIS: STUDY ON TEXT IN PUBLIC SPACE AT MALANG SCHOOL, INDONESIA, *Asian People J.*, 2020, doi: 10.37231/apj.2020.3.1.169.

[8]   P. G. de Abrantes, J. B. M. de Resende Filho, and A. S. de Medeiros Simões, Contradictions and misconceptions in high school chemistry textbooks about the concept and classification of salts, *Rev. Virtual Quim.*, 2020, doi: 10.21577/1984-6835.20200041.

[9]   T. Ogawa, M. Ikeda, M. Suzuki, and K. Araki, Externalization of medical service intention based on the problem ontology, *Trans. Japanese Soc. Artif. Intell.*, 2015, doi: 10.1527/tjsai.30.37.

[10]   E. de la C. de Colmenares, Use of archival images in miniseries 'based on real events:' Spanish drama productions between 1990 and 2010, *Commun. Soc.*, 2020, doi: 10.15581/003.33.4.137-153.

Special Issue

USES-AND-GRATIFICATIONS: UNDERSTANDING AUDIENCE MEDIA CONSUMPTION

R Ravikumar*

*Associate Professor,
Department of Media Studies,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id- ravikumar.r@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

Uses-and-gratifications research focuses on understanding why individuals use specific media and what gratifications they derive from those media experiences. This study explores the key concepts, theoretical foundations, and implications of uses-and-gratifications research in relation to media effects. Through a comprehensive analysis of scholarly literature and critical examination, the study investigates the factors influencing media use, the gratifications sought by audiences, and the potential effects of media consumption. It explores how individuals actively select and use media to satisfy their needs, motivations, and desires. The findings contribute to a deeper understanding of the complex relationship between media use, gratifications, and effects, highlighting the importance of audience agency and the need for nuanced approaches in studying media effects.

KEYWORDS: *Media Use, Multi-Functionality, New Media, Social Media, Technological Advancements, User-Generated Content.*

INTRODUCTION

Many academics have dismissed uses-and-gratifications research as fascinating but ultimately of little use due to this propensity to neglect the potential of impacts. Because of this, some modern proponents of the method have taken up the task of connecting pleasures and impacts.British cultural studies academics were creating a unique but complementary viewpoint on audience behavior at the same time as audience-centered theory was capturing the interest of American empirical social scientists. As we've seen, the limited-effects approach, which had previously dominated mass communication research in the United States, was challenged by uses-and-gratifications researchers. Innovative cultural studies scholars in Britain were contesting a completely different prevailing viewpoint.Stuart Hall, the center's most well-known academic, launched the Center for Contemporary Cultural Studies at Birmingham University. Hall first created a mimeographed report that was crucial in shaping and concentrating the activity of his organization. It was then turned into a book, proposing that scholars should concentrate on studying the social and political contexts in which media material is created as well as how people use it. Researchers should instead do research that enables them to thoroughly examine the social and political contexts in which media information is generated and the contexts in

which it is consumed rather of making incorrect assumptions about either encoding or decoding[1]–[3].

Shaun Moores claims that Hall developed his method in part as a response to the Marxist film criticism tradition found in the film journal Screen, which saw mainstream popular films as inherently deceptive and supportive of an elite-dominated status quoa perspective pioneered by the Frankfurt School. The creators of Screen chose avant-garde movies with no pretension of critical analysis. Theory of the audience that focuses on how different audiences interpret different kinds of polysemic informationMedia texts have the quality of being essentially ambiguous and genuinely inter- connected in many ways about representing a real social environment. Hall disagreed with this viewpoint's underlying cultural elitism. He believed it was incorrect to presume that well-known movies always intended to mislead and manipulate viewers from the working class. There may be instances when seeing these movies led viewers to support the existing quo less. In reality, the message films and British New Wave films listed at the beginning of 8 were direct and forceful challenges to a post-World War II Great Britain and the United States dedicated to business as usual. Additionally, Hall did not believe it was legitimate to anticipate that viewers from the working class would embrace avant-garde films as offering a better way to comprehend the social environment.

Studies o n Feminist Reception

One of the first American cultural studies scholars to demonstrate the transition away from an exclusive emphasis on textual analysis and toward a greater dependence on reception studies was Janice Radway. Her study is generally considered as one of the greatest instances of feminist culture studies research and served as a model for American researchers. Radway first examined the material in well-known romance books. She believed that patriarchal myths, in which a male-dominated social order is thought to be both natural and right, are the source of romantic characters and stories. Men are often portrayed as being aggressive, powerful, and heroic, whereas women are seen as being reliant, docile, and weak. Women must get identified with a masculine persona in order to become themselves.

DisobedienceSemiotics

Semiotic democracy is a term that British cultural theorist John Fiske used to describe viewers' capacity to interpret television programs in their own ways. Viewers have the ability and the right, in his words, to create their own meanings and pleasures while engaging with multimedia texts. Both meanings and pleasures include clues of entertainment theory and uses-and-gratifications theory, while pleasures contains data from reception studies. However, a new school of active-audience authors and thinkers approaches the idea of an engaged audience from a more critical theory perspective. They contend that, very naturally, semiotic democracy is turning towards semiotic disobedience, wherein people may rewrite or disrupt media information, not to enforce a personally meaningful interpretation, but to oppositionally reinterpret it for themselves and others.Online games have also used the name and emblem of the famous hamburger chain McDonald's in opposing ways. The amount of rain forest to clear in the McDonald's videogame in order to produce more cows for slaughter is up to the players. When

the carmaker Chevrolet allowed individuals to design advertisements for their Tahoe sport utility vehicle in 2006, 32,000 submissions were posted on YouTube. However, it was those advertisements connecting the large SUV to sexual inadequacies and global warming that attracted notice from international media. Shopdropping, on the other hand, is the act of removing products off store shelves, such CDs or canned foods, changing their labels, and putting them back in their same location so that other customers may view or buy them.

Semiotic disobedience proponents like technologist David Bollier claim that these protest tactics have emerged because in today's hyper-commercialized, corporate-dominated media, we are being informed that culture is a creation of the market, not a democratic inheritance. Our responsibility is to act as compliant customers since it is privately owned and operated. Only approved types of interaction are allowed. In essence, our function is that of paying guests at a cultural estate that is held by significant content providers. With their mobility, accessibility, and simplicity of use, the new digital communication technologies enable this subversion of the preferred interpretations.Radway interviewed women who read romance novels and often got together in groups to discuss them after she had finished her content study of them. She was quite aback to learn that many readers utilized these works as a tacit protest against masculine dominance. They see them as a way out of household duties or kid care. Many of them disregarded important tenets of patriarchal beliefs. They made clear that they preferred male characters that exhibited both conventionally masculine and feminine attributes, such as physical prowess and gentleness. Readers also valued strong female characters that were in charge of their own lives while maintaining stereotypically feminine traits.

Reading romance novels might be seen as a sort of passive opposition to a society that is controlled by men. Readers of romance turned away from the favored reading and participated in contested or oppositional decoding. Similar assessments of how soap opera viewers understand the program's material were provided by British study[4]–[6].Female oppositional decoding of popular media material is a common practice, according to a feminist cultural studies scholar. Linda Steiner looked at 10 years of Ms. magazine's No Comment column, where readers report instances of subtle and not-so-subtle male dominance. According to her, Ms. readers often participate in oppositional decoding and establish a community that works together to create these readings. Examples from magazines may show women how to recognize these texts and assist them in coming up with interpretations that serve their own needs rather than that of a patriarchal elite. In her investigation of young females' negotiated interpretations of the films Flashdance and Fame, Angela McRobbie reached a similar result. In her analysis, she came to the conclusion that young girls' passion for these movies had far more to do with their own desire for physical autonomy than with any simple notion of acculturation to a patriarchal definition of feminine desirability.

DISCUSSION

The other hypotheses discussed in this and the next two chapters continue the legacy of audience effects research, which was the primary impetus for the limited-effects perspective's creation. These ideas all go beyond the understandings of impacts that were prevalent in the 1960s and 1970s. Similar to the 1950s, most have some foundation in psychological ideas and perceptions

of psychological processes. Each has been discussed in terms of how it expands upon and goes beyond preceding effects theories. All of these theories fall into the middle range and incorporate a variety of findings. Elaboration Likelihood Model: This model of information processing aims to explain the level of elaboration, or effort, brought to evaluating messages from previous research. Information Processing Theory: This theory uses mechanistic analo- gies to describe and interpret how people deal with all the stimuli they receive. Because they believe that media may have significant impacts when specific conditions are met, they are known as moderate-effects theories. For instance, if regular media use is continued over an extended period of time, impacts may accumulate and eventually become extremely potent.

Although the majority of these theories do include audience interaction, they often don't give it a prominent position. Some of these ideas assume that rather than being deliberately planned, audience engagement is mostly routine and habitual. The idea of audience activity is one of the variables that mediates between exposure to media information and the impacts brought on by this exposure. These ideas acknowledge that media impacts may be mitigated or controlled by individuals via deliberate media usage. However, there are a lot of other factors that could be even more crucial in limiting or moderating impacts. The early behaviorist pessimism about people's capacity to deliberately alter their behavior to attain or avoid certain media impacts is often still present in these ideas. We did not include all relevant audience impact studies in this article. There are several books that go into great detail on this literature. Providing examples of some of the most intriguing and well-formed hypotheses generated by postpositive effects researchers is the goal of this article.

The three main categories of effectscognitive, emotional, and behavioralhave long been used to characterize effects research. Each of the theories we have chosen to examine focuses on a particular one of these consequences. Does media exposure increase people's understanding in terms of cognitive impacts, such as information or knowledge? Are people's emotions affected by media? Affective impacts entail feelings. People's activities may have behavioral impacts. Do they behave differently following media exposure? We'll start by taking a look at information-processing theory, which focuses on cognitive consequences. We included it first because it succinctly demonstrates the fundamental advantages and drawbacks of the effects theories being researched by post-positivists right now. A middle-range theory that incorporates a wide variety of empirical data is information-processing theory. It explains why the majority of the data presented by the media is filtered out. It also explains why certain tidbits of this knowledge are selected and incorporated into the cognitive maps we use to navigate the social environment.

After discussing information-processing theory, we examine the elaboration probability model, which helps us comprehend how specific factors like personal interest and relevance may influence how much effort is put into processing information and, ultimately, how we behave. ELM gives valuable insight to mass communication theory and is one of the greatest modern recastings of the traditional limited-effects persuasion studies.Then, we examine the theory of entertainment. It aims to comprehend what amusing media material affects us, often without our knowledge. It gives far less thought to what we believe we are doing with that stuff, in contrast to the uses-and-gratifications idea. The majority of us, according to entertainment theorists, don't

Special
Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

give this stuff enough thought to be able to draw particularly insightful conclusions from it. Since it's only for enjoyment, we are merely acting on our instincts.

Theory Information Processing

input-processing theory is a viewpoint that cognitive psychologists have been developing for more than three decades on how people regularly deal with sensory input. It really consists of a sizable collection of several, unrelated theories regarding cognitive processes and offers yet another method for examining media audience behavior. Researchers try to comprehend how viewers and readers receive, analyze, store, and subsequently utilise different media-provided kinds of information.Information-processing theory, which draws on the same metaphors as systems theory, employs mechanical analogies to explain and analyze how each of us processes the barrage of information our senses get every second of every day. It makes the assumption that people behave like sophisticated biocomputers with certain built-in information-handling abilities and tactics. We are exposed to enormous amounts of sensory data every day. We filter this data such that hardly any of it ever gets to our conscious minds. We only focus on and analyze a very small portion of this information, and we only keep a very small portion of it in long-term memory. We have created sophisticated methods for filtering out information that is unnecessary or unhelpful, so we are less information handlers than information avoiders. Being easily overwhelmed by sensory input causes us to make errors by failing to take in and process crucial information.

Between cognitive functions and awareness, cognitive psychologists draw a clear separation. A large portion of brain activity never enters awareness. Despite the fact that this activity often influences our conscious ideas, it only does so in a very indirect way by impacting other cognitive processes. Although we have very little direct influence over this cognitive process, our awareness serves as the primary administrator of it. Contrary to what most of us would want to believe about our power to regulate what occurs in our thoughts, this viewpoint on cognition challenges our presumptions. Our own experience, which is mostly dependent on what conscious thought can make clear to us, is contradicted by this. When we watch a news story on television, we feel as if we are learning all of the pertinent information that is available. But according to current studies, even when we pay great attention, we only get a fraction of the original information. We are drawn in by captivating visuals and spend valuable cognitive resources processing them, missing crucial aural information.

How is it that we have so little influence over the crucial procedures that provide us access to such vital information? Perhaps all we need to do is focus more intently if we are making errors and overlooking critical information, but have you ever forced yourself to remember anything for an exam? Did it succeed? If cognitive theorists are correct, we must have a considerably greater degree of skepticism about the experiences that our awareness constructs for us based on the very constrained and attenuated flow of information that it receives. Research is starting to show how often and how easy awareness fails to reflect the social environment accurately or even usefully.Some cognitive psychologists contend that early humans must have struggled to adapt to and live in a harsh physical environment in order for many of the processing processes we employ to filter in and screen out information to have evolved. It was essential in that setting to

identify possible predators and prey right away so that action could be done. Such information could not be processed consciously, nor was conscious thought required prior to action. You fled if you felt a predator close by. You launched an assault if you felt close prey. Those who didn't either perished from malnutrition or at the hands of predators. People who acquired the necessary cognitive abilities lived.

The ability to adapt to and survive in intimate social connections with other people depended on these cognitive processing systems. For instance, a large portion of the human brain's cognitive processing power is really dedicated to automatically absorbing and analyzing minute body and facial gestures, which enables us to infer others' emotions and predict their upcoming behavior. The information that these cognitive processes generate is not something we consider. We sense that others feel a particular way or will behave a specific way based on this knowledge, which we experience as intuition. Because humans are very weak and vulnerable in comparison to many predators, these processing systems may have been more crucial to survival than processing information about prey and predators. When temperatures or food sources change, people die fast. Compared to the young of other animals, human offspring need caring for significantly longer periods of time. Humans must thus establish societies in which they may cooperate in order to exist. However, surviving in a community requires cognitive abilities that are far more advanced than those required to recognize predators and prey[7]–[9].

How useful is this idea in illuminating how we process sensory data? Consider that for a second. Think on your surroundings while you read this book while sitting down. You are likely surrounded by a variety of sensory stimulation unless you are alone in a white, silent room. Your muscles may be becoming tight and your back may be somewhat sore if you have been sitting for a while. There might be laughter in the area. Perhaps a radio is screaming. All of this sensory data may be there, but if you are competent at concentrating your attention when reading, you are already regularly filtering out most of these internal and external cues in favor of the written words on this page.Think about what you do when you watch television. You can't pay attention to all the sights and sounds unless you have a VCR or a DVR device and can replay moments in slow motion. Watching them in slow motion is a whole different experience than watching them normally. It turns out that watching television requires far more complicated cognitive processes than reading a book.

You are subjected to constantly shifting noises and sights. Sorting through them can help you focus on the information that will be most helpful to you in reaching whatever goal you have for your watching. But why does television appear to be such a simple medium to utilize if this process is so difficult? because it seems like the work of consistently making sense of daily reality and watching television are so comparable. And understanding that experience is simple, isn't it?The idea of information processing provides new perspective on how we typically handle information. It questions several fundamental notions about how our brains process and make use of sensory information. For instance, we believe that if we could learn more and remember it better, we would be better off. But sometimes more isn't better. Think about what occurs when you continue to add files to your computer's hard disk. It is harder and harder to locate stuff fast. Among the thousands of pointless stuffs, a few crucial papers might be misplaced.

Thus, it is not unexpected that some individuals struggle with significant issues as a result of their inability to consistently filter out unimportant external cues. They have an excessive sensitivity to irrelevant signals like background noise or changes in lighting. Others retain an excessive amount of data. Someone with a photographic recall could make you envious, particularly if the test will be based on textbook material. Total recall of this kind, however, might sometimes provide challenges. The capacity to experience and understand new information might be interfered with by the recall of previous knowledge. The vivid recollection of several diverse prior events might be sparked by a few present-day stimuli. If you've often watched repeats of the same television program, like Scrubs or The Simpsons, you've surely noticed that each episode prompts you to remember little details from earlier ones. You would probably use elements from multiple other programs if you had to recreate a specific episode of either program. It's the same in everyday life; if we recall too much, the past will obtrude into the present. Neglect has benefits.

Information-processing theory also acknowledges the limits of conscious awareness, which is a helpful understanding. Because conscious cognition is highly valued in our society, we often have doubts about the usefulness of brain processes that are either partially or never under conscious control. We connect rationalitythe capacity to choose wisely after carefully weighing all relevant informationand awareness. Unrestrained emotions, irrational intuition, and even mental illness are things we associate with unconscious mental processes. Because most of an athlete's greatest feats are carried out automatically, we sometimes undervalue their accomplishments. It makes sense that people are hesitant to admit how much we rely on unconscious brain processes.Conscious control cannot effectively or efficiently handle the whole complexity of dealing with information. We must rely on routine information processing, and we typically can only make deliberate attempts when intervention is absolutely necessary. Conscious effort could be necessary, for instance, when there are indications of a breakdown of some kind or when ordinary processing falls short of meeting our demands[10].

The information-processing viewpoint has the benefit of offering an unbiased view of learning. Most people have subjective views on learning. When we don't learn something we feel we should have or that seems simple to learn, we hold ourselves accountable. We believe that failure might have been prevented with a bit more deliberate effort. How often do you find yourself criticizing yourself by saying things like, If only I'd paid closer attention, I should have given it more thought, or I made simple mistakes that I could have avoided if only I'd been more careful? But would paying a little more attention have made a significant difference? According to the notion of information processing, our cognitive abilities are constrained. One job will be completed poorly if more resources are devoted to it. When one part of information processing receives a little bit more focus, another aspect of processing often breaks down. In most situations, we have to cope with information coming at us simultaneously from several channels. At the same moment, we are simultaneously conversing on a mobile phone, browsing the web, viewing instant messaging, and watching television. The contemporary college generation is correctly referred to as the M generation due to both their continual multitasking and pervasive media usage. It seems sense that we are using all of our cognitive capacity. We make errors and don't always learn the lessons we want to.

For instance, even when we watch television news, we are absorbing both verbal and visual information. Complex, compelling visual representations will force us to invest more cognitive resources to make sense of them since we prioritize processing visual information. We would, however, miss the spoken information if we did that. Of course, occasionally making more deliberate effort may be quite beneficial. We have the option to focus intently on the spoken information rather of the attractive graphics. However, we may need to overhaul our information-processing system as a whole as well as our standard methods for managing information. This may need a significant amount of time and effortnot simply trying harder in one particular situation. Therefore, information-processing theory offers a way to provide a more objective evaluation of the errors we commit while processing information. These errors are regular results of a certain cognitive process or collection of processes rather than individual faults brought on by flaws in the individual.

The information-processing approach does not hold the audience responsible for errors made when using media material. Instead, it makes an effort to anticipate these errors based on the difficulties presented by the material and typical constraints on people's ability to comprehend information. In certain circumstances, it makes a connection between typical or regular mistakes and errors in information processing and offers solutions to prevent them. For instance, research has consistently shown that badly organized news pieces will often be misunderstood even when they are written by well-intentioned journalists and are read carefully by news consumers. It is more effective to modify the structure of the tales so that more people can utilize them without making errors rather than retraining individuals to deal with poorly constructed stories.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, the motives, gratifications, and impacts of media use are better understood through the lens of uses-and-gratifications research. This study challenges the idea of passive media impacts by acknowledging the active role viewers have in choosing and using media to meet their needs. Future studies should continue to investigate the dynamic interaction between media usage, pleasures, and impacts, using a variety of methodologies and taking into account the many variables that affect media use. Understanding the intricate interactions between audience agency, media choice, gratifications, and impacts in the always changing media world requires nuanced methods.

REFERENCES:

[1]   C. Gan and H. Li, Understanding the effects of gratifications on the continuance intention to use WeChat in China: A perspective on uses and gratifications, *Comput. Human Behav.*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.chb.2017.10.003.

[2]   M. A. Camilleri and L. Falzon, Understanding motivations to use online streaming services: integrating the technology acceptance model (TAM) and the uses and gratifications theory (UGT), *Spanish J. Mark. - ESIC*, 2021, doi: 10.1108/SJME-04-2020-0074.

[3]   C. Wang, T. S. H. Teo, Y. Dwivedi, and M. Janssen, Mobile services use and citizen

satisfaction in government: integrating social benefits and uses and gratifications theory, *Inf. Technol. People*, 2021, doi: 10.1108/ITP-02-2020-0097.

[4]   H. Qin, D. A. Peak, and V. Prybutok, A virtual market in your pocket: How does mobile augmented reality (MAR) influence consumer decision making?, *J. Retail. Consum. Serv.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.jretconser.2020.102337.

[5]   A. Y. M. A. Islam, M. M. C. Mok, X. Gu, J. Spector, and C. Hai-Leng, ICT in Higher Education: An Exploration of Practices in Malaysian Universities, *IEEE Access*, 2019, doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2019.2895879.

[6]   X. Liu, Q. Min, and S. Han, Understanding users' continuous content contribution behaviours on microblogs: an integrated perspective of uses and gratification theory and social influence theory, *Behav. Inf. Technol.*, 2020, doi: 10.1080/0144929X.2019.1603326.

[7]   C. Montag, H. Yang, and J. D. Elhai, On the Psychology of TikTok Use: A First Glimpse From Empirical Findings, *Frontiers in Public Health*. 2021. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2021.641673.

[8]   M. A. Hossain, Effects of uses and gratifications on social media use, *PSU Res. Rev.*, 2019, doi: 10.1108/prr-07-2018-0023.

[9]   I. Publication, AN ANALYSIS OF 'LIMITED AND SELECTIVE EFFECT THEORY' AND 'USES AND GRATIFICATION THEORY' FROM PERSPECTIVE OF MASS MEDIA RESEARCH, *Int. J. Manag.*, 2021.

[10]   F. Aburub and I. Alnawas, A new integrated model to explore factors that influence adoption of mobile learning in higher education: An empirical investigation, *Educ. Inf. Technol.*, 2019, doi: 10.1007/s10639-019-09862-x.

PROCESSING TELEVISION NEWS: UNDERSTANDING MEDIA INFORMATION

Sarath A Pradeep*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Media Studies,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-sarath.pradeep@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

Processing television news involves the cognitive and emotional processes through which individuals receive, interpret, and make sense of news content presented on television. This study explores the key concepts, cognitive mechanisms, and emotional responses involved in processing television news. Through a comprehensive analysis of scholarly literature and critical examination, the study investigates the factors influencing news processing, the role of media frames and biases, and the effects of news consumption on individuals' attitudes and behaviors. It explores how individuals selectively attend to, encode, store, and retrieve news information, as well as the emotional reactions triggered by news content.

KEYWORDS: *Attention, Cognitive Processing, Confirmation Bias, Emotional Appeal, Framing, Gatekeeping, Information Overload.*

INTRODUCTION

The most common use of information-processing theory in mass communication research has been too direct and evaluate studies on how viewers understand and absorb television news. There have been many studies done, and there are now helpful evaluations of the literature. Very different forms of study, such as large-scale audience surveys and small-scale laboratory trials, have yielded startlingly comparable results. What people do with television news is becoming more and more evident[1]–[3].Television is really a challenging medium to operate, despite the fact that most of us think of it as a simple medium that makes it possible for us to be eyewitnesses to significant events. Frequently, information is presented in a manner that hinders rather than helps learning. A portion of the issue is audience participation. The majority of us see television mainly as a kind of entertainment. For viewing television, humans have evolved a variety of information-processing techniques that help us make sense of entertaining material but obstruct our ability to understand and remember news. We watch television news in a passive manner, and we often multitask while we watch. Rarely do we pay attention to the screen. We rely on aural and visual clues to focus our attention on certain tales.

When a story captures our interest, we depend on habitual schema activation to help us interpret what we are seeing and organize it into useful categories so we can remember it. We seldom ever read news articles deeply and thoughtfully, which would give us greater conscious influence over

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

how we interpret the information. Therefore, the majority of news article material is never properly processed and is rapidly forgotten. Even when we do consciously try to learn from the news, we often lack the schemas required to evaluate the information in-depth or to retain these interpretations in long-term memory. But even while we as viewers have numerous shortcomings, news broadcasters also share some of the burden. The typical newscast is often so confusing that it may legitimately be described as biased against understanding. The average broadcast has too many storylines that each attempt to pack too much information into an insufficient amount of time. Individually packaged parts known as stories are often made up of intricate mixes of verbal and visual information. All too often, the visual information outweighs the verbal because it is so potent. The audience is left with powerful mental imagery but little background knowledge. Pictures that don't help tell the story are often employed; they serve just to distract.

The results that Dennis Davis and John Robinson have provided are representative of this body of work. To determine what viewers had learned or not learned from three important network news programs, they spoke with more than 400 viewers. Numerous aspects of the stories were shown to either facilitate or hinder learning. Poor comprehension was seen in stories with a complicated structure and language, as well as in those with strong but pointless visuals. Simple yet powerful human-interest tales with clear narratives were widely comprehended. Viewers regularly mixed-up details from articles and combined data from related publications. It may be better if the majority of this recollection is fast forgotten given how inaccurate most of it is.

A vast range of media material may potentially be explored using information-processing theory. It is used by researchers to study a variety of subjects, including advertising, broadcast political content, and children's programming. This study is quickly illuminating how we shape our basic cognitive abilities to understand and use media material. The best example of this is provided by youngsters when they learn to watch television. Within a few years, youngsters go from being mesmerized by the changing colors and sounds on the screen to recognizing sophisticated distinctions between the individuals in programs and making precise predictions about how the plot will develop. Children learn, for instance, that despite the attempts of wicked characters, Disney tales will have happy endings. However, these ostensibly straightforward and everyday actions of meaning-making are really the result of sophisticated cognitive processes that have been modified for the job of watching television.

DISCUSSION

Elaboration Likelihood Model

The elaboration probability model, created by social psychologists Richard Petty and John Cacioppo, is a theory of information processing based on the idea that individuals are driven to adopt correct attitudes for social reasons. However, not everyone is always ready or able to digest information in a manner that will lead to the right attitude. Sometimes they consider a topic or debate from all sides; other times, they arrive at their opinions more quickly and easily. In our previous examination of attitude transformation, we mentioned social categories and dissonance theory. This is due to the fact that, contrary to what dissonance theory and social

categories suggest, this peripheral route of information processing relies more on cues unrelated to the information than it does on the elaboration of the message, such as appealing sources, catchy jingles, or political party labels. People will employ the core route of information processing, in which they give the information as much scrutiny as possible, when they are driven by the information's importance, a desire for cognition, or a feeling of duty. The attitudes that result from this more thorough elaboration have a tendency to be more strongly held, more durable, and better able to predict subsequent conduct. Peripheral attitudes are more likely to be superficially held, short-lived, and unreliable predictors of action.

ELM has undergone a great deal of testing in several research experiments across numerous contexts. It comes as no surprise that mass communication researchers find it useful, especially given that regular media consumptionincluding the consumption of overtly persuasive messages like commercialsoccurs and that information processing issues have been noted even when audience members make an effort to pay attention to messages. So, the area of information campaigns is where ELM is most often used in mass communication. According to Petty, Brinol, and Priester. The primary path to persuasion seems to be the ideal persuasion method if the aim of a mass media influence endeavor is to induce long-lasting changes in attitudes with behavioral repercussions. Even though it is just temporary, the peripheral method may be effective if the aim is the instant establishment of a new mindset. The early hopeful view that the merely dissemination of knowledge was sufficient to induce persuasion, and the ensuing gloomy view on mass media persuasion, have long since been abandonedthe idea that media influence operations were often unsuccessful. As with other types of influence, we now understand that media influence is a complicated but understandable process.

By suggesting that ELM's significance to mass communication theory and research is made evident by the new media, Lance Holbert, Kelly Garrett, and Laurel Gleason try to simplify that complexity. The conventional media are push media; they provide information to their audiences, who may choose to accept it or not. However, since new media are pull media, viewers are able to get the information they need from them. What do you have from an ELM perspective when the user is in charge and removing political media content?, they pen. Audience members who desire to ingest politically persuading media messages are your motive. Additionally, in a pull media environment, audience members are more likely to consume their favorite political media messages at convenient times, in preferred locations or circumstances, and using forms that are most conducive to their individual learning styles. The capacity to comprehend political information is facilitated by each of these aspects of media usage.

Theory of Entertainment

Harold Mendelsohn pioneered an effort to use psychological theories to evaluate what entertainment media do to and for us, as we saw in chapter five. His functional analysis-based approach to entertainment is today seen as skewed in favor of a status quo that wasn't really in turmoil. However, his perspective on the need of comprehending how people truly utilize entertainment is still relevant in some significant work today[4]–[6].Contemporary entertainment theory is said to have been developed in large part because to DolfZillmann. Its supporters situate it within the broader framework of an entertainment psychology. It aims to distinguish

between processes underpinning knowledge, education, and persuasion from those underlying amusement and to describe and explain important psychological mechanisms behind entertainment. Theorists now have access to a lot more data than Mendelsohn had. Current entertainment theory differs from past ideas in that it does not consider enjoyment to be only an emotional result of exposure to certain types of media material. It anticipates an entire process in which entertainment activity is influenced, triggered and maybe even shaped by the media product that is selected, according to Bryant and Vorderer. While audience members do deliberately choose the entertainment they watch, there are several uncontrolled psychological processes at play, similar to the information-processing hypothesis. These processes provide a thorough explanation of how and why we utilize entertainment media, and they also assist in outlining the effects of this usage.

Research studying the impact of several different kinds of entertainment material is integrated into entertainment theory. Research on horror, humor, conflict, suspense, sex, affect-talk, sports, music, and videogames is reviewed by Dolph Zillman and Peter Vorderer. They evaluate age and gender disparities and identify a variety of consequences brought on by exposure to different types of information. While many impacts are unintended, others are. For instance, studies suggest that laughing may have health benefits, therefore watching situation comedies may improve our wellbeing. Regular exposure to sexually explicit television has been associated to traits including ambivalence about marriage, perceptions of others' sexual behavior, and attitudes toward homosexuality. It's unlikely that the majority of viewers would have known or intended for these consequences to occur.Selective exposure, motivation, attention, comprehension, information processing, attribution, disposition, empathy, character identification, involvement, mood management, social identity, and parasocial interaction are just a few of the psychological processes that have recently been the focus of an edited collection. To examine one or more types of entertainment material, each may be researched alone or in combination with others. particular types of material are more likely to entail particular procedures. Examining which processes are most closely related to certain types of entertainment will help research go forward in the future.

Subtheories were developed that focused on the many psychological processes outlined below as entertainment theory developed. The notion of mood control is one of the most intriguing of them. We'll examine this concept in more detail since you could find it helpful in appraising how you utilize media. It contends that controlling or regulating our emotions is a major reason people use entertainment media. It expresses some of our intuitive beliefs about what we do when we look for enjoyment. When we're in a bad mood, we play music on our iPods. We may take a break and browse the internet or switch on a comedy show when we're stressing out from studying. The mood management theory is described by Silvia Knobloch-Westerwick as follows: The basic prediction of mood management theory argues that people seek out media material that they anticipate will enhance their mood. In this regard, arousal levels are related to mood optimization; thus, people tend to avoid uncomfortable levels of arousal, such as boredom and tension. Users of media may control their own mood and arousal levels by choosing the media they consume.

Excitatory potential, absorption potential, semantic affinity, and hedonic valence are the four categories of media content properties that Knobloch-Westerwick claims are important for mood regulation. The power of content to arouse or quiet emotionto excite or settle usis referred to as its excitatory potential. Absorption potential refers to a piece of content's capacity to shift our focus from things that make us feel bad to other things that make us feel good. Semantic affinity refers to the extent to which enjoyable material contains elements that are analogous to those that are depressing. Hedonic valence explicitly refers to a piece of content's capacity to elicit happy emotions.You should be able to consider how you recently consumed entertainment material and determine how much the mood management theory can account for what you did and what transpired. Did using the information alter your mood in the manner you wanted it to? Why do you suppose this occurred, if your attitude did change? Did the information thrill you? Did it cause you to think differently about issues that were affecting you? Was the information presented unconnected to your own issues, allowing you to focus your attention on something upbeat? Was the information able to elicit pleasant emotionsto make you feel good? Can you recall a time when you went to a movie expecting to be amused but ended up being bored instead? What happened? Was the film monotonous? Did it fail to divert your attention from your concerns, or worse, did it bring them back to mind? Did it not elicit favorable emotions?

The notion of mood regulation may assist to explain why our attempts to control our emotions often fail or why media material can be amusing even when it depicts events that would appear unpleasant, such as chainsaw murders or catastrophic earthquakes. Situation comedies may make us believe they would always make us feel better, but they may also serve as a dull reminder of our issues. In contrast, we may anticipate that a horror film or a thriller would make us feel uneasy, but they may really be highly entertaining and excitingthey may even have a great potential for excitation and absorption.We don't need to be consciously aware of these content features, according to mood management theorists. They are not necessary to help us intentionally choose material. Instead of choosing information based on a deliberate, rational plan, we can be influenced by our sentiments about itour hazy assumptions about what would make us feel better. We don't consider the semantic affinity or hedonic value of the television programs we choose. Awareness of mood optimization needs does not have to be assumed, asserts Knobloch-Westerwick, ... mood management processes may go largely unnoticed by those who act on themat least very little cognitive elaboration usually takes place.

The uses-and-gratifications theorists' perspective on audience members, which depends on audience members to report both uses and gratifications, may be compared with this one. Audience members are not expected to be able to describe how they utilize material to control their emotions, according to mood management theorists. People aren't asked to complete surveys evaluating the anticipated hedonic valence or the excitation potential of different forms of entertainment material. They are aware that individuals don't actively evaluate stuff in this way.Since surveys can't be used to investigate mood moderation, scientists mostly rely on experimental data to draw their results. In these studies, viewers are exposed to media material that, according to mood management theory, should have a specific impact on them. Content having a high or low excitation potential or semantic affinity is shown to subjects. But creating these trials may be challenging. Researchers must create stimulus materials that have the right

concentration of the properties they are modifying. But how can you consider people's moods? It would be challenging to purposefully create negative feelings before to exposure to information due to research ethics.

The argument of audience members seeking entertainment material as mood management by certain viewers would be rejected. You may counter that you're just selecting mindless entertainment or visually beautiful stuff. It's possible that changing your mood is the last thing on your mind. Could it be that you're more worried with controlling your mood than you're ready to admit? Could your prior exposure to media material have conditioned you to recognize which kind of information would instinctively make you desire to feel certain emotions? When you decide to unwind in front of the TV for the evening, you may want to reevaluate what you're doing[7]–[9].As Knobloch-Westerwick points out, it's crucial to distinguish between emotions that have a tendency to last throughout time and sentiments that are only experienced briefly. Moods may often be caused by long-lasting, persistent personal or environmental variables. Media material can only momentarily change them. For instance, a recent breakup with a close friend may have contributed to a long-lasting bad mood. You could feel better after seeing a situation comedy, but your bad mood will soon return. Although you would be controlling your mood, it would only be a temporary solution. Maybe horror movies or thrillers would be better if you were looking for media material to consume since you would need to steer clear of information that portrays nice friends because it will have too much semantic affinity. Although thrilling and entertaining, they wouldn't focus much on interpersonal interactions.

The mood management hypothesis recognizes media as a beneficial factor in society, like the majority of ideas associated with entertainment theory. What could be wrong with offering consolation for people's daily struggles? Like Mendelsohn did forty years ago, most of these modern theories assume that the status quo is acceptable. According to the notion of mood management, media may assist us in coping with the challenges in our life that often result in negative emotions. We may depend on what we've learned from prior media experiences, on what media have taught us to anticipate, and from the ways we've been conditioned by exposure to a lifetime of entertainment programs to make media beneficial to us without having to design acomplicated plan.Recently, some theorists have started fusing postpositivist media entertainment research findings into theories that pose more weighty issues. An excellent illustration is L.'s viewpoint on the psychology of entertainment media. Shrum, J. According to Shrum, the lines between amusement and persuasion are starting to fuzze between modern marketing strategies.

In his view, citizens in a free democracy need to be aware when they are the focus of an advertising. The majority of viewers shouldn't be unaware of advertisements since they are buried so deeply in entertainment material. But this is precisely what occurs when merchandise is heavily included in motion pictures, television programs, and even hit songs.Could black propaganda be akin to this product placement? Could identifying with or having positive thoughts about fictional characters lead us to utilize the items we see them using? Isn't this covert advertising a little unfair if we are already rather bad information processors? It's doubtful that we would be motivated to use our primary information-processing pathway while consistently

viewing a favorite television program. Are advertisements included into the regular flow of mainstream entertainment content to guarantee a superficial, peripheral route evaluation? Shrum poses a lot of unsettling questions[10].

Media and Society

How can we stay up to date with what's happening in our community, city, state, country, or throughout the world? How do we learn about the newest trends in diets, movies, technology, and fashion? The world is changing rapidly right now, and it's occurring everywhere. An ever-expanding range of media continuously bombards us with information about goods, peers, family, community, state, country, and the globe. An astounding variety of sources, including journalists, bloggers, and YouTube lovers, develop and package news. With regard to our news, we encounter an ever-increasing volume of promotional content created by marketers, publicists, and other strategic communicators. Since this material is often included into news, it may be difficult to distinguish between news and PR or advertisement.

New media technology is fundamentally changing how we receive and utilize information, which has put conventional news producers in a very challenging position. Print media outlets are fast losing readers, particularly young readers, and advertisers. Many have stopped operating completely. To save money on paper, several have shrunk the size of their pages. Fewer people are posting each week. Some people have made the decision to just exist online. Some people choose to form nonprofit companies in order to pay less in taxes and continue operating.

However, as seen by the steady and fast growth in traffic to many news-related websites, online news has been highly effective. And although while newspapers often make most of the material, they publish in their print versions freely accessible, revenue from online advertising doesn't come close to making up for the money they lose with their print editions. According to industry studies, a print reader is worth $940 a year whereas a Web reader is only about $46. This is true even if the online newspaper viewership is at historic highs, expanding by more than 60% between 2005 and 2008. So a print reader is worth more than 20 times what an internet reader is worth. Additionally, for regional and national readers, those same newspapers are competing with one another online. They also face competition from a wide range of alternative news sources, including blogs, websites run by other media outlets, and specialized information interest groups.

While the news industry may be struggling, strategic communicators seem to be doing well. The shift to new media is being borne by advertising firms. Promotional communicators often see new media as providing them with enormous promise for more cost-effectively delivering their messages to more specifically targeted consumers. A excellent illustration is advertising on Facebook. Facebook gives marketers access to comprehensive user data, enabling them to send ads specifically to those who share their interests or partake in certain activities on a regular basis. Regular moviegoers get details about local showings on a regular basis, while music fans receive promotional material for artists and CDs they may like.

How do you manage the onslaught of data that threatens to overwhelm you? If you're like most people, you don't often ask yourself this. You don't need to inquire since you have already

provided an answer without having to stop and think about it. You handle information by removing the majority of it. Because you don't pay attention to the media that might convey it, the majority of it never finds its way to you. When you do pay attention to information, you may skim over or forget portions of it because it is difficult to grasp. Even though you may be aware of how crucial this knowledge is, it doesn't really appear to apply to your situation. However, you do discover some information to be pertinent. This is knowledge that you actively seek out and communicate with others through text, Facebook, or in-person. You care about this topic deeply enough to want to stay current on it since it affects both your life and the lives of the people you care about.

Although most of us don't give it much thought, the information we regularly take in or often disregard has a big impact on the sort of person we are or may be. We can't have educated conversations with friends about politics or social problems if we frequently disregard the news about them, and we won't be ready to take responsible political action. We will be ready to discuss celebrities or sports with friends and to appreciate media material that involves them if we consistently seek out information about them. We'll be ready to choose and purchase the attire that celebrities choose or to participate in the same activities that they do. If we regularly follow sports, we will be familiar with the status and record of our favorite teams as well as the statistics of our favorite players, which will make watching games more interesting.

The way we utilize information greatly influences who we are, and the way the majority of people use information greatly influences the culture in which we live. Information processing theory and uses-and-gratifications theory were discussed before. When these ideas are applied to information, they have significant ramifications. News has many more purposes than just keeping us informed about occurrences. News provides us something to discuss. It is a part of the routines we follow every day to comfort ourselves that everything is well and we don't need to worry too much about what is going on in the world.

The information-processing theory makes the important claim that we have finite cognitive resources. There are too many things for us to focus on. Only a tiny fraction of the knowledge we come across can be learned. Our interests are reflected in the schemas we create over time, which help us make sense of the information that relates to our interests. These mental models, which form early in life, provide us a consistent way to interpret our experiences. If we often read news about athletes or celebrities, we will form schemas that help us absorb and retain their news rapidly. Interests influence the development of schemas, which then serve these interests.

Theories concerning information and the function it plays for ourselves and others are discussed in this article as well as in some of those that follow. These theories provide several viewpoints on the information. While some are gloomy, other people are cautiously hopeful. They provide various perspectives on how and why knowledge impacts each of us differently. They also describe how media such as news or advertising might influence society. We don't often see news as having the power to change societal dynamics. The purpose of news is to report on current events; it is not intended to change the course of events. Journalists keep insisting that they only provide unbiased news coverage. The ideas in this urge us to look at news

differentlynot as a mirror that only reflects the social reality, but as a force capable of altering that society. As Fox News says, We report, you decide.

Even if we don't care about politics, the way the press covers politics will nevertheless influence the society we live in. Even if we hate sports or celebrity culture, for instance, they will nevertheless have an impact on our lives since so many others around us are influenced by them. Whether or not we followed the news of Umar Farouk Abdul Mutallab's attempt to bring down an airliner on Christmas Day 2009 by detonating a bomb in his underwear, we still have to deal with long lines, full body scans, and increased security at airports, as well as election campaigns that depend on which political party makes the best promises about protecting us from terrorist attacks.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, Individuals interact with and understand news material via cognitive and emotional processes as they digest television news. People may learn the abilities needed to critically interact with news media by comprehending these processes and developing media literacy. Future studies should continue to examine the intricacies of watching television news, taking into account how cognitive and emotional elements interact, and examining how news consumption affects people's views, actions, and social results. But it's critical to recognize that a variety of variables, such as people's cognitive capacities, media exposure, social circumstances, and personal biases, affect how they interpret news. The effects of watching television news on people's attitudes and actions might vary depending on the person and the context, thus it is important to take these complexity into account while researching the impacts of news media.

REFERENCES:

[1]   J. R. Fox, A. Lang, Y. Chung, S. Lee, N. Schwartz, and D. Potter, Picture This: Effects of Graphics on the Processing of Television News, *J. Broadcast. Electron. Media*, 2004, doi: 10.1207/s15506878jobem4804_7.

[2]   I. Pjesivac, B. W. Wojdynski, and N. Geidner, Television Infographics as Orienting Response: An Eye-Tracking Study of the Role of Visuospatial Attention in Processing of Television News, *Electron. News*, 2021, doi: 10.1177/19312431211039500.

[3]   M. E. Grabe, A. Lang, and X. Zhao, News content and form: Implications for memory and audience evaluations, *Communic. Res.*, 2003, doi: 10.1177/0093650203253368.

[4]   E. A. L. Stine, A. Wingfield, and S. D. Myers, Age differences in processing information from television news: The effects of bisensory augmentation, *Journals Gerontol.*, 1990, doi: 10.1093/geronj/45.1.P1.

[5]   K. Henderson and T. Makana Chock, Could cutting costs mean changing minds? Effects of local television news work routines on viewer attention, information-processing, and perceptions of story importance, *Journalism*, 2021, doi: 10.1177/14648849211036285.

[6]   G. Schaap, Using protocol analysis in television news research: Proposal and first tests, *Communications*. 2001. doi: 10.1515/comm.2001.26.4.443.

Special
Issue

[7]   A. Miller and G. Leshner, How viewers process live, breaking, and emotional television news, *Media Psychol.*, 2007, doi: 10.108/15213260701300915.

[8]   S. L. Smith and B. J. Wilson, Children's reactions to a television news story: The impact of video footage and proximity of the crime, *Communic. Res.*, 2000, doi: 10.1177/009365000027005004.

[9]   N. Özkan, Producing Journalistic Authority in the Age of Digital MediaTemporality, Media Affordance, and Ethical Reflexivity in Turkey's Media Sphere, *Vis. Anthropol. Rev.*, 2021, doi: 10.1111/var.12226.

[10]   N. R. de Oliveira, P. S. Pisa, M. A. Lopez, D. S. V. de Medeiros, and D. M. F. Mattos, Identifying fake news on social networks based on natural language processing: Trends and challenges, *Information (Switzerland)*. 2021. doi: 10.3390/info12010038.

Special Issue

DECODING REAL-TIME INFORMATION: MAKING SENSE OF SOCIETAL RESPONSIBILTY

Rajesh Sisodia*

*Professor,
Department of Media Studies,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-rajesh.sisodia@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

Information diffusion theory explores the spread and dissemination of information within social networks and communities. This study examines the key concepts, theoretical foundations, and implications of information diffusion theory. Through a comprehensive analysis of scholarly literature and critical examination, the study investigates the factors influencing the adoption and transmission of information, the role of social networks in information diffusion, and the impact of information cascades on individuals and society. It explores how information travels through social networks, the mechanisms underlying the spread of information, and the consequences of information diffusion. The findings contribute to a deeper understanding of the complexities of information diffusion, highlighting its relevance in the digital age and the need for effective information management strategies.

KEYWORDS: *Information Diffusion Theory, Information Dissemination, Information Adoption, Information Cascades, Social Networks.*

INTRODUCTION

Everett Rogers merged studies on the flow of information and personal impact from a variety of disciplines, including anthropology, sociology, and rural agricultural extension work, in 1962. He created a hypothesis that he termed diffusion. Information-flow theory became information/innovation diffusion theory as a result of Rogers' successful integration of information-flow research with diffusion theory. theory that explains how innovations are presented to and embraced by different cultures meta-analysis identifies crucial similarities in earlier research results on a certain topic and systematically incorporates them into a more thorough knowledge early adopters People who accept an invention early, even before receiving a considerable quantity of knowledge, are known as information diffusion theory in information/innovation diffusion theory. Both designations were used by Rogers to title further publications of his work.

Roger's study also demonstrates the effectiveness of meta-analysis in creating a more practical middle range theory. A meta-analysis analyzes significant trends in earlier research results on a certain topic and methodically combines them to provide a more comprehensive knowledge. It is possible to merge multiple diverse but connected low-level ideas that served as the foundation

for earlier research to produce new, more macroscopic theories. Post-positivist media academics are becoming more and more interested in meta-analysis[1]–[3]. In order to demonstrate that new technical advances go through a number of phases before being widely used, Rogers collected data from several empirical research. The majority of people first learn about them, often via news from the media. Second, a relatively small number of inventors, or early adopters, will use the inventions. Third, opinion leaders experiment with the idea themselves after learning from the early adopters. Fourth, opinion leaders will promote their friendsthe opinion followersif they believe the innovation is beneficial. The modification is finally implemented by a group of laggards or late adopters after the majority of individuals have done so. Rogers discovered that the majority of American agricultural inventions followed this path.

The advantages and constraints of a middle-range theory are well illustrated by the dissemination of information and innovation theory. The substantial quantity of empirical research is skillfully included. Rogers examined a huge number of research. The diffusion of information and innovations theory provided direction for this study and aided in its interpretation. It does, however, have some significant drawbacks. Information/innovation diffusion theory is a source-dominated theory, similar to information-flow theory and social marketing theory, that views the communication process from the perspective of an elite that has chosen to distribute certain knowledge or an invention. In comparison to information-flow theory, diffusion theory improves on it by offering additional and better methods for getting over obstacles to dissemination.

According to the information/innovation diffusion hypothesis, mass media primarily serve to raise public awareness of new technologies. However, it does provide various sorts of individuals who are important to the dissemination process a very important role. Early adopters are influenced by media, although they are often well-informed and cautious media consumers. Innovations are tested by early adopters, who subsequently spread the word about them. They have an immediate impact on opinion leaders, who then have an impact on everyone else. Change agents are important players in the dissemination process. Their role is to stay up to date on advancements and support anybody looking to make adjustments. Rogers advised change agents to take the helm of diffusion initiatives; they could go to rural areas and have a direct impact on early adopters and opinion leaders. In addition to highlighting innovations, media may also serve as a springboard for debates facilitated by change agents. The success of agricultural extension agents in the American Midwest served as inspiration for this communication approach.

Rogers' hypothesis had a significant impact. The Third World was exposed to agricultural innovations thanks to the US Agency for International Development's approach. Rogers worked directly on a number of these diffusion projects, both executing them and researching them. The United States and the Soviet Union battled for influence in emerging countries during the Cold War in the 1950s and 1960s. America hoped to win their favor by promoting a Green Revolution and assisting them in improving their food security. But in order to assist them in doing this, the United States had to persuade peasants and rural people to swiftly embrace a significant number of innovative agricultural advances. Rogers' diffusion of information and innovation theory served as a guide for this endeavor. To learn from Rogers, change agents from all over the globe

Special
Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

were brought to Michigan State University. Many of these individuals went on to pursue academic careers in their native countries, and unlike many other American ideas, the information/innovation diffusion hypothesis gained traction in universities around the developing world as agricultural innovations expanded throughout those countries' areas. Rogers' idea was often seen as being the same as communication theory.

The transmission of information and innovations represents a significant improvement above older limited-effects models. It drew on pre-existing empirical generalizations and combined them into a cohesive, perceptive viewpoint, much as other famous work from the early 1960s did. The majority of the results from impact surveys and persuasion experiments were compatible with information/innovation diffusion theory, and above all, it was highly useful. It not only aided in Third World development but also served as the basis for several marketing and promotional communication theories and the ongoing campaigns they support.

But the information/innovation diffusion paradigm has serious flaws as well. Its use resulted in certain special difficulties, however. For instance, it aided in the acceptance of technologies that sometimes users did not fully comprehend or even want. For instance, until researchers discovered that relatively few women were really utilizing the vegetables, a program to encourage Georgia farm wives to can vegetables was first deemed a big success. They hung the glass jars as status symbols on the walls of their living rooms. Most people didn't have any recipes they could use to prepare vegetables from cans, and those who did discovered that their family members didn't like the flavor. Around the world, people had similar experiences: unpopular crops like unpalatable rice and corn were grown in Southeast Asia and Mexico, farmers in India destroyed their crops by using too much fertilizer, and farmers adopted sophisticated new machinery only to have it break down and sit idle after change agents left. Simple top-down distribution of inventions did not ensure success over the long run.

DISCUSSION

Social Marketing Theory

Diffusion theory and a new macroscopic theory of media and society that emerged in the early 1970s are closely related. Theoretical social marketing is the name of it. Social marketing theory concentrated on the United States, in contrast to diffusion theory which was mostly focused on farming breakthroughs in Third World countries. Instead of being one cohesive body of thinking, it is more or less an integrated collection of middle-range theories that deal with the promotion of ideas and behaviors that elite sources consider to be socially beneficial. This hypothesis has attracted the attention of public health professionals in particular, who utilize it to encourage or dissuade a wide range of activities. Instead of going over each of the ideas that make up social marketing theory individually, we will first examine the overall theoretical framework and then go through some of its key components. Readers who are interested in a more thorough examination of these ideas and how they are applied are encouraged to look elsewhere.

Social marketing is an administrative theory that is mostly source-dominated, similar to diffusion theory. It makes the assumption that there is a trustworthy information source working to promote positive, constructive social change. It provides a structure for these providers to plan,

carry out, and assess information campaigns. In its most recent incarnations, it gives more consideration to audience engagement and the necessity to provide engaged audiences with the information they need. The determination of target audiences is based on their informational requirements. There are suggestions for encouraging audiences to seek knowledge as well as for arranging and distributing material in a way that makes it simple for audiences to access and make use of[4]–[6].

Social marketing theory is a logical extension of the persuasion theories described in 6, and shares many assumptions and problems with diffusion theory. It reflects an endeavor to improve the efficiency of communication campaigns using the mass media by a better understanding and manipulation of sociological and psychological components. Social system-level and psychological obstacles to the dissemination of information and the exercise of influence via the mass media are identified by social marketing theory in order to achieve this. It predicts these obstacles and offers solutions for them. Some tactics are clever, while others rely on the overwhelming power of saturation advertising. A few crucial components of social marketing theory includetechniques to raise audience understanding of political issues or candidates. Making people aware of ideas or candidates' existence is a crucial initial step in their promotion. With a saturation television advertising campaign, this is most easily accomplished but also most expensively. Other approaches that are almost as successful but far less expensive have been created as social marketing ideas have become more sophisticated. These include raising awareness via news coverage and new media platforms. The candidates successfully experimented with a range of new platforms throughout the previous four presidential elections, including the Internet, late-night variety programs like The Daily Show with Jon Stewart, radio and television chat shows like Larry King Live, and the MTV cable channel. Through these initiatives, politicians were able to connect with voter groups who are difficult for conventional media to properly reach.

For instance, the majority of young people no longer read newspapers and have mastered the art of skipping political news segments on television. As a result, new media platforms, particularly the Internet and the World Wide Web, provide a way to get around obstacles to the flow of information that develop over timetechniques for sending messages to the audience segments that are most responsive or vulnerable to them. Limited-effects study made it possible to pinpoint the audience groups most susceptible to certain message kinds. You may send them messages after you've recognized them. One of the principles taken from product marketing research and used to the promotion of ideologies or political candidates is targeting. Targeting tactics save advertising costs while boosting effectiveness by identifying the most susceptible groups and then delivering content to them via the most effective channel possible.

Techniques for spreading messages to specific groups of individuals and motivating them to influence others via in-person interactions. Even sensitive audience members are susceptible to forgetting or failing to respond to communications unless they are supported by comparable information coming from many sources. To ensure that many messages are received from different channels, several solutions have been created. These tactics include door-to-door canvassing, group discussions, messages sent across many media concurrently, and visits from

change agents. Techniques for enhancing perceptions of people, things, or services. When it is challenging to pique audience attention, these techniques are most often used. People are less likely to look for and learn about knowledge about a subject if they aren't interested in it. A roadblock to information flow is a lack of interest. However, it is still possible to send pictures. The most common technique for developing pictures is image advertising, which presents instantly identifiable, aesthetically appealing visuals.

These have inferred connections to the products being marketed. For instance, a soft drink is shown being drank by beautiful individuals in an intriguing environment. How accurate would you say your perceptions of the U.S. Ads urging you to Be Army Strong or be a part of the Pepsi Generation influenced your decision to join the Army or Pepsitechniques for piqueing audience members' attention and encouraging information seeking. When there is enough interest in ideas or candidates, information seeking takes place. There are several methods that have been created to pique curiosity and encourage knowledge searching. Candidates for political office perform spectacular events throughout campaigns to draw attention to and pique interest in their stances on various subjects. Politicians now exhibit their compassion for the underprivileged by waiting in the food line at homeless shelters instead of cutting the ribbon at store openings, or by trekking to a beautiful mountain lake to show their dedication to the environment. Once the information seeking has been initiated, a number of techniques have been devised to provide simple access to those information types suiting the campaign strategists' purposestechniques for causing desirable posture or decision-making. People may be persuaded to make a conscious choice or an unconsciously prioritized or positioned choice if they are aware and knowledgeable, or at least have created powerful pictures or impressions. Media messages may be sent via a range of channels and used to emphasize the benefits of selecting a certain course of action or giving a particular commodity, service, or candidate more weight than others. Though more costly, change agents and opinion leaders may also be deployed. This is a crucial phase of every communication campaign because it gets individuals ready to do what the campaign designers want them to do.

Techniques for energizing audience groups, particularly those that the campaign has targeted. These audiences should ideally consist of those who are in a good position, have made the decision to act, but have not yet identified an opportunity. In other instances, consumers will have selected a certain item, service, orcontender, but they must be put in a position where they must make a decision. Lack of an action-stimulation mechanism is a major factor in the failure of many communication initiatives. Campaigns seem to have an impact on people, but this impact seldom results in action. Change agents, free goods, free and easy transportation, free services, mild fear appeals, radio or telephone calls from high-status sources are just a few of the techniques that may be used to get people to act.

The hierarchy-of-effects model, which asserts that it is important to differentiate a large number of persuasioneffectssome easily induced and others requiring more time and effortis one of the most basic yet comprehensive social marketing theories. This paradigm enables the creation of a step-by-step persuasive plan where the effort starts with readily inducible effects, like awareness, and surveys are used to track those impacts. When to send signals intended to induce more

difficult effects, such decision-making or activation, is decided using feedback from that study. As a result, the endeavor starts by raising audience awareness, cultivating images or arousing interest and information seeking, reinforcing the learning of information or pictures, assisting individuals in arriving at the right choices, and finally activating those individuals. Each stage of the campaign's progress is evaluated for efficacy, and when the desired outcomes aren't seen, the messages are modified[7]–[9].

The hierarchy-of-effects concept was first created by product marketers, but social marketing today often uses it. Its presumption that certain consequences must inevitably come first in time, according to critics, is unjustified. Some individuals, for instance, may be persuaded to take action even before they are informed or have made up their minds on a particular subject or candidate. Social marketers respond that while they cannot expect to have all the desired effects in every target audience member, they do have evidence that a well-structured, step-by-step campaign using survey data to gather feedback is significantly more effective than persuasion efforts based on straightforward linear effects models.Social marketing detractors bring out drawbacks that are very similar to those brought up in our study of information-flow theory and diffusion theory. While social marketing theory manages to extract certain advantages from the more traditional source-dominated linear effects models, it also shares many of their drawbacks. In social marketing models, suppliers modify their efforts based on input from target audiences.

 Long-term persuasion or informational aims remain constant; nevertheless, its application is often restricted to changes in messaging. Social media marketers attempt fresh messaging if viewers seem to be reluctant in an effort to overcome this. They don't really consider if the audience's resistance to knowledge or persuasion could be warranted or wise. They accuse the public of being indifferent or dumb when an informational campaign fails, claiming that people just don't know what's best for them.The social marketing model is thus designed for circumstances when elite sources may control parts of the greater social system. Counter-elites may be prevented from disseminating information or organizing organized resistance by these potent sources. Since the theory disallows social conflict, it cannot be applied to circumstances where conflict has reached even mild levels of escalation. It works best when politics is reduced to the marketing of competing candidate images or the dissemination of harmless public health messages and is most applicable to routine kinds of information.

Brenda Dervin made an effort to create an audience-centered social marketing theory that might accomplish some of its goals while getting over clear obstacles. She emphasized that strategists for campaigns need to think of conversation as between influential sources and distinct audience groups. Even in the early phases of campaigns, there must be a sincere commitment to the upward flow of data and suggestions from audiences. Campaigns should teach individuals how to properly rebuild their lives in ways that are beneficial to them, rather than trying to persuade audiences to do things that elite sources want them to do. Public health efforts, for instance, shouldn't terrify people into eating healthier; instead, they should inspire them to fundamentally realign their lives, making healthier eating one part of a bigger lifestyle transformation.

Dervin's model incorporates several concepts from systems theory that were covered in 7. It is predicated on the idea that audience and source collaboration is preferable to source dominance

in communication. Audiences will progressively gain important information for reorganizing their lives, and sources will grow more knowledgeable about the common circumstances they encounter. Elite sources, according to Dervin, need to learn to appreciate their viewers. The likelihood that some of the actions such sources want their readers to do is then increased.Regrettably, the many obstacles impeding or prohibiting this reciprocal contact between elite sources and other audiencesespecially lower-status or minority group audiencesmust be removed for Dervin's paradigm to succeed. This won't be simple. Traditional mass media-based communication techniques only allow for indirect, sometimes extremely crude, and delayed types of public input. This feedback is appropriate for revising advertising messaging, but not for acquiring deep understanding of audience members' personal circumstances and informational requirements. Despite the fact that things are becoming better, newer, more engaging technologies like the digital divide[10]

The digital gap, or the persistent lack of access by some groups of people to these technologies, is a problem with digital cable and the Internet. It affects people of color, the poor, the handicapped, and those living in rural areas. For instance, even though 92 percent of Americans regularly access the Internet and more than 80 percent of households have a home computer, those statistics are lower for households that are less educated, lower-income, Hispanic, African-American, and rural, as well as for households in Alabama, Mississippi, Tennessee, and Kentucky in the country's East South-Central region.Less likely is the exchange to result in valuable feedback the wider the difference between the living circumstances of elite sources and those of lower-status viewers. Typically, communication providers must have the financial resources to fund thorough audience research and the willingness and capacity to act on the results. Dervin thinks that maintaining reciprocal contact between sources and viewers will soon be much less expensive thanks to new communication technology. The Internet is seen as being so different from more conventional media technologies by those who support Dervin's more egalitarian social marketing theory that it may enable this higher connection and trade. As a consequence, they vehemently oppose the overregulation and overcommercialization of the internet out of concern that they would make it no different from television and other media outlets that are controlled by the elite. They cite examples like the Obama administration's creation of Change.gov, which enables individuals to engage with government representatives directly.

One of its features is an Open for Questions website constructed using a Google user ranking methodology. Voters choose which particular, user-generated queries they want addressed. The President and other authorities may find it challenging to sidestep questions they would rather not answer since vote totals are readily apparent. The first-ever Internet Town Hall in March 2009 received 104,000 questions, and 3.6 million people cast votes.The degree to which social marketing is being contrasted with product marketing is an intriguing development in social marketing theory. Teens are the focus of some of the most rigorous social marketing programs, which are intended to counter undesirable habits like addiction to junk food and excessive drinking that are often promoted by advertising. One such instance is the Healthy Weight Commitment Foundation, a group of more than forty food and beverage marketers, retailers, and

health and educational groups that have launched a long-term, nationwide social marketing initiative to combat juvenile obesity.

Theory of Media System Dependence

In its most basic form, the media system dependence hypothesis holds that the more a person relies on using media to satisfy his or her requirements, the more significant the role that media play in their lives, and thus, the more impact that media have on them. From a macro-societal viewpoint, if more and more people rely on the media, media institutions will change to meet these needs, the media's overall impact will grow, and the media will play a more significant role in society. As a result, there ought to be a direct correlation between the total level of reliance and the prominence or influence of the media at any particular moment.In numerous claims, Melvin DeFleur and Sandra Ball-Rokeach have offered a more thorough explanation. The first is that the basis of media influence lies in the relationship between the larger social system, the media's role in that system, and audience relationships to the media. Effects take place because the media operate in a specific way within a specific social system to satisfy a specific audience's wants and needs, not because all-powerful media or omnipotent sources compel that existence.

The ultimate occurrence and shape of media effects rests with the audience members and is related to how necessary a given medium or message is to them. According to this theory, the degree of audience dependence on media information is the key variable in understanding when and why media messages alter audience beliefs, feelings, or behavior. The ways in which individuals utilize media shape its impact. The role of the media is diminished compared to when we depend only on a small number of media sources if we rely on several sources other than the media for our knowledge about events.Third, in our industrial society, we are becoming increasingly dependent on the media to understand the social world, to act meaningfully and effectively in society, and for fantasy and escape. As our world gets more complicated and changes more quickly, we not only need the media to a greater extent to help us make sense, to understand what our best responses might be, to help us relax and cope, but we also ultimately come to know that world largel. Apart from what they hear via media, friends and family may not know much about what is happening in the greater social sphere. Take note of the assertion's focus on meaning creation. We allow media to mold our expectations as we utilize it to make sense of the social reality.Fourth, there is a larger possibility that the media and its messages will have an impact the greater the need and consequently the stronger the dependency the greater the likelihood. Not everyone will be impacted by the media in the same way. The people who rely more on media because they have bigger needs will be most affected.

Remembering our explanation of what makes up an active audience, we now understand that the best approach to conceptualize activity is to see it as being on a continuum, ranging from entirely inactive media consumers to ones who are very engaged. DeFleur and Ball-Rokeach defined media reliance in that manner because they connected audience behavior to audience dependence. They also said that the amount of change and conflict in society, as well as the number and centrality of the specific information-delivery functions served by a medium, all influence how dependent a person is on media.An illustration of these claims might be provided by the case of media coverage of a catastrophe. Consider your personal media use during the

Special Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

most recent time you experienced a natural catastrophe, sometimes known as a moment of transition or conflict. You probably watched television news more often than comedic programs. Now imagine what occurs during a crisis when the power goes out and a large number of people contact mobile phones to try to find relatives and friends. Radio and radio news would likely become your preferred medium and content, with your personal radio likely taking on a higher number and centrality of information delivery functions.

And there's no question that your dependency would grow if the situation worsened. The same may be said about your focus and readiness to act as directed by the medium and its messages. According to the media system dependence theory, we have a variety of customary uses for diverse media that are simple to modify to meet our requirements. We have no trouble switching to another media if one fails or becomes temporarily unavailable. What matters is how our reliance on the variety of media at our disposal develops.To account for such system change, DeFleur and Ball-Rokeach revised and enlarged their media system dependency theory many times, but their central claim that media may have significant impacts did not alter much. Postpositivist scholars have evaluated media dependence in a number of ways, each with disadvantages. The relationship between the ordinary person's experience of media reliance and a wide variety of impacts has not yet been shown beyond a reasonable doubt. Can we rely on media without being reliant on it? When we are genuinely fairly independent, can we still experience dependency? If so, maybe behavioral rather than attitudinal assessments would be a better way to assess reliance. Or maybe we should do experiments rather than gather data from surveys. Compared to long-term chronic dependence, is this theory more effective at describing the effects of short-term situationally generated reliance?

Ball-Rokeach offered an intriguing examination of how shifting ties between the media and the government in the late 1960s affected how the Vietnam War was covered, which in turn sparked a lot of public debate over the war. Because of the public's mistrust, there was a greater reliance on the media for war information, which led to increased conversation on the conflict inside social networks. Ball-Rokeach's description of the scenario is not unlike from what has occurred to press coverage of Iraq as that war has continued.The theory also doesn't directly address whether there is a perfect amount of media dependence. Do Americans nowadays rely on the media too much or are they too independent? Is the trend one of reliance rising or falling? Will the advent of new media lead to more dependence or greater independence? How will dependency and independence be altered by new user-directed technologies like the Internet, personal digital assistants, and five-hundred channel direct broadcast satellites? You see these chained spirits everywhere, like the parent who participated in a heated Twitter conversation while watching his daughter perform. The lady was joking around on Facebook as she walked through the mall. the man on a date who posted a Yelp review on his fish tacos. The image of the computer-dependent hermit in the basement has been shattered thanks to cellphones, says technology journalist Michael Rosenwald, not to mention cars peering down instead of through their windshields. A significant proportion of people who visit public and semipublic spaces are online while in those spaces, according to a recent Pew Research Center study, parks. Libraries. Restaurants. Worship spaces CrackBerry.com is the # 1 site for BlackBerry users on the Internet. What does that odd name imply about followers of that specific mobile device?

Ball-Rokeach, who is the director of the Metamorphosis Project at the University of Southern California Annenberg School for Communication, has developed an original theory with her colleagues that provides answers to some of these problems. It clarifies the relationship between media systems and interpersonal systems, updating media system dependency theory in several ways. It makes the case that vibrant, powerful urban communities need a changing communication infrastructure built on a narrative framework. Individuals are given the narratives via storytelling systems that help them become oriented to one another and the greater social environment. This architecture can accommodate many media types and assist the narrative system. Discussion transforms people from occupants of a house to members of a neighborhood in a community with an efficient communication system.Sandra Ball-Rokeach and Sorin Matei studied how the Internet is used in various Los Angeles ethnic communities. The Internet was connected to belonging in English-speaking communities but not in Asian or Hispanic ones when researchers tried to gauge how the communication infrastructure was related to inhabitants' perceptions of community belongingness. Internet use there was comparable to that of mainstream media and, at most, promoted racial integration.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, the idea of information diffusion provides insightful explanations of how information flows in social networks and societies. Researchers and practitioners may create efficient plans for managing information in the digital era by comprehending the variables affecting information adoption and transmission, the function of social networks, and the effects of information cascades. Future studies should continue to investigate the intricacies of information diffusion, taking into account how social networks, individual attributes, and information content interact, as well as the difficulties brought on by the quick spread of information in online contexts. In the digital era, when information spreads rapidly and readily via internet platforms and social media, understanding information dispersion has become more and more important. To reduce the harmful effects of disinformation and encourage the transmission of correct and trustworthy information, effective information management measures, such as fact-checking, source verification, and media literacy, are crucial.

REFERENCES:

[1]   H. T. Chen, K. K. Xie, and W. C. Wang, Water environment quality analysis based on information diffusion theory and fuzzy neural network, *Nat. Environ. Pollut. Technol.*, 2020, doi: 10.46488/NEPT.2020.v19i04.025.

[2]   Y. Liu, M. You, J. Zhu, F. Wang, and R. Ran, Integrated risk assessment for agricultural drought and flood disasters based on entropy information diffusion theory in the middle and lower reaches of the Yangtze River, China, *Int. J. Disaster Risk Reduct.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.ijdrr.2019.101194.

[3]   E. Yoo, W. Rand, M. Eftekhar, and E. Rabinovich, Evaluating information diffusion speed and its determinants in social media networks during humanitarian crises, *J. Oper. Manag.*, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.jom.2016.05.007.

Special Issue

[4]   X. Meng, Y. Zhang, X. Yu, J. Bai, Y. Chai, and Y. Li, Regional environmental risk assessment for the Nanjing Chemical Industry Park: an analysis based on information-diffusion theory, *Stoch. Environ. Res. Risk Assess.*, 2014, doi: 10.1007/s00477-014-0886-3.

[5]   Y. Xiaobing, L. Chenliang, H. Tongzhao, and J. Zhonghui, Information diffusion theory-based approach for the risk assessment of meteorological disasters in the Yangtze River Basin, *Nat. Hazards*, 2021, doi: 10.1007/s11069-020-04418-6.

[6]   P. Zhang, X. Chen, and C. Fan, Research on a safety assessment method for leakage in a heavy oil gathering pipeline, *Energies*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/en13061340.

[7]   B. McEwan, C. J. Carpenter, and J. E. Hopke, Mediated Skewed Diffusion of Issues Information: A Theory, *Soc. Media Soc.*, 2018, doi: 10.1177/2056305118800319.

[8]   W. Du, B. Yang, and D. Shi, Tropical Cyclone Risk Assessment Based on Information Diffusion Theory, in *Proceedings - 2019 Chinese Automation Congress, CAC 2019*, 2019. doi: 10.1109/CAC48633.2019.8996208.

[9]   D. Zhang, L. Zhang, and L. Wan, Design and realization of natural disaster risk assessment system based on information diffusion theory, *J. Nat. Disasters*, 2013.

[10]   I. Beheshti, H. G. T. Olya, and H. Demirel, Risk Assessment of Alzheimer's Disease using the Information Diffusion Model from Structural Magnetic Resonance Imaging, *J. Alzheimer's Dis.*, 2016, doi: 10.3233/JAD-151176.

THE KNOWLEDGE GAP THEORY: BRIDGING INFORMATION DISPARITIES

Neha Saroj*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Media Studies,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-neha.saroj@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The knowledge gap theory explores the unequal distribution of information and knowledge within societies, known as the knowledge gap phenomenon. This study examines the key concepts, theoretical foundations, and implications of the knowledge gap theory. Through a comprehensive analysis of scholarly literature and critical examination, the study investigates the factors contributing to the knowledge gap, the role of media and communication channels in perpetuating or reducing the gap, and the consequences of the knowledge gap for individuals and society. It explores how socioeconomic factors, educational disparities, and media access influence information acquisition and contribute to the knowledge gap. The findings contribute to a deeper understanding of the complexities of the knowledge gap, highlighting the need for equitable access to information and efforts to bridge the gap.

KEYWORDS: *Digital Divide, Information Gap, Information Processing, Knowledge Acquisition, Knowledge Gap Theory, Mass Communication.*

INTRODUCTION

Over the course of many decades, a group of scholars at the University of Minnesota created a theory of society in which the use of media messages and mass media play a major part. Their model concentrated on the function that news media performed in different sized cities and towns. It saw these regions as parts of bigger state and local social systems. The team started by scientifically demonstrating that certain portions of the public, notably those in higher socioeconomic groupings, are consistently better informed by the media than other groups. The knowledge gap tends to widen over time as gaps between parts of the population with better and worse information increase. The knowledge gap between better-informed and less-informed sectors of the population grows over time as a result of systematic knowledge differences between them. Over the course of 25 years, this study team performed multiple surveys to build and validate their idea.

But just how should we understand these gaps in our knowledge? Do they cause long-term issues, or are there any potential applications for knowledge gaps? Knowledge gaps are concerning if we depend on traditional democratic Libertarian theory to provide answers to these questions. We could worry that those with less education won't be able to behave responsibly as

citizens. If they do anything, it will be out of ignorance. On the other hand, if we consider the effects of knowledge gaps using the elite pluralism hypothesis, we are less worried. After all, there is a direct link between political illiteracy and indifference. The less knowledgeable cannot overthrow the system if they choose not to vote. The whole system should run smoothly as long as there is a vocal, knowledgeable minority of society leaders; issues will be settled by this elite on the basis of their superior knowledge[1]–[3].Thomas Holbrook looked at the nation's knowledge gaps and discovered that they become less throughout presidential elections. He examined data from the National Election Studies conducted between 1976 and 1996 and discovered a correlation between certain events, such as political debates, and reductions in knowledge gaps. The results of Holbrook's study are in line with previous research that connected closing of gaps to an increase in social friction that led to a lot of public debate and information seeking.

Naturally, the assumed democracy of the Internet and its emphasis on constant information have revived interest in the hypothesis of the knowledge gap. Heinz Bonfadelli presented a negative assessment of the prospective contribution of the Internet. He discovered a digital gap in Switzerland between more educated, more wealthy young people who often use the Internet for knowledge and their less educated, less affluent counterparts who either don't have access to the Internet or use it solely for fun. This disparity was associated, not unexpectedly, with knowledge disparities. This is the situation in the United States as well, as our prior discussion of the digital divide would also imply. The Knight Commission on the Information Needs of Communities in a Democracy found that there are two Americasone fully connected and one not so wellcreating disparities in literacy and social involvement in addition to the knowledge gap.

However, a social involvement gap still exists even when individuals are connected. Contrary to the promises of some supporters, the Internet is not altering the socio-economic nature of civic involvement in America, according to a Pew Internet & American Life Project nationwide research. The well-off and educated are more likely than the less fortunate to engage in online political activities like contacting a government official, joining an online petition, or making a political donation, much as in offline civic life. In order to support President Obama's proposal to deliver universal broadband to the United States, the FCC has called for greater government funding on a program of digital literacy, potentially via the establishment of a digital literacy corps.

But knowledge gaps are not only caused by uneven access to media technology. Gaps are widened by individual disparities in information-processing capacity, cognitive complexity, and perceived worth of knowledge, as well as by the caliber of the news media's reporting. James Curran, Shanto Iyengar, Brink Lund, and Inka Salovaara-Moring found a significant knowledge gap between American television news consumers and watchers of news in those other areas when comparing knowledge gaps in four countriesthe United States, Britain, Denmark, and Finland. The public service orientation of television news in the last three nations, which devotes more attention- to public affairs and international news... gives greater prominence to news... and encourages higher levels of news consumption, was cited as the cause of the disparity. These variables were potent enough to reduce the knowledge gap between those with higher levels of

Special Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

education and those with lower levels, as well as between those who were financially well off and those who weren't, in those nations.

DISCUSSION

Agenda-Setting

What topics dominated the 2008 presidential election? A steadily improving economy and a growing government budget deficit were problems for the US. Regular news reports about a difficult insurgency and treatment of Iraqi citizens and prisoners dominated headlines about the war in Iraq, an occupation that is now unpopular with both Americans and Iraqis. To continue the fight and reconstruct Iraq, enormous sums of money were being spent. The difficulties experienced in Iraq sparked discussion about expanding the military and even spurred inquiries about reinstating the draft. Gay partnerships and the suitability of gays for military service were fiercely contested issues in the ongoing cultural war that split the nation into red and blue states. Widespread educational success testing was required by the No Child Left Behind law, and the outcomes were troublesome. The presidential contenders raised and spent more money than ever before, despite the implementation of campaign-financing regulations intended to reduce the power of money in politics. What key themes and visuals from the campaign do you still recall from the media? age of John McCain?

Thanks, but no thanks, says Sarah Palin.What do you think of Barack Obama's middle name, his pastor's views, his birthplace, his lapel flag button, or blackness? Only a handful of the problems that should or might have been discussed and addressed took center stage. Many Americans believed that just a small number of problems were the most crucial ones affecting the country. Setting the agenda here.The concept of agenda-setting has been around since the invention of the penny press, label or no label. In Public Opinion, Walter Lippmann made the case that individuals react more to pictures in their thoughts than to their actual surroundings. For immediate familiarity, the actual world is just too vast, intricate, and ephemeral. We lack the tools necessary to handle such complexity, diversity, and endless variants.However, before we can function in that environment, we must recreate it using a more basic model. If you recall our discussion of Lippmann in sections 4 and 5, you will recall that he came to the conclusion that regular people simply cannot be trusted to make significant political choices based on these skewed images. Technocrats who utilize improved models to direct their activities must make the crucial choices in order to safeguard the average person. As a result, ideas about establishing the agenda in contemporary society are rather directly derived from this viewpoint. This link has been mentioned by critics.

Bernard Cohen is generally recognized for developing Lippmann's ideas into the theory of agenda-setting, despite the fact that he did not use the phrase directly. He remarked, The press is much more than a source of news and opinion. Although it may not always be effective in teaching individuals what to believe, it is amazingly successful in telling its readers what to think. It follows that each individual sees the world differently based on their particular interests as well as the map that has been created for them by the authors, editors, and publishers of the publications they read. Admittedly, Cohen's limited-effects bias is difficult to overlook. He

Special
Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

originally contended that the news seldom succeeds in influencing people's opinions, but he later claimed that depending on what the press presents, different individuals see the world in varying ways. Another way to read this is that Cohen adopted the limited-effects approach and modified it to fit the mass society perspective.

What we currently refer to as the agenda-setting role of the mass media was founded on Cohen's work. If studies by Maxwell E. McCombs and Donald Shaw hadn't scientifically supported it, this viewpoint may have persisted in obscurity. They provided their explanation of agenda-setting, saying that editors, newsroom personnel, and broadcasters have a significant role in constructing political reality via the selection and presentation of news. A news story's position and the quantity of information it contains help readers understand not just what the topic at hand is about, but also how much priority to assign it. The 'agenda' of the campaign may be established by the media, which means that the mass media may very well decide what matters most[4]–[6].These researchers spoke with 100 registered voters who had not yet chosen a candidate in September and October of the 1968 presidential election. They were able to determine and rank by priority exactly what these respondents believed to be the most important concerns confronting them by asking each respondent to outline the key issues as he saw them, regardless of what the candidates might be saying at the moment. They then contrasted these findings with a rating of the attention given to key problems derived from a content analysis of the television news, newspapers, newsmagazines, and editorial pages accessible to voters in the study's geographic region. The outcomes? The media seem to have had a significant influence on voters' perceptions of what they perceived to be the key campaign concerns.

 According to voters' independent assessments of the most crucial topics, there was a.967 link between the media's major item concentration on the key campaign issues and their assessments. statistics suggest a very strong relationship between the emphasis placed on different campaign issues by the media... and the judgments of voters as to the salience and importance of various campaign topics, according to the statistics. This significant and clear research demonstrates the benefits and drawbacks of agenda-setting as a theory of media influence. It demonstrates unequivocally that there is a significant correlation between media coverage and public problem rankings. The agenda-setting reasoning seems to be well suited for the issue of news and campaigns, but what about other types of material and other types of effects? The question of the real nature of the interaction between news and its audience, however, is more crucial. The media's agenda could be created by the public and then reinforced by the media. The McCombs and Shaw approach, like the majority of early agenda-setting studies, suggests a causal relationship between media and audience.

However, it is simple to make the case that the media are only reacting to their viewers. McCombs himself admitted these constraints, saying that few journalists have not said at least once in their careers, We only give the people what they want.It's crucial to avoid evaluating the usefulness of the agenda-setting strategy based on the first research. These had a lot of shortcomings, but they served as a springboard for more study that is yielding exciting, though contentious, findings. For instance, in a series of experiments published in 1987, Shanto Iyengar and Donald Kinder sought to address some of the issues of previous work. They bemoaned the

fact that, although being an accurate metaphor, agenda-setting is not a theory due to the unanswered concerns around causation. Our knowledge of how democracy functions has been severely hampered by the absence of a theory of media impacts. They provided a tes called agenda-setting hypothesis: Those problems that receive prominent attention on the national news become the problems the viewing public regards as the nation's most important to construct such a theory. They conducted a series of tests to look at agenda-setting, news report vividness, story placement, and what they termed priming.

Setting the agenda: Iyengar and Kinder showed causation. They stated: The stories that emerge on the nightly news have a significant impact on how Americans see their community and country. We discovered that viewers of network broadcasts that had been altered to highlight a particular issue gave that issue a higher priority than they had before the experiment even started, as well as a higher priority than viewers of control conditions that highlighted unrelated issues. Our individuals were far more likely to identify the target problem as one of the nation's most pressing issues, felt more strongly about it, cared more about it, thought that government should act more to address it, and expressed stronger sentiments about it.Dramatic news narratives were found to decrease rather than improve television's ability to establish agendas by Iyengar and Kinder. Strongly argued personal narratives may draw attention away from the problem at hand and instead place it on a particular circumstance or person.A story's placement. Lead stories had a stronger agenda-setting impact. Iyengar and Kinder proposed two explanations for this outcome. First of all, while watching the news at home, viewers paid more attention to the first few reports since they were less likely to be interrupted. Second, viewers acknowledged that the first story on the newscast was the most noteworthy.

This is the notion that it is impossible for even the most driven individuals to take into account all of their knowledge while assessing intricate political matters. You can hear echoes of information-processing theory here; instead, individuals think about the things that immediately spring to mind, or as the researchers put it, those bits and pieces of political memory that are accessible. According to Iyengar and Kinder's study, political decisions and judgements are formed in conditions that are established by primetime television news. Iyengar made the following difference in a subsequent study: While agenda-setting reflects the impact of news coverage on the perceived importance of national issues, priming refers to the impact of news coverage on the weight assigned to specific issues in making political judgments

Agenda-building, which is the often-complicated process by which some issues become important in policy making arenas, is an intriguing modern articulation of agenda-setting, which is often a micro-level effects approach. Agenda-building, a more appropriate phrase than agenda-setting, was described by Kurt Lang and Gladys Lang as a collective process in which media, government, and the citizenry reciprocally influence one another. The Langs served as a helpful case study for setting agendas during the Watergate scandal.Agenda-building is predicated on audience engagement, cognitive impacts, and societal-level consequences. According to David Protess and his colleagues, this line of study has been able to flourish because of its fundamental premise: that media may significantly influence how a society judges what are its essential issues and, as a result, can mobilize its many institutions to address them.By connecting it to a wide

Special Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625

A peer reviewed journal

variety of other media theories, such as framing theory, agenda-setting pioneer McCombs has made an attempt to extend and expand the idea. We provide a thorough explanation of framing theory. His novel theory is referred to as second-order agenda-setting. The agenda-setting process, according to McCombs, occurs at two levels, or orders: the object level and the attribute level. Traditional agenda-setting studies have concentrated on the object level and evaluated how media attention may affect the priority given to objects.

Media may also instruct us on how to think about certain items. In doing so, it gave us what to think about. Media tells us which object qualities are significant and which ones are not, so affecting second-order attribute agendas. Paul Haridakis and Alan Rubin provide a similar perspective.According to McCombs, agenda-setting dynamics, agenda-setting influence, and second-order agenda-setting all share a similar interest in attribute agendas. According to McCombs, the agenda-setting theory and framing theory integration will assist frame theory's principles become more understandable. He supports explication of a more general theoretical structure describing the frames and attributes that are important to the communication processIn his overview of agenda-setting, priming, and framing theories, DietramScheufele made the case that while agenda-setting and priming are compatible theories, framing is quite different because it entails activating entire interpretive schemas rather than just prioritizing particular objects or attributes. He stated[7]–[9]. The idea of attitude accessibility is essential to defining an agenda and priming. Issues might be given more weight by audience members when they are covered in the media. They make concerns more important or make it simpler to recall these factors from memory. Contrarily, framing is founded on the idea of prospect theory, which postulates that minute variations in how a situation is described may have an impact on how the audience interprets it. In other words, that framing affects how audiences see problems, not by drawing attention to particular parts of the issue, but rather by evoking interpretative schemas that shape how incoming information is interpreted.

Silence Spiral

The spiral of silence hypothesis, which holds that individuals with opinions that differ from those that are prevalent in the media are motivated to keep such opinions to themselves out of fear of rejection, is one of the most contentious theories on the media and public opinion. This may be seen as a kind of agenda-setting, but one that is more concerned with macro-level effects than micro-level ones. Elisabeth Noelle-Neumann, the theory's creator, said that observations made in one context spread to another and encourage people to either proclaim their views or to swallow them and keep quiet until, in a spiraling process, the one view dominated the public scene and the other disappeared from public awareness as its adherents became mute. This is what is referred to as a spiral of silence In other words, when individuals feel that they are in the minority, they prefer to keep their opinions to themselves out of a fear of being isolated or cut off from others around them. Due to a number of reasons, the media often only presents one side of an argument, which encourages dissenters to remain silent and makes it more difficult for the media to find and report on the opposite position. An outstanding example of a theory that asserts cumulative impacts of media is the spiral-of-silence hypothesis.

Special
Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

The degree of media influence will eventually reach ever-higher levels after a spiral of silence has been started. The spiral-of-silence hypothesis contends that media may have a significant impact on everyday discourse, in contrast to many of the media theories we have examined so far, which think that human communication is more potent than media. By claiming that some issues have been decided in favor of one side or the other, the media may essentially limit public debate on certain subjects.Noelle-Neumann is more interested in the macro-level, long-term effects of these perceptions than she is in the micro-level understandings of how common people come to see the public agenda. People will be hesitant to discuss different opinions on agenda issues if media stories disregard, downplay, or ridicule them. Those opinions won't be heard in public as time goes on, therefore they won't have any influence on political decision-making.She believed that the limited-effects perspective erred in asserting that selective perception limits media to reinforcement effectsthat people interpret media messages based on preexisting attitudes and beliefs and that the result is reinforcement of those attitudes and beliefs.

Noelle-Neumann argued that her perspective involves a return to the concept of powerful mass media. She claimed that this statement was false because as regards the relationship between selective perception and the effect of the mass media, one can advance the hypothesis that the more restricted the selection the less the reinforcement principle applies, in other words, the greater the possibility of mass media changing attitudes.She went on to say that the way news is gathered and distributed really limits the variety and depth of options accessible to individuals. She noted three aspects of the news media that contribute to this lack of perspective. Media are essentially available everywhere as information providers.Over time, across numerous media, and in their various programs or editions, the various news media often repeat the same stories and viewpoints.The congruence, or resemblance, of the values that journalists hold affects the information they provide.According to this theory of media impacts, two distinct social processesone at the macro and one at the micro levelsoperate in tandem to generate results. When faced with what they believe to be the prevalent counteropinion, audience members decide to keep quiet out of a desire to fit in. Newscasters give a limited selection of news due to the dynamics of their news collecting role, thus isolating individuals in the audience who seek to avoid isolation.In a critique of the spiral-of-silence hypothesis, Ehhu Katz provided the following summary of Noelle-Neumann's ideas:

People have opinions; Out of a sense of isolation, people will hold their opinions to themselves if they feel unsupported by others; People use a quasi-statistical sense to look for signs of support; The media is a major source of information about the distribution of opinion and the climate of support/nonsupport; Other reference groups also serve as sources of information;A group of people who may occasionally even constitute a majority may lose confidence and withdraw from public discourse when they feel their position is unsupported, hastening the demise of their position through a self-fulfilling spiral of silence. This tendency of the media to speak with one voice, almost monopolistically, distorts the distribution of opinion in society. Even if they may not alter their own ideas, they stop recruiting new members and give up the struggle, which manipulates society and makes it poorer.

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

Katz came to the conclusion that these more subtle, more socio-logical definitions of effect would cause us to consider the dark side of mass communication as a result of this knowledge. Media, such as interpersonal contact, have the power to force compliance and quiet in spite of the open flow of knowledge, even in democracies. This statement is particularly notable since it was coauthored by a co-author of a famous limited-effects study that was based on the data gathered in Decatur and helped pioneer uses-and-gratifications research. Katz dismissed Noelle-Neumann's claims by claiming that they are an updated version of mass society theory, despite the fact that he was obviously hesitant to embrace them.Other arguments against the spiral-of-silence theory have been made as well. Salmon, Charles, and F. According to Gerald Kline, bandwagon effect or projection might just as readily be used to describe the consequences the spiral of silence indicated. These opponents also said that individual elements, such as a person's level of ego-involvement in a situation, had to be taken into account. Salmon and Kline also urge more research into the specific demographic disparities that Noelle-Neumann hypothesized would combine to generate individuals who are more prone to speak up, such as men, younger individuals, and those from the middle and upper classes.

Carroll Glynn and Jack McLeod criticized the spiral of silence for underestimating the role of people's communities, organizations, and reference groups in reducing media influence on the greater society, drawing on the idea that pluralistic groups may moderate media effects. They may assert that, despite the news's congruent portrayal of racial equality, a Ku Klux Klan member wouldn't likely fear exclusion for voicing his or her opinions to teammates during a Klan softball game. The applicability of Noelle-Neumann's findings to the American context was also questioned by Glynn and McLeod, who also emphasized the prospect of circumstances in which media may actually influence individuals to speak up rather than keep quiet[10].Holders of the minority viewpoint are willing to speak out if they feel that they are supported by the media dominant tendency, according to Noelle-Neumann, who simply said that the media, especially television, adopt a prevailing attitude in any controversy as a matter of course, and as a result, they present a dominant tendency. She also provided a different viewpoint on how the media may encourage speaking up in the face of opposition:It would seem that a certain opinion benefits from being expressed in the media often because its supporters are better able to articulate their viewpoint. It just makes talking easier, and the subsequent eagerness to chat has nothing to do with isolation anxiety. People make a point of view heard in public and make it visible by using words and arguments from the media while debating a subject, reducing the risk of isolation as a result. The points made by Noelle-Neumann may readily be connected to the news media's part in the quiet discussion about the need for the 2003 Iraq war. More information about this is available in the box headed The War in Iraq as Theories Lab.

Theory Media Intrusion

The term media intrusion theory refers to another corpus of contemporary study on political communication. A wide variety of empirical studies in political science and communication are supported by this loosely linked collection of assumptions, which are not a well specified set of concepts. This thesis, particularly the work of political scientist V. O. Key, is a modern variation on elite pluralism. It makes the assumption that the political system functions best when a

responsible and knowledgeable political elite acts as a middleman between the electorate and its elected officials. But this elite enjoys support from the general populace. Participation in local, regional, and national social organizationsfrom neighborhood PTAs to the national Red Crosshelps leaders advance into positions of authority. Political parties act as umbrella organizations where the rulers of diverse groups negotiate the distribution of power. The majority of this elite group don't occupy public office and instead serve the interests of the organizations they oversee in the background. There is significant evidence that this political system is failing, which worries researchers.One cause for worry is the decline in membership and influence of many social groupings that produce these leaders. This is referred to by theorists as declining social capital, and a growing body of research has shown that most Western countries have experienced this trend.

Many individuals choose to remain at home and watch media material rather than join local organizations, which is why media intrusion theorists attribute this to the media. There is at least a reasonable, though potentially erroneous, connection between the growth of television as a popular medium and this fall in social capital.There are several negative effects believed to result from the reduction of social capital. Politicians are compelled to seek political consultants who give them advice on how to utilize media to appeal to people because they can no longer depend on local organizations to which they have or have connections to mobilize grassroots support for them. However, the dramatic news coverage and televised political advertising needed to energize disinterested supporters come at a heavy cost. Elites must invest valuable time in fund-raising before using the money on dubious types of campaign advertising. The two main political parties, for instance, spent around $30 for every vote cast in the 2006 midterm congressional elections only on cable and broadcast television time. That was thrice the cost per vote in the 2000 presidential election and more than double what was spent on television during the midterm elections in 2002. While television stations earn handsomely from the advertising, broadcast journalists are dissatisfied with the way political advisers slant the news.

Political parties are also directly impacted by the reduction of social capital. Parties should ideally serve as grand coalitions of several social interest groups. They act as a tool for these organizations to carry out their objectives. However, grassroots political party involvement has decreased as social capital has diminished. This decline, along with the decline in political identification and voting, has received much documentation. Once again, these modifications to political parties happened at the same time as television started to predominate among media.Media intrusion theorists often contend that television has directly corrupted political campaign tactics by weakening party control of elections in addition to destroying social capital. Some even contend that the parties in the electoral process have been supplanted by television. Candidates no longer need party backing; in fact, some intentionally shun it. Candidates instead pay political advisers to direct their use of the media. Candidates often refrain from making any reference to their political party. Political parties are not promoted during campaigns.

The results of the news production researchers are often used by proponents of media intrusion theory to back up their claims. They contend that political reporting are too subjective, overly dramatic, and overly fragmented. Politics is often depicted in media as a contest between rival

teams, with prominent politicians being treated as star players. Stories often center on media-hyped spectacles, such as spectacular plays and life-or-death battles for victory. These articles don't aid news consumers, or citizens, in gaining meaningful insights about politics. They do not consistently educate voters on topics and politicians' positions on them. Instead, they entice customers to become political spectators, happy to watch from the sidelines while the pros compete.Some journalists argue that they have little influence on elections and dispute the claim of media interference. They avoid becoming involved in politics. Instead, political consultants are interfering with their reporting efforts. They make the argument that when the political parties opted to allow primary elections to take place throughout the country, they elected to relinquish control over presidential nominations.

Politicians are increasingly manipulating the media as the influence of political parties has waned and that of political consultants has risen. Political strategists have created incredibly efficient methods for getting their candidates to appear favorably in the press. Journalists use specific production techniques to collect and create news articles during campaigns. Consultants are adept at providing relevant information and convenient events and are extremely educated about these procedures. It is quite simple to cover the candidate as the consultant desires as a result of these anticipated occurrences, and it is hard for journalists to uncover information for alternative stories.One current news management tactic, for instance, is to restrict what a candidate may say each day. The politician avoids speaking freely to reporters since words may be exploited to create alternative stories, therefore by making the same brief remark repeatedly, the candidate aims to compel television reporters to pick up and utilize the sound bite of the day. Journalists take pleasure in reporting the news, not creating it, thus they struggle to overcome the constraints put forward by cunning consultants.

The problems raised by the media infiltration hypothesis do not have simple solutions. Changes in press coverage or political party activity won't help if social capital degradation is the root of the issue. Thomas Patterson presented a damning study of the decline in presidential campaign communication after compiling evidence from his research over the past 20 years. He believes that shortening the campaigns is the best option. He thinks that by doing this, some power would be given back to the political parties, and the possibility that inconsequential election-related events would be decided by overly dramatic press coverage would be lower.According to Robert Entman, only if the people, media, and politicians alter their conduct will a solution be found. Politicians must cease relying on costly and deceptive tactics; media must report on problems rather than spectacles; and the public must pay close attention to issues rather than the showy personalities and campaign events. However, how likely is it that these solutions will be put into practice? Politicians and journalists are hesitant to alter behavioural patterns that help them achieve their short-term goals of winning office and drawing viewers to their coverage of campaigns. And in recent years, corporate organizations have funded significant conferences at which journalists and politicians made commitments to enhance the quality of campaign communications. But successive campaigns keep making the same errors. Even if the public becomes tired of political spectacles, it is improbable that they will suddenly become interested in problems.

Special Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

However, according to journalism professor Jay Rosen, media intrusion and the atomization of the audience it causes may be countered by the Internet and its widening of the acceptable spectrum of public speech. Because individuals on the receiving end were atomizedconnected 'up' to Big Media but not across to each otherthe press was able to define the area of permissible discourse with relative ease in the era of mass media, he said. And today, that power is waning. Using concepts from Daniel Hallin's 1986 book The Uncensored War, Rosen argued that conventional, mainstream news production practices and objectivity rituals restrict public discourse to two areas: the sphere of consensus, where everyone agrees, so there is no need to doubt its veracity; and the sphere of legitimate debate, whose outer regions are represented by the two major political parties, so relying on official spokespeople is journalism at its worst.

He explained elsewhere, The 'Net fundamentally changes that, not just because it introduces more voices into the published arena. What is missing is the sphere of deviance, political people and views that journalists and the political elite deem unworthy of being heard. Journalists maintain order by either keeping the deviant out of the news entirely or identifying- it within the news frame as unaccep, radical, or just plain impossible. Part of it is that. But in reality, it connects us to others who have the same emotions when watching the news and who have said, Wait, that's not the range of debate. Oh, wait a minute, I know you're presenting it that way, but it doesn't seem like such a crazy concept to me. People may use the Internet to locate and debate ideas and acts that they deem to be appropriate, increasing the scope of public discourse and allowing them to build and spend social capital in this way.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, the knowledge gap hypothesis draws attention to how information and knowledge are distributed differently in different civilizations. It is possible to work toward closing the knowledge gap and promoting equal access to information by comprehending the elements that contribute to it, such as socioeconomic considerations, educational differences, and media access. To close the knowledge gap, improve information fairness, and promote an educated and empowered society, future research should continue to investigate novel techniques and treatments. Making ensuring everyone has equal access to information and knowledge is necessary to close the knowledge gap. The knowledge gap must be closed by programs targeted at minimizing socioeconomic inequalities, enhancing educational chances, and overcoming digital barriers. Individuals may be empowered to properly explore and analyze information with the help of media literacy programs and the encouragement of critical thinking abilities.

REFERENCES:

[1]   K. D. McCubbin *et al.*, Knowledge Gaps in the Understanding of Antimicrobial Resistance in Canada, *Frontiers in Public Health*. 2021. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2021.726484.

[2]   T. Wagener *et al.*, Knowledge gaps in our perceptual model of Great Britain's hydrology, *Hydrol. Process.*, 2021, doi: 10.1002/hyp.14288.

[3]   H. A. Omaish, A. Hosein, M. U. Abdullah, and A. Aldershewi, University lecturer's perceptions on the causes of students' mathematical knowledge gaps in conflict zones, *Int.*

J. Educ. Res. Open, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.ijedro.2021.100095.

[4]   H. Wang, L. Li, J. Wu, and H. Gao, Factors influencing COVID-19 knowledge-gap: a cross-sectional study in China, *BMC Public Health*, 2021, doi: 10.1186/s12889-021-11856-9.

[5]   C. P. Robert and M. O. Augustine, Understanding The Concept Of Knowledge Gap And Knowledge Expansion : A Theoretical Perspective, *Res. J. Manag.*, 2020.

[6]   A. Lafuente-Ruiz-de-Sabando, P. Zorrilla, and J. Forcada, A review of higher education image and reputation literature: Knowledge gaps and a research agenda, *Eur. Res. Manag. Bus. Econ.*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.iedeen.2017.06.005.

[7]   M. A. Sattar *et al.*, Disaster vulnerability and mitigation of humanitarian issues in coastal Bangladesh: Local evidence and knowledge gaps, *Prog. Disaster Sci.*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.pdisas.2020.100138.

[8]   Z. Kopeyev, A. Mubarakov, J. Kultan, G. Aimicheva, and Y. Tuyakov, Using a personalized learning style and google classroom technology to bridge the knowledge gap on computer science, *Int. J. Emerg. Technol. Learn.*, 2020, doi: 10.3991/ijet.v15i02.11602.

[9]   J. Dannheim *et al.*, Benthic effects of offshore renewables: Identification of knowledge gaps and urgently needed research, *ICES Journal of Marine Science*. 2020. doi: 10.1093/icesjms/fsz018.

[10]   A. Milman *et al.*, Addressing knowledge gaps for transboundary environmental governance, *Glob. Environ. Chang.*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.gloenvcha.2020.102162.

Special
Issue

MOTOR CONTROL BY STATIC POWER CONVERTER

Mr. Veerappa Ravi*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Electrical And Electronics Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-raviangadi@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

In this chapter, the use of static power converters in motor control systems is examined. To control the speed and torque of electric motors, static power converters are frequently employed in a variety of industrial applications. The essential concepts of motor control utilizing static power converters are covered in this essay, along with their benefits and drawbacks. The working principles and control schemes of various static power converter types, including rectifiers, inverters, and choppers, are examined. The chapter also discusses important factors to take into account while designing and implementing motor control systems that use static power converters. The results discussed in this chapter help to clarify the function of static power converters in motor control and offer guidance for further study and advancement in this area.

KEYWORDS: *Choppers Motor-Control, Importance Motor-Control, Invertersmotor-Control, Motor Control System, Rectifiers Motor-Control, Static Power Converter.*

INTRODUCTION

The use of electrical devices known as static power converters to control the speed, torque, and direction of electric motors is referred to as "motor control by static power converters." Static power converters are used to change the fixed voltage and frequency power supply into a variable voltage and frequency output suited for motor control. Examples of these converters include inverters and variable frequency drives (VFDs). To effectively and precisely adjust motor characteristics to satisfy particular application requirements is the main goal of motor control employing static power converters. The speed and torque characteristics of the motor can be changed by changing the voltage and frequency supplied to it, which enables smooth acceleration, deceleration, and operating under various loads. The power source, static power converter, control algorithms, and the motor itself are the main elements involved in motor control using static power converters.

The static power converter, which controls and transforms the power supplied to the motor, receives the necessary electrical energy from the power source. Based on user inputs or established control methods, the control algorithms used in the static power converter determine the intended motor performance. These algorithms control the static power converter's output voltage and frequency to produce the desired motor speed, torque, and direction. Simple open-loop control or more complex closed-loop control, which makes use of sensor feedback to increase precision and stability, are two different types of control algorithms. Static power converters can control motors with a number of benefits. By altering the motor characteristics

Special
Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

according to the required load, it first enables efficient energy use by minimizing energy waste during periods of low demand. The second benefit is that it offers exact control over motor speed and torque, enabling accurate and seamless operation across a range of applications. Regenerative braking, in which the energy produced during braking is recycled back into the power supply, is another benefit of motor control employing static power converters, which further improves energy efficiency. Static power converters are used to regulate motors in a variety of systems and industries[1], [2].

It is widely utilized in a variety of applications, including robotics, electric cars, renewable energy systems, HVAC (heating, ventilation, and air conditioning) systems, and others. To design and execute a successful motor control system, the unique control needs and motor characteristics for each application are taken into account. In conclusion, accurate adjustment of motor parameters, such as speed, torque, and direction, is made possible by motor control via static power converters. Static power converters enable for flexible voltage and frequency supply to the motor, enabling effective and specialized motor control. Numerous sectors use this method extensively, which helps to increase automation, performance, and energy efficiency.

Static Converters: Using solid-state components including power transistors, diodes, and thyristors, a static power converter, also referred to as a solid-state power converter, is an electronic device that transforms electrical power from one form to another. To effectively manage and convert electrical power, it is frequently utilized in a variety of applications. Power electronics and electrical systems frequently use static power converters to carry out operations like voltage conversion, frequency conversion, and power factor correction. They are superior to conventional electromechanical power converters in a number of ways, including efficiency, response time, and compactness. Voltage conversion is one of the main purposes of a static power converter. Direct current (DC) voltage can be converted from alternating current (AC) voltage or the other way around. Rectifiers are frequently used for converting AC to DC, whilst inverters are used for converting DC to AC. Static power converters can produce accurate and efficient voltage conversion by managing the switching of semiconductor devices like diodes and transistors. Another crucial capability of static power converters is frequency conversion.

They have the ability to change the frequency of electrical power, allowing for interoperability between various power systems or altering the frequency for particular uses. In industrial contexts, renewable energy systems, and motor driving applications, frequency converters are frequently employed. Power factor correction (PFC) also heavily relies on static power converters. Power factor is a measurement of how effectively a load uses electrical power. Reactive power is reduced as part of power factor correction approaches, which also aim to raise the power factor close to unity. To obtain high power factor and increase the effectiveness of power distribution systems, static power converters are utilized, such as active power factor correction (APFC) circuits. Motor drives are a significant additional use for static power converters. Static power converters are used by motor drives to regulate the speed, torque, and direction of electric motors. Static power converters provide you precise control over how much voltage and frequency is delivered to the motor.

Special Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

This is important across a range of sectors, including HVAC systems, electric vehicles, robotics, and automation. Static power converters are also used in wind and solar photovoltaic (PV) power systems, among other renewable energy sources. They are used to transform DC power produced by solar or wind turbines into AC power suitable for local or grid integration. Static power converters allow for effective power extraction, tracking of the highest power point, and grid synchronization. Static power converters are electronic devices that use solid-state components to transform electrical power from one form to another. They are crucial in power electronics, motor drives, renewable energy systems, and a variety of other applications because they provide effective and accurate control over voltage, frequency, and power factor. Modern electrical systems rely heavily on static power converters, which help to increase power quality, system control, and energy efficiency.

Importance of Motor Control: Due to its profound influence on effectiveness, safety, and performance, motor control is of highest importance in a variety of areas and businesses. The following are some major justifications for the significance of motor control:

a. **Efficiency in Terms of Energy Use:** Good motor control helps reduce energy use. Motor control systems can make sure that motors are operating at their most effective levels by controlling motor speed, torque, and power output. As a result, there is less energy wasted, less money spent on operations, and greater overall energy efficiency.

b. **Process Control:** Motor control is essential for process control in industrial applications. Machines and equipment are frequently powered by motors, and careful management of the motor's characteristics ensures that operations are carried out precisely and consistently. This improves the efficiency, dependability, and quality of the manufacturing and production operations.

c. **Safety:** In many applications, motor control systems help to ensure safety. Motor control systems can avoid hazardous conditions like motor overheating, overloading, or excessive current draw by applying the proper control mechanisms. Additionally, motor control systems make it possible to include safety measures like motor protection systems or emergency stop capability.

d. **Speed and Position Control:** Controlling motor speed and position precisely is necessary for many applications. For instance, precise motor movement control is crucial in automated systems, robotics, and CNC machines. Improved accuracy, repeatability, and control over complicated motion sequences are possible thanks to motor control systems, which frequently work in conjunction with feedback sensors to offer accurate speed and position control.

e. **Variable Speed Control:** Variable speed operation is made possible via motor control, which has a number of advantageous applications. The system or piece of equipment can adjust to shifting operating needs by regulating motor speed. Improved process control, lessened mechanical stress, improved system response, and energy savings are just a few benefits of variable speed control.

Special Issue

f. **System Integration:** The integration of numerous subsystems and components in complex systems depends on motor control systems. Motor control enables smooth system performance and seamless communication between various system components by efficiently coordinating motor actions with other system components.

g. **Noise Reduction:** Motor control strategies can assist lessen the noise that motors make when they are operating. Noise levels can be reduced, resulting in quieter operation in applications where noise is a concern, by improving motor control parameters and putting PWM (Pulse Width Modulation) control techniques into practice.

h. **Maintenance and Reliability:** Improvements in maintenance and dependability can be made by properly implementing motor control systems. Motor control systems may increase the life of motors, decrease downtime, and improve overall system reliability by monitoring motor performance, spotting anomalies, and putting preventative maintenance procedures in place.

Motor control is crucial for maximizing system performance, assuring safety, enabling precise control, and attaining energy efficiency. Motor control is a crucial component that has a substantial impact on efficiency, productivity, and dependability in a variety of applications, including transportation, robotics, and HVAC systems.

DISCUSSION

Overview of Static Power Converter: Electronic devices that make it easier to convert and control electrical power are known as static power converters, also referred to as solid-state power converters. In numerous applications, including as power electronics, motor control, renewable energy systems, and industrial automation, they are essential. In comparison to conventional electromechanical devices, static power converters provide advantages such as high efficiency, quick reaction, accurate control, and compact size. Static power converters' primary job is to transform one type of electrical power into another while preserving the desired properties of voltage, current, and frequency. They are employed for activities including voltage conversion, frequency conversion, power factor adjustment, and enhancement of power quality. The following are a few of the most popular kinds of static power converters:

a. **Rectifiers:** Static power converters that change AC (alternating current) electricity into DC (direct current) power are known as rectifiers. They are frequently found in the power sources for many different electrical systems and devices. Depending on how the rectification circuit is set up, rectifiers can be either half-wave or full-wave rectifiers.

b. **Inverters:** By turning DC power into AC power, inverters serve the opposite purpose of rectifiers. In systems like motor drives, renewable energy sources, and uninterruptible power supply (UPS), they are crucial. Motor speed, power flow, and grid compatibility can all be precisely controlled with the use of inverters, which produce AC power with variable voltage and frequency.

c. **AC/DC Converters:** AC/DC converters, sometimes referred to as power supplies or AC-to-DC converters, transform AC power into regulated DC power. To supply the required DC voltage for electronic devices to operate, they are frequently utilized in those devices. Different

Special Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

topologies, including as flyback, forward, and buck-boost converters, can be used with AC/DC converters[3]–[5].

d. **DC/DC Converters:** DC/DC converters enable voltage step-up or step-down operations by converting DC power from one voltage level to another. They are used in processes including voltage control, DC power distribution, and battery charging. The topologies of buck, boost, buck-boost, and flyback converters are frequently used DC/DC converters.

e. **Cycloconverters:** Cycloconverters are specialized static power converters that offer direct frequency conversion without a prior DC step. They are excellent for applications like variable-speed motor control, induction heating, and adjustable speed drives because they can convert AC electricity from one frequency to another.

To carry out the power conversion and control operations, static power converters use a variety of semiconductor components, including diodes, transistors, thyristors, and integrated circuits. To produce the necessary power output, these devices are managed utilizing pulse-width modulation (PWM) strategies and complex control algorithms. Static power converters enable accurate and efficient power conversion, which is essential for modern power systems and electronic equipment. Power electronics technology has advanced as a result of their broad use in a variety of applications, which has increased system control, performance, and energy efficiency.

Rectifiers in Motor Control: Rectifiers are essential components of motor control systems, especially when an alternating current (AC) source is used to power the motor. An electrical device called a rectifier change alternating current (AC) power into direct current (DC) power. Rectifiers are used in motor control to deliver the proper DC voltage and current to run the motor efficiently. A rectifier's principal job in motor control is to change the AC electricity coming from the power source or the mains into a DC voltage that the motor can use. Diodes in the rectifier circuit only permit one direction of current flow. The diodes conduct and permit current to flow when the AC voltage is positive, but they block it when the AC voltage is negative. Half-wave, full-wave, and bridge rectifiers are some of the numerous rectifier topologies that are utilized in motor control.

a**. Half-Wave Rectifiers:** A half-wave rectifier is a device that uses a single diode to carry current during the positive half of an AC voltage cycle while blocking it during the negative half. Despite their straightforward construction, half-wave rectifiers are not widely used in motor control due to their poor efficiency and large output harmonic content.

b. **Full-Wave Rectifiers:** Full-wave rectifiers correct both the positive and negative half-cycles of the AC voltage using a combination of diodes. The full-wave bridge rectifier, which uses four diodes placed in a bridge configuration, is the most popular configuration. In comparison to half-wave rectifiers, the bridge rectifier offers a smoother DC output and enables more effective AC power usage.

c. **Bridge rectifiers:** Due to their greater efficiency and improved output characteristics, bridge rectifiers are frequently utilized in motor control systems. They are made up of a group of four

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

diodes coupled in a bridge configuration, allowing current to flow through the load in just one direction. For dependable motor running, bridge rectifiers offer a DC output voltage that is steadier and smoother.

The rectified DC voltage is frequently further controlled and filtered in motor control applications to guarantee a reliable and appropriate power supply for the motor. In order to adjust the motor speed and torque, voltage regulation may need extra parts like voltage regulators or pulse-width modulation (PWM) systems. In general, rectifiers are essential for motor control because they convert AC power into DC power, which provides the voltage and current needed to operate the motor successfully. The selection of the rectifier arrangement is based on the power needs for the particular application, output characteristics, and efficiency standards.

Inverters in Motor Control: Since they act as the connection between the power source and the motor, inverters are essential components of motor control systems. An electronic device known as an inverter transforms direct current (DC) electricity into alternating current (AC) power, enabling precise control of the motor's speed, torque, and rotational direction. Inverters are frequently utilized with three-phase AC induction motors or brushless DC motors in motor control applications. An inverter's main job in motor control is to produce the necessary AC voltage and frequency to power the motor. The inverter transforms DC power into a variable-frequency, variable-voltage AC output that meets the needs of the motor by taking the DC power from a power source, such as a battery or a rectified AC source. The inverter can regulate the motor's speed and torque by adjusting the AC output's frequency and voltage. Inverters of various varieties, such as voltage source inverters (VSI) and current source inverters (CSI), are used in motor control. The most popular kind of inverter, voltage source inverters are frequently utilized in motor control applications. To produce the AC output voltage, they use power electronic switches such metal-oxide semiconductor field-effect transistors (MOSFETs) or insulated gate bipolar transistors (IGBTs). To produce the desired output voltage and frequency, these devices use pulse width modulation (PWM) techniques to control switching.Inverters offer a number of benefits in motor control applications.

a. **Speed and torque control:** Control of the motor's speed and torque is possible with the help of inverters. The inverter may control the rotational speed and torque characteristics of the motor by modifying the frequency and voltage of the AC output. This makes it possible to have effective and adaptable motor control, which facilitates fluid acceleration, deceleration, and dynamic reaction.

b. **Direction control:** Controlling the motor's direction is made possible via inverters. It is simple to alter the motor's rotational direction by flipping the phases of the AC output. This is crucial for applications requiring reversible motion, such as conveyor systems and robotics.

c. **Energy effectiveness:** Inverters assist in making motor control systems more energy efficient. The inverter can match the motor's power requirements to the load demand by adjusting output voltage and frequency. This enables the most efficient motor running while minimizing energy losses, which saves energy and lowers operating expenses.

Special Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

d. **Soft starting and stopping**: Inverters make it possible for motors to start and stop smoothly. The inverter can give a soft start and stop, reducing mechanical stress on the motor and related equipment, by gently adjusting the frequency and voltage. This function is especially useful in applications where abrupt changes in speed may result in damage or disruption.

e. **Diagnostic and protection features:** Inverters frequently have cutting-edge diagnostic and protection functions to guarantee dependable motor operation. Overload protection, overvoltage and undervoltage protection, short-circuit protection, and thermal protection are some of these features. The inverter keeps an eye on a number of variables and circumstances, enabling early defect identification and avoiding harm to both the inverter and the motor.

To sum up, inverters transform DC power into variable-frequency, variable-voltage AC power, which is crucial for motor control systems. They offer precise control over motor torque, speed, and rotational direction, allowing for effective and adaptable motor operation. Modern motor control applications require inverters as they offer benefits including energy economy, soft starting and stopping, and diagnostic and protective features.

Choppers in Motor Control: Electronic components called choppers, commonly referred to as DC-DC converters, are frequently employed in motor control systems. They are used to precisely control motor speed, torque, and direction by regulating the voltage or current provided to DC motors. Choppers are especially useful in situations where speed control, energy efficiency, and dynamic responsiveness are essential. A chopper's basic operation entails quickly turning on and off the motor's input voltage. The average voltage or current provided to the motor can be changed by adjusting the duty cycle, which is the ratio of the ON time to the overall switching duration. Pulse width modulation (PWM) is the name of this method.

In motor control applications, choppers have a number of benefits:

a. **Speed control:** The effective voltage provided to the motor can be changed by varying the duty cycle of the chopper. This makes it possible to control the motor's speed precisely. The chopper can quickly switch between delivering full voltage and no voltage by adjusting the duty cycle, which enables effective control of the motor's rotational speed.

b. **Torque Control:** Choppers also make it easier for DC motors to manage their torque. The torque output of the motor can be changed by adjusting the average current provided to it. This is especially helpful in situations like robotic systems or industrial automation where accurate torque control is necessary.

c. **Regenerative Braking:** Choppers can make motor control systems capable of regenerative braking. The motor's kinetic energy is transformed back into electrical energy during braking and sent back into the power source. By switching the motor to function as a generator, choppers make this possible by enabling the energy to be efficiently recovered and utilised once more.

d. **Energy Efficiency:** In motor control applications, choppers increase energy efficiency. The chopper lessens needless power dissipation by adjusting the average voltage or current

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

provided to the motor. This is significant in applications like electric vehicles or renewable energy systems where energy conservation is essential.

e. **Motor Bidirectional Control:** Choppers give the motor bidirectional control. The motor can be used in both forward and reverse motion by switching the polarity of the applied voltage. This makes it possible to precisely control the motor's direction of rotation, making it appropriate for uses like robots or electric vehicles [6]–[8].

Depending on the particular needs of the motor control system, choppers can be implemented using a variety of topologies, such as buck converters, boost converters, or buck-boost converters. The desired voltage or current range, the constraints of the power supply, and the characteristics of the motor all play a role in the selection of the chopper topology. DC-DC converters, often known as choppers, are crucial parts of motor control systems. By controlling the average voltage or current provided to the motor, they make it possible to precisely control the motor's speed, torque, and direction. Choppers have benefitted such regenerative braking, energy economy, speed and torque control, and bidirectional control. They play a crucial role in a number of applications, including as electric vehicles, industrial automation, and renewable energy systems, thanks to their adaptability and efficiency.

Control Strategies for Motor Control: In motor control systems, control techniques are essential for the precise and effective regulation of motor speed, torque, and other performance parameters. Depending on the type of motor, the needs of the application, and the intended performance characteristics, different control techniques are used. We'll go through a few of the most popular motor control techniques in this part.

a. **Proportional-Integral-Derivative (PID) Control:** PID control, also known as proportional-integral-derivative control, is a common control approach in motor control systems. In order to obtain the required motor response, it continuously modifies the control variables, particularly the proportional, integral, and derivative terms. A control action proportionate to the discrepancy between the desired and actual motor behavior is provided by the proportional term. By integrating the mistake across time, the integral term aids in the elimination of steady-state errors. By taking into account the error's rate of evolution, the derivative term foresees potential errors. Motor performance can be optimized in terms of response time, steady-state error, and stability by adjusting the PID controller gains.

b. **Field-Oriented Control (FOC):** Also known as vector control, field-oriented control is frequently used to control AC motors, notably induction motors and permanent magnet synchronous motors. The magnetic field of the motor is separated by FOC into the orthogonal components of flux and torque. Motor speed and torque can be precisely controlled by managing these parts separately. FOC needs precise data on the location and speed of the rotors, which is often collected via rotor position sensors or senseless methods based on motor models and current measurements. High dynamic responsiveness, effective torque generation, and better motor performance are all provided by FOC.

c. **Direct Torque Control (DTC):** Another well-liked control method for AC motors is direct torque control (DTC), which is renowned for its quick dynamic response and precise torque

control. Without the use of coordinate transformations, DTC directly controls the flux and torque of the motor. Based on the intended torque and flux values, the best voltage vector is chosen using a look-up table or hysteresis controllers. In order to achieve the desired torque and flux, DTC uses a predictive algorithm that predicts the future motor state based on the current motor state and determines the necessary voltage vectors. High torque and flux control precision, low current ripple, and quick torque response are all features of DTC.

d. **Model Predictive Control (MPC):** Model Predictive Control (MPC) is an advanced control technique that predicts future behavior and optimizes control actions by using a dynamic model of the motor and system limitations. MPC takes a finite prediction horizon into account and optimizes control inputs over this horizon while taking into account performance goals, system limits, and restrictions on motor variables. At each control interval, the control action is calculated by resolving an optimization problem. Excellent tracking precision, robustness to system changes, and adroit constraint management are all features of MPC. However, real-time optimization methods and computer resources are needed for MPC implementation.

e. **Sliding Mode Control (SMC):** Sliding Mode Control (SMC) is a reliable control technique that is especially useful for addressing ambiguities, disturbances, and nonlinearities in motor control systems. In order for the system dynamics to function properly, SMC develops a sliding surface. To maintain the system state on the sliding surface and ensure resilience against uncertainties, the control action is created. Fast response times, insensitivity to parameter changes, and robustness against outside disturbances are all features of SMC. But it might result in high switching frequencies and ensuing power losses.

f. **Adaptive Control:** Adaptive control techniques dynamically modify the control parameters in response to changes in the system parameters and operating circumstances of the motor. In order to adjust to changes in the motor and system characteristics, adaptive control algorithms continuously update the control gains or other control parameters. In the presence of parameter uncertainties, changes in the load, and fluctuations in the parameters, adaptive control approaches can enhance the control performance. They offer greater tracking stability and precision under a variety of operational circumstances.

g. **Hysteresis Control:** For some motor control applications, notably in position control systems, hysteresis control provides a straightforward but effective control method. In order to generate control signals, it makes use of a hysteresis comparator that calculates the difference between the desired and actual location. The control signal modifies, causing the motor to move, when the error rises above a predefined threshold (hysteresis band). Excellent tracking precision, quick response times, and insensitivity to parameter changes are all features of hysteresis control. However, frequent switching could result in increased noise and wear.

These are but a few illustrations of the control techniques applied in motor control systems. The type of motor, application requirements, system limitations, and desired performance characteristics all affect the choice of a particular control approach. To choose the best control

Special Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

approach and fine-tune the control settings to get the best motor performance, one must have a full understanding of the dynamics of the motor and the control objectives.

Industrial Application of Motor Control by Static Converter: Strict control of motor speed, torque, and other performance characteristics is made possible by the widespread use of static power converters in a variety of industrial industries. Numerous advantages of using static power converters include increased energy economy, higher system stability, and compatibility with various motor types. Let's look at some industrial uses for static power converters that are crucial for motor control:

a. **Manufacturing and Industrial Automation:** Static power converter-based motor control systems are widely used in manufacturing and industrial automation. Conveyor belts, robot arms, pumps, fans, and other machinery utilized in production operations may all be controlled precisely thanks to them. Static power converters increase productivity and save energy consumption by adjusting motor speed and torque to provide precise placement, fluid movement, and efficient operation.

b. **Electric Hybrid Vehicles:** There has been a noticeable shift toward electric and hybrid vehicles in the automobile sector. These cars' propulsion systems depend on static power converters to effectively control motor speed, torque, and regenerative braking. Motor control systems in electric and hybrid vehicles give higher performance, increased range, and increased energy efficiency by utilizing inverters, choppers, and other static power converter technologies.

c. **HVAC Systems:** For accurate control of fans, pumps, and compressors, Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) systems rely on motor control using static power converters. In order to reduce energy consumption and improve comfort in commercial and residential buildings, static power converters enable the adjustment of motor speed and torque based on the temperature and load requirements. Additionally, static power converters enable sophisticated control features like variable refrigerant flow (VRF) systems, which give various indoor units individually adjustable control.

d. **Renewable Energy Systems:** For effective power conversion and grid integration, renewable energy systems, such as wind turbines and solar power plants, use motor control using static power converters. In order to extract the most energy possible from renewable sources and maintain a stable grid, static power converters allow for the regulation of generator speed, pitch angle, and power factor. Static power converters provide smooth integration of renewable energy into the electrical grid by utilizing rectifiers and inverters, which helps to produce energy that is cleaner and more sustainably.

e. **Robotics and Industrial Machinery:** Static power converters are essential for controlling the motors in industrial machinery and robotics, among other applications. Accurate movement, manipulation, and assembly tasks require precise motor control, which is largely reliant on in robotic systems. For robotic joints and actuators, static power converters offer the essential control mechanisms, ensuring smooth and accurate motion control. The use of motor control via static power converters helps industrial machinery like CNCs, printing

Special
Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

presses, and textile machines reach high levels of precision, productivity, and energy efficiency.

f. **Aerospace Systems:** Static power converters are used for motor control in a variety of aerospace applications, including as airplanes, satellites, and unmanned aerial vehicles (UAVs). Motor control systems based on static power converters offer dependable and efficient operation for everything from landing gear and flight control surfaces to fuel pumps and auxiliary systems. In order to ensure optimal performance, safety, and mission success in aircraft operations, they provide precise control of motor speed and torque.

g. **Household Appliances:** A variety of household appliances, including washing machines, refrigerators, dishwashers, and vacuum cleaners, use static power converters to regulate the motor. Static power converters enable effective control of motor speed, agitation, and other parameters, improving home appliance performance while lowering noise levels and improving energy efficiency.

These are only a few instances of the industrial settings where the usage of static power converters for motor control is widespread. Static power converters' adaptability, effectiveness, and sophisticated control capabilities support better functionality, energy savings, and performance across a range of industries, spurring invention and progress in motor control technology[9], [10].

Advantages and Limitations of Static Power Converter

 Static power converter benefits:

a. **High Energy Efficiency:** Static power converters in motor control applications give high energy efficiency. By carefully modifying the motor's operational characteristics and controlling the power flow, they reduce energy losses. As a result, the system becomes more efficient overall and uses less energy.

b. **Controlling Motor Speed and Torque Accurately:** Static power converters make it possible to precisely control motor speed and torque. Static power converters enable fine-tuning of motor behavior, resulting in accurate operation and greater performance by altering the voltage and frequency provided to the motor.

c. **Compatibility with Different Motor Types:** Static power converters are compatible with a variety of motor types, including synchronous motors, DC motors, induction motors, and others. Because of their adaptability, static power converters can be employed in a variety of industrial applications, regardless of the type of motor technology.

d. **Advanced Control Features:** Static power converters are equipped with advanced control features including regenerative braking, which lets you recover energy lost during braking and acceleration. Other capabilities include the ability to use sophisticated control algorithms to enhance system performance, fault diagnostics, overcurrent protection, and these.

e. **Reduced Maintenance Needs:** Static power converters contain fewer mechanical components than conventional control systems, which results in lower maintenance needs.

They reduce damage and increase the dependability of motor control systems by doing away with the requirement for mechanical starters and contactors.

f. **Improved System Stability:** Static power converters make systems more stable by delivering power to the motor in a smooth and reliable manner. By reducing problems like voltage variations, harmonics, and power factor distortions, they contribute to steady and dependable motor performance.

Static power converter limitations:

a. **Complexity and Initial Cost:** Design and execution of static power converters can be complicated and expensive at first, requiring specialist knowledge. Static power converters may also cost more up front than conventional control methods, which could be a limiting issue for some applications.

b. **Electromagnetic Interference (EMI):** Static power converters have the potential to produce electromagnetic interference (EMI), which could impair the functionality of nearby electronic equipment. To reduce EMI and guarantee electromagnetic compatibility with other equipment, appropriate shielding and filtering techniques must be used.

c. **Harmonic Distortion:** Static power converters can introduce harmonic currents and voltages into the electrical system, causing harmonic distortion. These harmonics can lead to poor power quality problems such higher losses, voltage distortions, and equipment overheating. Harmonic filters should be used as mitigation strategies to deal with these distortions.

d. **Cooling and Heat Dissipation:** Static power converters can produce heat while in use, especially at high power levels, hence cooling and heat dissipation are important. For the converters and related components to last a long time and to avoid overheating, adequate cooling systems or heat dissipation mechanisms must be in place.

e. **Size and Weight:** Static power converters can be physically big and heavy, especially at higher power levels, necessitating proper installation space and structural considerations. This may be a problem in applications with weight or space constraints.

f. **Limited Fault Tolerance:** The motor control system may be interrupted or shut down entirely in the event of a static power converter fault or failure. To improve system dependability and reduce downtime, appropriate protection mechanisms including fault detection circuits and redundant configurations should be put in place.

Static power converters have advantages over disadvantages in many motor control applications, despite these restrictions. Static power converters are becoming more efficient, dependable, and cost-effective for a variety of industrial applications thanks to ongoing developments in converter technology that continue to solve these limits.

CONCLUSION

An overview of motor control using static power converters has been given in this study. A few benefits of static power converters include their high efficiency, ability to precisely manage

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

motor speed and torque, and compatibility with a variety of motor types. In motor control applications, static power converters such as rectifiers, inverters, and choppers are frequently used. Each of these devices has distinct properties and control methods. When choosing and creating static power converters, it is crucial to take into account the unique needs and limitations of the motor system. To satisfy the changing needs of motor control systems, future research in this field should concentrate on improving control methods, increasing power conversion efficiency, and investigating novel converter topologies. Engineers and researchers will be able to design effective and dependable motor control solutions for a variety of industrial applications with the help of the knowledge gathered from this study.

REFERENCES:

[1]   M. A. Perez, S. Ceballos, G. Konstantinou, J. Pou, and R. P. Aguilera, "Modular Multilevel Converters: Recent Achievements and Challenges," *IEEE Open J. Ind. Electron. Soc.*, 2021, doi: 10.1109/OJIES.2021.3060791.

[2]   M. P. Kazmierkowski, "Modular Multilevel Converters: Analysis, Control, and Applications [Book News]," *IEEE Ind. Electron. Mag.*, 2020, doi: 10.1109/mie.2020.3008022.

[3]   D. Zouheyr, B. Lotfi, L. Thierry, and B. Abdelmadjid, "Grid Side Inverter Control for a Grid Connected Synchronous Generator Based Wind Turbine Experimental Emulator," *Eur. J. Electr. Eng.*, 2021, doi: 10.18280/ejee.230101.

[4]   S. Musumeci, F. Mandrile, V. Barba, and M. Palma, "Low-voltage gan fets in motor control application; issues and advantages: A review," *Energies*. 2021. doi: 10.3390/en14196378.

[5]   J. Linares-Flores, J. F. Guerrero-Castellanos, R. Lescas-Hernández, A. Hernández-Méndez, and R. Vázquez-Perales, "Angular speed control of an induction motor via a solar powered boost converter-voltage source inverter combination," *Energy*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.energy.2018.10.024.

[6]   D. Zouheyr, B. Lotfi, and B. Abdelmadjid, "Improved hardware implementation of a TSR based MPPT algorithm for a low cost connected wind turbine emulator under unbalanced wind speeds," *Energy*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.energy.2021.121039.

[7]   K. Kumar, R. Tiwari, P. V. Varaprasad, C. Babu, and K. J. Reddy, "Performance evaluation of fuel cell fed electric vehicle system with reconfigured quadratic boost converter," *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.ijhydene.2020.11.272.

[8]   K. B. Tawfiq, M. N. Ibrahim, H. Rezk, E. E. El-Kholy, and P. Sergeant, "Mathematical modelling, analysis and control of a three to five-phase matrix converter for minimal switching losses," *Mathematics*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/math9010096.

[9]   H. Sekhavatmanesh, J. Rodrigues, C. L. Moreira, J. A. P. Lopes, and R. Cherkaoui, "Optimal Load Restoration in Active Distribution Networks Complying with Starting Transients of Induction Motors," *IEEE Trans. Smart Grid*, 2020, doi:

Special Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

10.1109/TSG.2020.2985783.

[10]   C. Jibhakate, M. Chaudhari, and M. Renge, "A reduced switch AC-AC converter with the application of D-STATCOM and induction motor drive," *Electron.*, 2018, doi: 10.3390/electronics7070110.

Special
Issue

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES FOR ELECTRICAL MACHINES

Mr. Vesapogu Joshi*

*Associate Professor,
Department of Electrical And Electronics Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-joshimanohar@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The chapter underlines the importance of Uninterruptible Power Supplies (UPS) in supplying electrical machinery in industrial settings with reliable, uninterrupted power. According to the investigation, UPS systems greatly improve electrical equipment performance and dependability while also decreasing downtime and guarding against potential damage from power outages. Uninterruptible Power Supplies (UPS) are essential for giving electrical machines consistent, uninterrupted power. The purpose of this article is to examine the value of UPS systems in industrial settings and how they affect the functioning of electrical machines. The study's major conclusions and ramifications are highlighted in the chapter.

**KEYWORDS:** *Line Interactive UPS, Power Supply, Online UPS, Standby UPS, UPS System, Universal UPS.*

INTRODUCTION

Uninterruptible Power Supplies (UPS) are made to offer backup power in the event of power outages or voltage swings. These systems are frequently employed across a number of industries to maintain the continuous operation of crucial machinery. In essence, a UPS system is a battery backup that, in the event of a power outage or other power issue, supplies electricity to the connected devices. We will examine the main characteristics and advantages of UPS systems in this article, as well as the various types of UPS technologies that are offered on the market.A UPS system's battery backup, surge protection, and voltage regulation are its main components. In the event of a power loss, the battery backup makes sure that the linked equipment is kept powered. The equipment is shielded from power surges brought on by lightning strikes or other power fluctuations thanks to surge protection. For sensitive machinery like computers, servers, and medical devices, voltage regulation helps to maintain a constant voltage level.

On sensitive loads in the electrical systems, power distortions such power interruptions, voltage sags and swells, voltage spikes, and voltage harmonics can have a detrimental effect. These delicate loads are given uninterrupted, dependable, and high-quality power using uninterruptible power supply (UPS) systems. Medical facilities, life support systems, data storage and computer systems, emergency equipment, telecommunications, industrial processing, and online management systems are among the applications of UPS systems. Particularly necessary in

locations with frequent power fluctuations and outages are UPS systems. When there is a power loss, a UPS offers a backup power circuitry to supply critical systems. A UPS delivers consistent power to keep the crucial loads functioning in cases of brief power fluctuations or disturbed voltage. A UPS supplies backup power during prolonged power outages to keep the systems functioning long enough for them to be gracefully shut down. The majority of UPS systems also reduce harmonic and line disturbances. In general, a perfect UPS should be able to give uninterruptible power while also offering the required power conditioning for the specific power application[1]–[3].As a result, the perfect UPS should have the following characteristics: regulated sinusoidal output voltage with low total harmonic distortion (THD) independent from changes in the input voltage or in the load, on-line operation, which means there should be no delay when switching from normal to backup mode, low THD sinusoidal input current, and unity power factor, high reliability, high efficiency, low EMI and acoustic noise, electric isolation, low maintenance, low cost, and water resistance. It is obvious that no single setup can offer all of these advantages. Different UPS system configurations place more emphasis on some of the previously stated aspects. Figure 1 illustrates a typical UPS system given below-
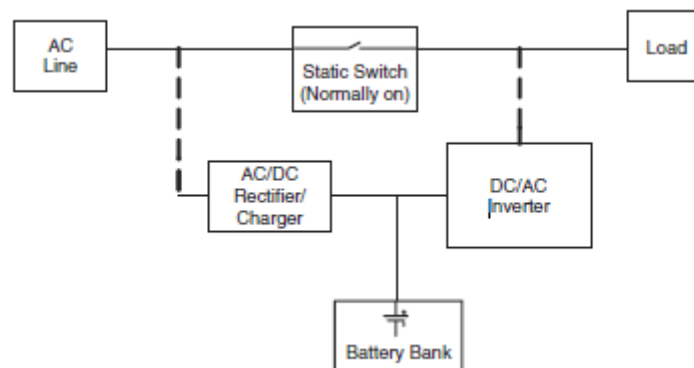
Figure1: Configuration of a typical standby UPS system [Mdpi].

Advantages of UPS Systems: Businesses and organisations can profit from UPS systems in a number of ways. A UPS system's primary advantage is that it guarantees the continuous operation of crucial equipment, which is crucial for companies that depend on technology to run their operations. UPS systems also guard against voltage fluctuations and power surges, which can seriously harm delicate equipment. Additionally, by supplying a steady power supply, UPS systems can increase the equipment's lifespan.

Different UPS Technology Types

a. The industry offers a variety of UPS technologies, such as standby, line-interactive, and online double-conversion. Different types of UPS systems provide differing degrees of efficiency and protection.

b. The most basic form of UPS technology is the standby UPS. When the main power supply is cut off, it switches to battery power. The least amount of protection is offered by standby UPS systems, which are often less expensive than other types of UPS systems.

c. A more sophisticated sort of UPS technology that offers better protection against power fluctuations is the line-interactive UPS. The line-interactive UPS regulates voltage via a transformer and offers battery backup in the event of a power outage.

Online Double-Conversion UPS: The most cutting-edge UPS technology is the online double-conversion UPS. It offers the best level of defence against voltage changes, power surges, and power outages. A stable and reliable power supply is ensured by the online double-conversion UPS by converting AC power to DC power and then back to AC power.

DISCUSSION

Classification of UPS

Standby UPS: Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) systems, such as standby UPS, are frequently used in households, small businesses, and computers. Because the linked equipment is powered directly by AC mains power and the UPS only switches to battery power when the mains power fails, this type of UPS is also referred to as an offline UPS. The main characteristics, advantages, drawbacks, and ideal applications of standby UPS will all be covered in this article.

Key Characteristics of Standby UPS:A standby UPS's main characteristics are voltage management, surge protection, and battery backup. In the event of a power loss, the battery backup makes sure that the linked equipment is kept powered. The equipment is shielded from power surges brought on by lightning strikes or other power fluctuations thanks to surge protection. For sensitive machinery like computers, servers, and medical devices, voltage regulation helps to maintain a constant voltage level.

Advantages of A Standby UPS: Standby UPS has a number of advantages, including affordability, use, and dependability. The standby UPS is a common option for small enterprises and private use because it is reasonably priced when compared to other kinds of UPS systems. Additionally, it doesn't need any special wiring and is simple to install and use. For brief power outages, the standby UPS offers dependable backup power, shielding the connected devices from harm and data loss.

The Drawbacks of Standby UPS: Before selecting this kind of UPS system, standby UPS's restrictions must be taken into account. Only a little amount of backup power, typically between 5 and 15 minutes, is offered by the standby UPS. This is appropriate for brief power outages, but not for prolonged ones. There may be a small power outage while switching to battery power because it doesn't happen instantly. The connected equipment may nevertheless sustain damage despite the standby UPS's limited protection against power spikes and voltage fluctuations.

The Best Applications for Standby UPS: Small enterprises, residences, and personal PCs that need simple backup power protection should use standby UPS. It is also appropriate for non-critical equipment that can withstand a temporary power outage. For equipment like medical devices or data centres that needs a constant power supply, a standby UPS is not appropriate.

In summary, an economical and dependable Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) system is a standby UPS, which offers backup power protection during brief power outages. It is a popular

option for small enterprises and personal use because it is simple to use and install. It does, however, have significant drawbacks, such as limited backup power, a temporary gap in power delivery, and insufficient protection against voltage fluctuations and power surges. The greatest candidates for standby UPS are non-critical devices that can withstand a brief power outage. It is not appropriate for sensitive applications or equipment that needs constant power supply.

On-line UPS: Online UPS is a sort of Uninterruptible electricity Supply (UPS) system that offers connected devices consistent, high-quality electricity. Because the incoming AC power is first converted to DC power, which is subsequently utilised to charge the battery and power the attached equipment, this type of UPS is often referred to as a double-conversion UPS. In this post, we'll examine the main traits and advantages of online UPS, as well as its drawbacks and ideal applications.
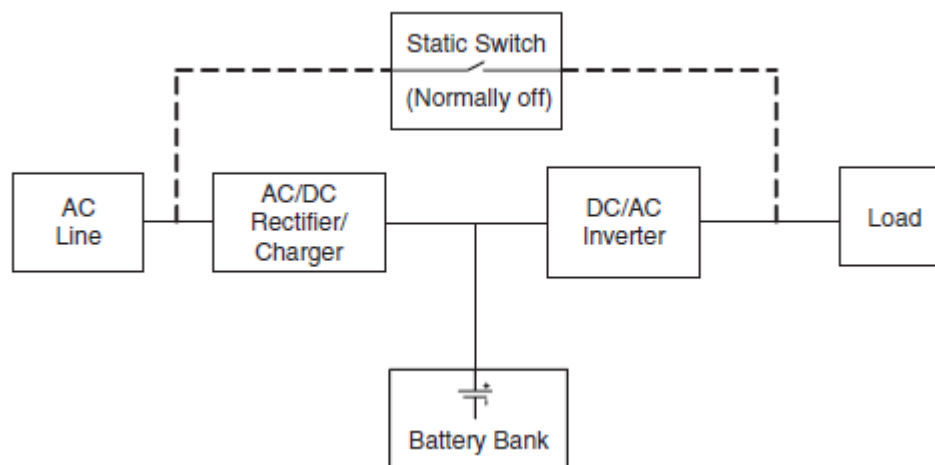
Figure 2: Represting the Online UPS system [Mdpi].

Key Characteristics of Online UPS: An online UPS's primary characteristics include isolated output, double conversion, and high-power efficiency. The double-conversion technique makes sure that the incoming AC power is converted to DC power first, which is then used to recharge the battery and power the attached devices Figure 2. The connected equipment receives a clean, reliable, and noise- and interference-free power supply from the isolated output. Due to the online UPS's excellent power efficiency, less energy is lost during conversion, which lowers energy expenses and lowers the environmental impact.

Advantages of Online UPS: Numerous advantages are provided by online UPS, including strong power quality, reliable power backup, and surge protection. The linked equipment is kept powered in the event of a power outage thanks to the continuous power supply provided by online UPS. The equipment is shielded against power surges brought on by lightning strikes or other power fluctuations thanks to the surge protection feature. For sensitive equipment like servers, medical devices, and laboratory equipment, a clean and consistent power supply is crucial, and the high-power quality of online UPS provides this.

Special
Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

Online UPS's drawbacks: Before selecting this kind of UPS system, it is important to take into account the limits of online UPS. In comparison to other types of UPS systems, the double-conversion technique employed in online UPS results in greater expenses. Increased energy use and heat production from online UPS's continuous operation may call for additional cooling systems. The performance of some equipment may be impacted by the online UPS's potential to generate some level of noise and interference into the power supply[4]–[6].

Applications of Online UPS: The best uses for online UPS are important applications like data centres, hospitals, and laboratories that need a consistent, high-quality power supply. It is also appropriate for machinery like telecommunications equipment and industrial machinery that needs voltage management and surge protection. For non-critical applications that can handle a temporary power outage, an online UPS is not recommended because of the greater price and energy usage.

In summary, Critical applications can benefit from continuous power backup and surge protection provided by online UPS, a dependable and high-quality form of uninterruptible power supply (UPS) system. It makes use of double-conversion technology to guarantee a stable, clean, and noise- and interference-free power supply. However, it has several drawbacks, such as increased expenses, more energy usage, and higher heat generation. The best uses for online UPS are important applications like data centres, hospitals, and laboratories that need a consistent, high-quality power supply. It is not appropriate for non-critical applications that can endure a brief power outage.

Line-interactive UPS: An Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) system called a line-interactive UPS is made to offer connected equipment power backup and surge protection. Instead of relying on the battery backup, this kind of UPS system uses an automated voltage regulator (AVR) to regulate the incoming AC voltage and keep it within a safe range. In this post, we'll look at the main advantages and characteristics of line-interactive UPS, as well as some of its drawbacks and ideal applications.

Important Properties of Line Interactive UPS: Automatic voltage regulation, battery backup, and surge protection are among the essential characteristics of a line-interactive UPS. The AVR is used by the automatic voltage regulation feature to regulate the input AC voltage and maintain it within a safe range, protecting the connected equipment from power surges and voltage spikes. The connected equipment is kept powered in the event of a power outage thanks to the battery backup feature. The equipment is shielded against power surges brought on by lightning strikes or other power fluctuations thanks to the surge protection feature.

Line-interactive UPS advantages include: Voltage regulation, surge prevention, and dependable power backup are just a few advantages of line-interactive UPS. Automatic voltage control safeguards linked devices against damaging power surges and voltage spikes that could also result in data loss. In the event of a power outage, the battery backup feature makes sure that the connected equipment is kept powered, preventing downtime and data loss. The equipment's lifespan is increased by the surge protection mechanism, which shields it against power surges brought on by lightning strikes or other power irregularities.

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

Special
Issue

Line-interactive UPS restrictions: Prior to selecting a line-interactive UPS system, one should be aware of its limitations. In situations when there are significant voltage fluctuations or brownouts, the automated voltage control mechanism could not work as intended, necessitating the use of the battery backup. There is a chance that the battery backup won't last long enough for some essential applications. The performance of some equipment may be impacted by the line-interactive UPS's potential to introduce some level of noise and interference into the power supply.

The best applications for line-interactive UPS: Small companies, home offices, and home entertainment systems are some of the applications that line-interactive UPS is most suited for. These applications also need reliable power backup and surge protection. It is also appropriate for devices like computers, servers, and networking hardware that need voltage regulation. Because the battery backup may only have a short runtime, line-interactive UPS is not appropriate for applications that need continuous power backup. Additionally, because the line-interactive UPS may generate some level of noise and interference, it is not appropriate for applications that need a clean and reliable power supply.

In summary, an effective and dependable Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) system that offers linked equipment power backup, voltage regulation, and surge protection is called a line-interactive UPS. It does not need to rely on the battery backup since an automated voltage regulator (AVR) adjusts the incoming AC voltage and keeps it within a safe range. It does, however, have several drawbacks, such as a short runtime, poor performance under extreme voltage changes, and noise/interference. Small companies, home offices, and home entertainment systems are some of the applications that line-interactive UPS is most suited for. These applications also need reliable power backup and surge protection. It is not appropriate for applications that need a clean, consistent power source or continuous power backup.

Universal UPS: An Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) system known as a "universal UPS" is made to work with a variety of input voltages, frequencies, and output loads. In areas with low power quality, where input voltage and frequency might vary dramatically, this kind of UPS is frequently utilised. The main characteristics, advantages, drawbacks, and ideal applications of Universal UPS will all be covered in this article.
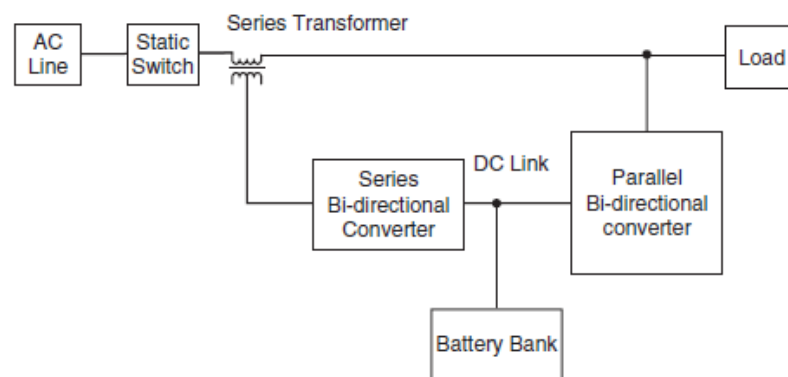
Figure 3: Represting the Universal UPS [Semantic Scholar].

Special Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

Key Characteristics of a Universal UPS: Wide input voltage and frequency range, high efficiency, and adaptable output configuration are some of a Universal UPS's important characteristicsFigure 3. The wide input voltage and frequency range of the UPS enables it to function under a variety of input conditions, making it appropriate for usage in areas with poor power quality. The UPS's great efficiency aids in lowering energy usage and running expenses. The UPS may be set up to match the unique needs of the connected equipment thanks to its variable output configuration.

Advantages of a Universal UPS: High efficiency, dependable power backup, and compatibility with a broad range of input circumstances are just a few advantages that universal UPS offers. The UPS's excellent efficiency contributes to lower energy consumption and running expenses, which is crucial in areas with expensive or unstable electricity. In the event of a power outage, the dependable power backup feature makes sure that the connected equipment is kept powered, preventing downtime and data loss. The Universal UPS is appropriate for use in a number of applications, including data centres, industrial facilities, and distant locations due to its flexibility with a wide range of input circumstances.

The drawbacks of Universal UPS: Before selecting this kind of UPS system, it is important to take into account the restrictions of Universal UPS. Since other types of UPS systems may not offer the same level of voltage regulation due to the wide input voltage and frequency range, they might not be appropriate for applications requiring a high level of voltage stability. Because of its excellent output power efficiency, the UPS may not be appropriate for applications that call for great power density. Additionally, the Universal UPS could be more expensive and sophisticated than other types of UPS systems, making it unsuitable for small-scale applications.

Ideal Applications for Universal UPS: The applications that necessitate compatibility with a broad range of input circumstances, such as data centres, industrial facilities, and remote sites, are ideally suited for universal UPS. It is also appropriate for industries like telecommunications, healthcare, and financial services that demand high dependability and efficiency. Applications requiring a high level of voltage stability or high-power density are not suited for Universal UPS. Additionally, it is not appropriate for small-scale applications that call for a straightforward and affordable UPS solution.

An effective and dependable Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) system, the universal UPS is made to work with a variety of input voltages, frequencies, and output loads. High efficiency, dependable power backup, and compatibility with a wide range of input conditions are just a few advantages it provides. It does, however, have significant drawbacks, such as lower voltage stability, lower output power, and greater complexity and expense. The applications that call for compatibility with a broad range of input conditions, high efficiency, and reliability such as data centres, industrial facilities, and remote locations are ideally suited for universal UPS. Applications requiring a high level of voltage stability or high-power density are not appropriate for it.

Applications of UPS: There are several uses for UPS systems across numerous industries. Their typical uses range from low power ratings for desktop computers to medium power ratings for

hospitals, life support systems, data storage, and emergency equipment to high power ratings for telecommunications, industrial processing, and online management systems. For these applications, certain factors need to be taken into account. The UPS should provide at least 90 minutes of backup for emergency lighting and systems. The UPS is intended to supply backup power to delicate loads for 15-20 minutes, excluding emergency systems. The system will then be gracefully shut down if the power is not restored by then. A bigger battery that costs more and takes up more space is needed if a longer backup period is taken into account. Some UPS systems are built to give process equipment and high-power applications adequate time to start up secondary power sources like diesel generators.

It should be mentioned that UPS systems increase the electrical system's complexity for industrial applications. They also increase the price of installation and ongoing maintenance. They might also make the system more non-linear, reduce its effectiveness, and damage the input PFC mechanism. The power rating of the UPS should be properly chosen taking into account the current load and any potential extensions. In many applications, surges and spikes in the input voltage are more harmful than power outages. In place of a UPS, another device can be used with these systems. When choosing a UPS, load characteristics should also be taken into account. The inrush current, which can be 2.5 times the rated current for motor loads, should be taken into account[7]–[9].

The UPS with larger transient overloads is a good UPS for motor loads. The input current for non-linear loads, like switching power supplies, is not sinusoidal. The instantaneous current is therefore greater than the RMS current. When choosing a UPS, this large instantaneous current should be taken into account. To support sensitive loads in a power distribution network, two alternative strategies are used. Many different UPS units work in parallel to supply vital loads in a dispersed way, which is better suited for highly proliferating loads like medical equipment, data processing, and telecommunications. Flexible placement of UPS units creates a critical load network in the system. Figure 4 depicts a typical on-line distributed UPS system. The key benefits of distributed systems are their high degree of flexibility and redundancy. The addition of additional UPS systems can sustain an increase in individual load. It is also possible to put off thinking about potential extensions until the loads are added. However, there are significant drawbacks to this approach.
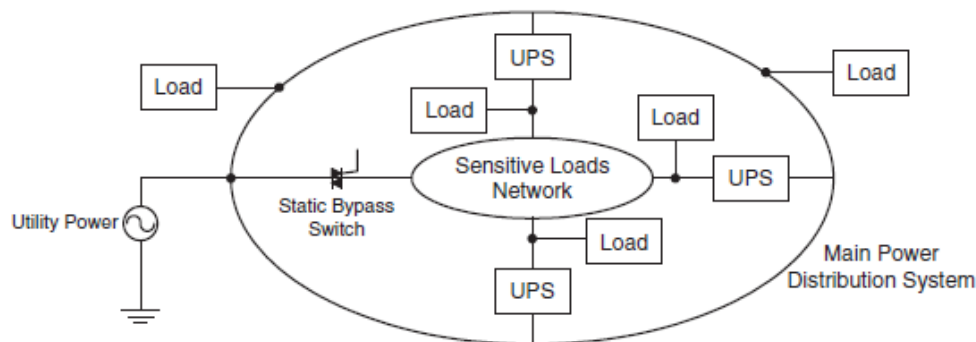
Figure 4: Typical configuration of a distributed UPS network [Research Gate.Net].

Special Issue

It can be challenging to divide up the load among different UPS units. To achieve the best load sharing, complex digital control techniques and unit-to-unit communication are needed. The second drawback is that it is challenging and requires workers who have received specialised training to monitor the entire system. The other way to support scattered loads is to employ a sizable UPS unit to centrally supply all the critical loads. Applications in the industrial and utilities sectors might benefit more from this strategy. This approach has the benefit of being simpler to maintain and debug. On the other hand, the drawbacks include a lack of redundancy and hefty installation costs. Additionally, when choosing the initial UPS unit, consideration for system expansion should be made[10].

CONCLUSION

The study underlines the importance of Uninterruptible Power Supplies (UPS) in supplying electrical machinery in industrial settings with reliable, uninterrupted power. According to the investigation, UPS systems greatly improve electrical equipment performance and dependability while also decreasing downtime and guarding against potential damage from power outages. The safety provided by UPS systems against power outages, voltage sags, surges, and other electrical anomalies comes from the use of cutting-edge technology including battery backup and voltage regulation. These systems provide as a link between the electrical machinery and the utility power source, enabling a smooth changeover during power outages and avoiding expensive production stoppages. Additionally, the study shows that UPS systems maintain constant voltage levels, frequency consistency, and waveform quality to not only secure electrical machines but also maximize their performance. Increased efficiency, less equipment wear and tear, and longer electrical machine lifespans are all benefits of higher power quality. To assure continuous power supply, safeguard electrical equipment from power interruptions, and enhance performance, uninterruptible power supply deployment is crucial in industrial settings. The results of this study highlight how crucial UPS systems are for preserving output, cutting downtime, and enhancing overall operational effectiveness in industrial applications.

REFERENCES:

[1]   E. Elbouchikhi, Y. Amirat, G. Feld, M. Benbouzid, and Z. Zhou, "A lab-scale flywheel energy storage system: Control strategy and domestic applications," *Energies*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/en13030653.

[2]   R. Peña-Alzola, R. Sebastián, J. Quesada, and A. Colmenar, "Review of flywheel based energy storage systems," in *International Conference on Power Engineering, Energy and Electrical Drives*, 2011. doi: 10.1109/PowerEng.2011.6036455.

[3]   A. Makalesi, M. Avkıran, V. Gül, S. Şahin, and İ. Tanağardıgil, "Data Acquisition Module Design for Remote Monitoring of Uninterruptible Power Supply and Regression Models of Battery Life," *Avrupa Bilim ve Teknol. Derg.*, 2020.

[4]   E. K. Sato and A. Kawamura, "Design of an autonomous control for parallel-connected uninterruptible power supplies," *IEEJ Trans. Ind. Appl.*, 2006, doi: 10.1541/ieejias.126.444.

[5]   S. Karthikeyan, P. Krishna Prakash, K. Logesh Krishna, and V. Poovarasan, "Review on Powering an Automated Teller Machine using Vertical Axis Wind Turbine and Solar Energy," in *Proceedings - International Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Smart Systems, ICAIS 2021*, 2021. doi: 10.1109/ICAIS50930.2021.9395907.

[6]   R. P. Alzola and R. S. Fernández, "BATERÍAS ELECTROMECÁNICAS: VOLANTES DE INERCIA PARA EL ALMACENAMIENTO TEMPORAL DE ENERGÍA. (French)," *ELECTROMECHANICAL Batter. FLYWHEELS Tempor. ENERGY STORAGE.*, 2008.

[7]   R. F. Schiferl and C. M. Ong, "Six phase synchronous machine with AC and DC stator connections, Part II: Harmonic Studies and a Proposed Uninterruptible Power Supply Scheme," *IEEE Trans. Power Appar. Syst.*, 1983, doi: 10.1109/TPAS.1983.317675.

[8]   A. Ivanov, K. Kamberov, and B. Zlatev, "Development of a Hybrid Asynchronous Radial Electrical Machine," in *2020 12th Electrical Engineering Faculty Conference, BulEF 2020*, 2020. doi: 10.1109/BulEF51036.2020.9326049.

[9]   I. Takahashi and I. Andoh, "Development of Uninterruptible Power Supply Using Flywheel Energy Storage Techniques," *IEEJ Trans. Ind. Appl.*, 1992, doi: 10.1541/ieejias.112.877.

[10]   R. Liou and S. Sanders, "Integrated multiport conversion with rotating transformer," in *2019 IEEE International Electric Machines and Drives Conference, IEMDC 2019*, 2019. doi: 10.1109/IEMDC.2019.8785418.

INTERPHASE POWER CONTROL OF ELECTRICAL MACHINES

Mrs. Ramya*

*Assistant Professor
Department of Electrical And Electronics Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-ramyak@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

An essential component of running electrical machines, interphase power control ensures dependable and efficient functioning. An overview of electrical machine interphase power control strategies is provided in this chapter. Voltage control, current control, and power factor management are only a few of the techniques presented for managing the power distribution among the various phases of the machine. Each technique's benefits and drawbacks are addressed, as well as how they affect the effectiveness and performance of machines. The application of interphase power regulation in several electrical machine types, including induction motors, synchronous machines, and brushless DC motors, is also explored in this chapter. Also addressed are the difficulties and potential avenues for future study in interphase power control.

KEYWORDS: *Ac Transmission System, Fault Current Limiter, Interphase Power Controller, Power Flow Controller, Thyristor-Controlled Voltage Limiter.*

INTRODUCTION

An essential component of running electrical machines, interphase power control ensures dependable and efficient functioning. By adjusting the power distribution among the machine's various phases, this control method can maximize the machine's performance. This study presents an overview of electrical machine interphase power control techniques, outlining various approaches and examining how they affect machine productivity and efficiency. Electrical equipment is utilized extensively in many industrial and domestic applications, including brushless DC motors, synchronous machines, and induction motors. To reduce losses, enhance power quality, and improve system performance generally, these machines must use electrical power effectively. Techniques for controlling interphase power provide a way to accomplish these goals. Voltage control is one of the main interphase power regulation strategies. It is feasible to control the power distribution and enhance performance by varying the voltage sent to the machine's various phases.

Phase angle control, which modifies the phase angle between voltages, and the usage of voltage regulators, which vary the amplitude of the voltage waveform, are two methods for controlling voltage. The efficiency of the machine can be increased by lowering losses and decreasing harmonic distortions using these techniques, which also enable fine-tuning of power

distribution. Another method is current control, which aims to control the current that passes through each component of the machine. It is feasible to balance the power distribution among the phases and ensure efficient operation by carefully managing the current. Techniques for controlling current include current regulators, which change the waveform's amplitude and phase, and current limiting methods, which stop excessive currents. Electrical machines can function better when the current is controlled effectively, especially in situations where load changes are common. Another crucial component of interphase power control is power factor management[1]–[3]. Power factor is a gauge of how efficiently a system uses electrical power. The reactive power component can be lowered by power factor management, improving power quality and minimizing losses.

Capacitors or active power factor correction circuits are examples of power factor correction approaches that can be used to adjust power factor. These techniques aid in preserving a power factor that is close to unity, improving performance and requiring less energy. Depending on the kind of electrical machine, different interphase power control techniques are used. For instance, voltage management techniques like voltage regulators are frequently employed in induction motors to optimize power distribution. To precisely control the current flow in synchronous machines, current control techniques like field-oriented control are frequently used. Techniques for power factor adjustment can be used in brushless DC motors to enhance power quality and effectiveness. Although interphase power control has many advantages, there are some restrictions and difficulties to take into account. One such problem is achieving optimal power distribution under various load levels. Electrical machines frequently work under dynamic load situations, and it can be difficult to adjust power control strategies to these changes. In addition, interphase power control is constantly concerned with reducing losses and guaranteeing stable operation. These issues and their solutions should be the main topics of future interphase power regulation research.

To increase the precision and responsiveness of power control systems, advanced control strategies, such as model predictive control or adaptive control, might be researched. Furthermore, intelligent and adaptive interphase power regulation systems can be made possible through the incorporation of artificial intelligence and machine learning algorithms. To sum up, interphase power regulation is essential for enhancing the efficiency of electrical machines. It is possible to increase machine productivity, boost power quality, and gain better control over machine operation by adjusting the power split between phases. These goals can be attained using strategies including voltage control, current control, and power factor management. However, there are obstacles that must be overcome, like adjusting power control strategies to various load scenarios and reducing losses. To improve interphase power control in electrical machines, future research should concentrate on improving already used methods, investigating novel control strategies, and utilizing cutting-edge technologies. By doing this, we can promote the development of effective and environmentally friendly electrical machine systems.

Interphase Power Controller:A power electronic device called the Interphase Power Controller (IPC) has attracted a lot of attention recently due to its capacity to regulate and optimize power flow in multi-terminal AC transmission lines. It gives the management of power transmission

Special Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

and the incorporation of renewable energy sources a flexible and effective solution. In this article, we'll examine the IPC's main functions, characteristics, uses, and benefits (Figure 1).
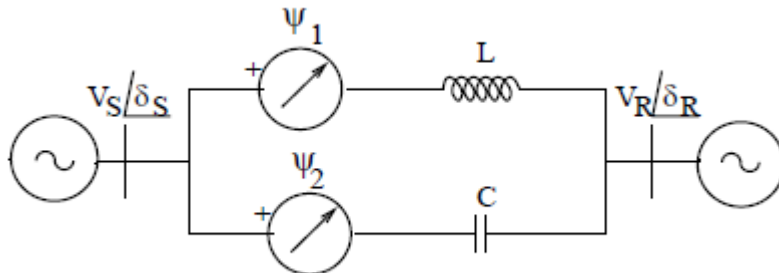
Figure 1: Represting the IPC equivalent circuit [Brain Kart].

Working Principle: In a multi-terminal AC transmission system, the IPC controls the voltage and phase angle between various phases or terminals. It comprises of manypowers electronic components, including control and monitoring systems and voltage source converters (VSCs) or thyristors. Depending on the requirements of the individual application, the IPC may be installed at different points in the transmission system.By regulating the voltage and phase angle difference between various phases or terminals, the IPC may regulate the power flow. It can manipulate or divert electricity within the transmission system by altering the connection between voltage and phase. In order to maximize power flow, the IPC continuously checks system characteristics including voltage, current, and frequency, and modifies its control parameters as necessary.

Key Features of IPC:

a. **Power Flow Control:** The IPC offers fine control over power flow in multi-terminal AC transmission systems, which is one of its main features. It may distribute power as needed by adjusting the voltage and phase angle difference, allowing for effective use of the transmission infrastructure.

b. **Voltage Regulation:** The IPC can control the transmission system's voltage levels. To maintain the correct voltage profiles and ensure proper voltage support and stability, it can alter the voltage magnitude and phase angle. The IPC has the ability to account for reactive power in the system. It may regulate the flow of reactive power to preserve voltage stability and power factor, increasing system effectiveness.

c. **Fast and Dynamic Control:** The IPC provides these features. As a result, it can effectively control power flow and adapt to various operational settings. It can react fast to changes in system conditions.

d. **Scalability and Modularity:** The IPC can be developed with a modular structure, enabling simple extension and scalability. IPC modules can be added or withdrawn following the needs of the system, allowing for future system upgrades and design flexibility.

Applications of IPC:

a. **Renewable Energy Integration:** The IPC is essential for incorporating renewable energy resources into the grid, such as wind farms and solar power plants. By regulating power flow and maintaining system stability, it makes it possible for efficient power transfer from these generation locations to load centers.

b. **Grid Interconnections:** The IPC enables effective power exchange between grids by facilitating the connecting of various AC transmission systems. Power may be transferred without interruption, and the stability and dependability of the grid are improved.

c. **Management of Transmission Networks:** The IPC can be used to manage transmission networks, particularly in systems with multiple terminals. It offers control over power distribution, voltage management, and reactive power compensation, allowing for effective use of the transmission network and enhanced system performance.

d. **Load balance:** The IPC can help with transmission system load balancing. It can distribute power among several terminals or phases, guaranteeing fair distribution and avoiding the overloading of particular network elements.

Enhancement of Power System Stability: By managing power flow and voltage levels, the IPC helps to maintain system stability. It promotes overall system stability, improves transient response, and helps reduce voltage fluctuations.

IPC Benefits Include

a. **Enhanced Power Transfer Capability:** The IPC makes it possible for multi-terminal AC transmission systems to transfer power effectively, hence enhancing the system's overall power transfer capability. It enhances the usage of transmission infrastructure, maximizes power flow, and reduces transmission losses.

b. **Increased System Stability:** The IPC increases system stability by controlling voltage levels and reactive power flow. It contributes to the maintenance of voltage profiles, power factors, and system performance as a whole, assuring dependable operation.

c. **Greater Flexibility and Control:** The IPC offers greater control over power flow and flexibility in adjusting to shifting system conditions. It enables effective system operation by allowing for dynamic modifications and in-the-moment optimization.

d. **Effective Renewable Energy Integration:** The grid integration of renewable energy sources is made possible by the IPC. It controls the flow of power from these sources, guaranteeing seamless integration and lessening the effect of intermittent power on the system as a whole.

e. **Reduced Transmission Losses:** By streamlining electricity flow and easing network congestion, the IPC helps to reduce transmission losses. It increases the overall effectiveness of electricity transmission, resulting in financial savings and favorable effects on the environment [4]–[6].

Challenges and factors:

a. **Control and Coordination:** The installation of IPC systems necessitates cooperation with other control devices in the power system and the use of sophisticated control algorithms. Effective operation depends on adequate synchronization and coordination between various IPC modules and control systems.

b. **Harmonics and Power Quality:** The IPC's operation has the potential to cause voltage distortions and harmonics in the power system. To preserve power quality and adhere to regulatory requirements, proper filtering and mitigation measures must be used.

c. **Voltage and Current Rating:** To manage the voltage and current levels in the transmission system, the IPC must be constructed and rated correctly. The system's capacity and potential overflow scenarios must be taken into account.

d. **Expense and Implementation:** The installation of power electronic devices, control systems, and related infrastructure comes at a large expense when implementing IPC systems. IPC solutions' cost-effectiveness needs to be carefully assessed in light of the unique application requirements.

e. **System Stability and Security:** To guarantee system stability and security, the control actions taken by the IPC should be carefully planned. To avoid instability, oscillations, or unwanted interactions with other system components, appropriate precautions must be taken.

The Multi-Terminal AC Transmission Systems offer enhanced power flow control capabilities through the Interphase Power Controller (IPC). The IPC makes efficient power transfer, voltage regulation, and reactive power compensation possible thanks to its capacity to regulate voltage and phase angle difference. It has uses in load balancing, transmission network management, grid interconnections, and renewable energy integration. The IPC has benefits like improved system stability, increased power transfer capability, flexibility, and effective use of transmission infrastructure. Control, harmonics, system stability, and cost issues, however, must all be carefully considered when putting IPC systems into place. The IPC can considerably contribute to the effective and dependable operation of multi-terminal AC transmission systems with correct design, coordination, and mitigation measures.

DISCUSSION

Initial concept of IPC: The necessity for improved management and optimization of power flow in multi-terminal AC transmission systems led to the initial conception of the Interphase Power Controller (IPC). Traditional power transmission methods frequently use fixed power flow channels and have limited control options, which can result in wasteful use of transmission infrastructure and difficulties integrating renewable energy sources. To overcome these restrictions and offer a more adaptable and effective method of power flow control, the IPC was created. The idea of the IPC is to manipulate voltage and phase angle variations between various transmission system phases or terminals. The IPC can manage or redirect electricity by modifying these parameters, allowing for the best distribution of power flow and effective use of the transmission network. This control capacity enables dynamic modifications and real-time optimization, improving the transmission system's overall performance and dependability.

Reactive power compensation and voltage regulation are additional elements included in the IPC idea.

The IPC contributes to system stability and guarantees proper voltage support across the transmission network by controlling voltage levels and reactive power flow. In multi-terminal systems where power is exchanged between various grids or generation sources, this capability is very crucial. The IPC paradigm also places a strong emphasis on modularity and scalability. The IPC may have a modular design that enables simple expansion and adaption to shifting system requirements. According to the particular requirements of the transmission system, more IPC modules can be added or withdrawn, giving system designers flexibility for current and upcoming modifications. Providing improved power flow control capabilities in multi-terminal AC transmission systems was the main focus of the IPC's initial design. The IPC offers effective power transfer, voltage regulation, and reactive power compensation by adjusting voltage and phase angle differences. It solves the drawbacks of conventional power flow control techniques and creates opportunities for higher integration of renewable energy sources, better system performance, and optimal use of transmission infrastructure.

Improvements in IPC: Since its inception, the Interphase Power Controller (IPC) has experienced a great deal of development. Its performance, control abilities, efficiency, and applicability in diverse power system scenarios have all been improved. Some important advancements in IPC include:

a. **Enhanced Control Algorithms:** The IPC now has enhanced control algorithms that make it possible to control power flow more precisely and effectively. These algorithms dynamically correct voltage and phase angle disparities using real-time data and sophisticated optimization techniques to ensure the best possible power transfer and system stability.

b. **Multi-Objective Optimization:** Improved IPC systems now take into account numerous objectives, like minimizing transmission losses, maximizing power transfer efficiency, and preserving voltage stability. In order to determine the optimum trade-offs between these objectives, multi-objective optimization techniques are applied, leading to more effective and trustworthy power flow regulation.

c. **Integration with Wide-Area Monitoring Systems:** Wide-area monitoring systems, which offer real-time monitoring and analysis of system parameters across a large geographic region, have been integrated with IPC systems. The situational awareness of the IPC is improved by this integration, enabling proactive control measures and better system-wide coordination.

d. **Improved Capabilities for Communication and Coordination:** IPC systems now have better capacities for communication and coordination. They can communicate with other control devices, such as grid controllers and Flexible AC Transmission Systems (FACTS) devices, to enable coordinated control actions for the best regulation of power flow and system stability.

e. **Adaptive Control Strategies:** IPC systems have adaptive control techniques built in that can adjust to changing operational circumstances and system conditions. These techniques ensure efficient control even in dynamic contexts by dynamically adjusting control parameters based on real-time data and system dynamics.

f. **Integration of Energy Storage Systems:** In order to increase the capabilities of IPC systems, energy storage systems like batteries or supercapacitors have been combined with them. Energy storage systems can increase power flow control flexibility by enabling energy storage and release during times of high demand or abundant renewable energy production.

g. **Fault Detection and Self-Healing:** IPC systems that have been improved have capabilities for fault detection and self-healing. To restore system stability and reduce downtime, they can immediately adjust the power flow when they discover system problems such as line failures or device malfunctions.

h. **Hardware Improvements:** The efficiency, power handling capacity, and reliability of IPC hardware components including power electronic devices and sensors have improved. These enhancements help IPC systems operate better overall and last longer.

i. **Integration with Smart Grid Technologies:** Integration of IPC Systems with Smart Grid Technologies Advanced metering infrastructure, demand response, and grid automation are just a few examples of the smart grid technologies that are being integrated with IPC systems. This integration improves the power system's overall efficiency and dependability by enabling better power flow monitoring, control, and coordination.

j. **Cost-cutting:** As IPC technology develops and use rises, there has been a focus on cutting costs across the board for IPC systems. Economical manufacturing techniques, cost-effective design strategies, and economies of scale have all helped to lower the cost and increase accessibility to IPC systems.

These advancements in IPC technology have improved power flow regulation, system stability, the integration of renewable energy sources, and the general efficiency of power transmission systems. The IPC is anticipated to continue advancing with continued research and development, enhancing its capabilities and broadening its uses in the power industry.

Power characteristics of IPC: Understanding an Interphase Power Controller's (IPC) power characteristics is essential for evaluating its performance in power transmission systems. The IPC demonstrates various essential power traits, such as:

1. **Power Flow Control:** Controlling the flow of power in a multi-terminal AC transmission system is possible thanks to the IPC. Power can be allocated and directed as needed by the IPC by adjusting the voltage and phase angle discrepancies between phases or terminals, which optimizes power flow distribution and use.

2. **Voltage Control:** The transmission system's voltage levels can be controlled by the IPC. In order to maintain the correct voltage profiles, it can change the voltage's magnitude and phase angle, providing the network with the proper voltage support and stability.

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

3. **Compensation for Reactive Power:** The IPC has the ability to account for reactive power in the system. In order to keep the power factor and voltage stability, it can regulate the flow of reactive power. The IPC raises power quality and increases system efficiency by dynamically modifying reactive power flow.

4. **Dynamic Control:** The IPC has quick control features that enable it to react quickly to modifications in system conditions. In order to maintain efficient power flow control and system stability, it can react to changes in load demand, renewable energy generation, and network topology.

5. **Power Transfer Capability:** The IPC improves the multi-terminal AC transmission systems' ability to transfer power. It maximizes the use of the transmission infrastructure by streamlining power flow and lowering transmission losses, which raises the capacity and efficiency of power transfer.

6. **Power Quality Improvement:** The IPC helps to raise the transmission system's power quality. It ensures a steady and dependable supply of electrical energy by reducing voltage fluctuations, harmonics, and other power quality issues through voltage control and reactive power compensation.

7. **Power System Stability:** In order to improve the stability of the power system, the IPC is essential. In order to preserve system stability, alleviate voltage variations, and lower the danger of blackouts and system-wide problems, voltage levels are regulated together with reactive power management and power flow optimization.

8. **Flexibility in Control:** The IPC provides flexibility in controlling power flow based on unique operational needs. It can change how much electricity is distributed among various phases or terminals, allowing load balancing and avoiding overloading of particular network components.

9. **Scalability:** Modular and scalable architectures can be used to develop IPC systems. For flexibility in system design and potential upgrades, more IPC modules can be added or removed to accommodate modifications in system requirements or network extensions.

10. **Efficiency and Loss Reduction:** The IPC enhances overall system efficiency by optimizing power flow and lowering transmission losses. It reduces the amount of energy lost during long-distance power transmission, which has a positive impact on the environment and lowers costs.

To use the IPC in power transmission systems efficiently, it is crucial to comprehend these power characteristics. The IPC helps the effective, dependable, and long-lasting functioning of multi-terminal AC transmission systems by utilizing its power flow management, voltage regulation, and reactive power compensation capabilities.

Fault Current Limiter: During electrical faults, a Fault Current Limiter (FCL) is a device that is used in power systems to limit and control the magnitude of fault currents. Electrical problems happen when there is an abnormal flow of current, frequently as a result of a ground fault or short circuit. These flaws can seriously harm equipment, interfere with power flow, and provide

Special Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

safety risks. By bringing down the fault current to a safe and manageable level, FCLs aid in mitigating these problems. We shall examine the functions, varieties, uses, and advantages of fault current limiters in this post.

Working Principle: A fault current limiter's main job is to restrict current flow when there is a fault. It accomplishes this through some methods:

a. **Resistance-basedFCLs:** use resistors or other resistive components to restrict the fault current. The FCL decreases the current flow by adding a high resistance to the circuit when a fault occurs. To keep the current at a safe level, the resistance value is carefully chosen.

b. **FCL based on reactance:** Inductors or reactors are used in reactance-based FCLs to add reactance to the circuit that has failed. The FCL decreases the amount of the fault current by raising reactance. The reactance value is intended to keep the current under control.

c. **Superconducting FCLs:** These FCLs use the superconducting phenomena to restrict fault currents. At these temperatures, where some materials' electrical resistance almost disappears, these devices' function. FCLs may successfully reduce fault currents to very low levels by using superconducting materials [7], [8].

Fault current limiter types:

a. **Series Fault Current Limiter (SFCL):** A series connection is made between the power system and series fault current limiters, or SFCLs. They offer resistance to the fault current and control the amount of it. SFCLs are generally installed at the distribution level or the substation level.

b. **Shunt Fault Current Limiter(ShFCL):** Parallel connections between Shunt Fault Current Limiters (ShFCLs) and the power system. They lessen the current magnitude by rerouting a portion of the fault current away from the faulty circuit. ShFCLs are frequently applied at the transmission level to safeguard crucial hardware and boost system dependability.

c. **Hybrid Fault Current Limiter:** A hybrid fault current limiter combines the advantages of both series and shunt fault current limiters. To efficiently limit fault currents, they offer a mix of impedance and current diversion capabilities.

Applications of Fault Current Limiters

a. **Power Systems Protection:** FCLs are generally employed to safeguard power system components from the destructive effects of fault currents, including transformers, generators, and transmission lines. FCLs help minimize equipment overheating, insulation breakage, and other defects downstream by controlling fault currents.

b. **Renewable Energy Integration into the Grid:** The addition of renewable energy sources, such as wind and solar, to the electrical grid may provide problems with fault current levels. When producing grid-connected renewable energy, fault currents (FCLs) can be managed and controlled to ensure a safe and dependable operation.

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

c. **Grid Interconnections:** In grid interconnections, where several power systems are coupled, FCLs play a crucial role. They assist in limiting the spread of fault currents across several networks, preventing cascading failures, and lessening the impact of disturbances.

d. **Improvement of Power Quality:** FCLs can enhance power quality by lowering the voltage peaks and transients brought on by fault currents. FCLs help maintain stable voltage levels during fault conditions by reducing the size of fault currents, and minimizing disturbances to delicate equipment and loads.

Fault Current Limiters' Advantages:

a. **Enhanced Equipment Protection:** By minimizing fault currents and avoiding undue strain on transformers, generators, and other components, FCLs effectively protect the equipment in the power system. This lowers maintenance expenses and helps equipment last longer.

b. **Increased System Reliability:** FCLs improve the overall dependability of power systems by lowering fault currents. They lessen the possibility of machinery breakdowns, downtime, and power outages brought on by excessive fault current levels.

c. **Greater Safety:** Individuals working on electrical systems are at risk of injury from fault currents. By limiting fault currents to safe levels and lowering the possibility of electrical shocks and accidents, FCLs contribute to the improvement of workplace safety.

d. **Efficient system Integration:** FCLs make it possible for renewable energy sources to be seamlessly included in the electrical system. They manage and regulate fault currents, enabling greater penetration of renewable energy production without jeopardizing the security and stability of the system. By restricting fault currents during electrical faults, fault current limiters serve a critical function in power systems. They promote the integration of renewable energy sources, improve power quality, protect equipment, and increase system reliability. FCLs offer effective and efficient methods for regulating fault currents and guaranteeing the safe and dependable functioning of power systems by leveraging a variety of approaches like resistance, reactance, and superconductivity.

The fault levels rise as generation and system interconnections expand. The fault levels are further influenced by dynamic loads such as synchronous and induction motors. Circuit breakers (CB) have an interruption capability of less than 80 kA, and a common CB level is 63 kA. It is not a very practical approach to replace the switch gear to accommodate higher fault levels. Bus splitting, which can decrease dependability, and/or the use of reactors and high-impedance transformers are alternative methods. The latter is similarly undesirable because it has worse stability issues, voltage regulation issues, and greater losses. On-load tap changers can be omitted with the use of low-impedance transformers. Even when the breaker capacity is adequate, it is occasionally required to protect equipment against the destructive effects of fault currents quiet. A transformer buried in a vault or wires that are exceedingly expensive to replace is two examples. Circuit breakers with quicker interrupting times have been developed to lessen the harmful effects of high fault currents. The number of clearing cycles has decreased from five

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

to two or perhaps one. To interrupt the problem, however, all AC circuit breakers require a current zero passing.

To reduce the fault current magnitude to a relatively low predefined value, it would be ideal to interrupt or limit the fault current at a point considerably below its first peak. This is a highly challenging task because it calls for a response time of less than 2 milliseconds. Fault Current Limiters (FCL) come in two different varieties, and both are currently being developed. Which are:

1. HTS FCL, or high-temperature superconductor.

2. Solid State Current Limiter
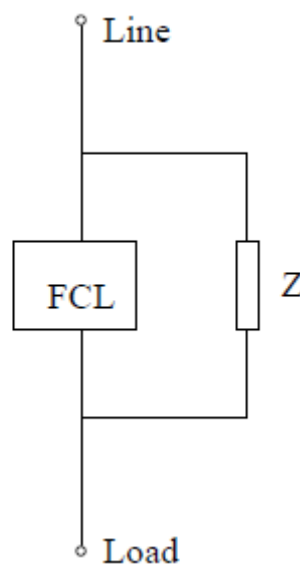
Figure 2: Represting the Fault Current Limiter [Engineering lab].

Economical FCL development is made possible by the 1986 creation of HTS. Unlike low-temperature superconductors (LTS), which are cooled by liquid helium, which is expensive and difficult to handle, the HTS requires cooling by liquid nitrogen at 77 K. Although prior FCL concepts built on LTS were researched more than 25 years ago, they were never put into practice With the introduction of HTS, interest in superconducting fault current limiters (SFCL) has increased. A temperature was as low as 85 K causes HTS materials like YBCO to completely lose all resistance. The needed current limiting impedance is introduced when the material transitions from its usual superconducting state to a resistive state when the current in it surpasses a critical level of the superconductor.

Normally, the critical current of a superconductor would be 2 or 3 times the current required to operate at full load. By forcing the majority of the fault current through a resistor or inductor, the superconductor can likewise be employed as a trigger coil in its resistive condition see Figure 2. This configuration has the benefit of reducing the amount of energy that the semiconductor must absorb. Under normal circumstances, the FCL is a short across the copper inductive or resistive

Special Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

element Z. The resistance developed in the limiter shunts the current through Z, which absorbs the majority of the energy, during a malfunction.Another idea is to put the primary transformer in series with the circuit and use a resistive limiter on the secondary. Figure 3 depicts the SFCL's first phase. In this case, the HTS winding is connected to a copper winding that has been introduced into the circuit. Throughout regular use, a zero impedance is transmitted to the main. The primary is reconnected to the HTS winding during a fault, which restricts the fault current.The benefits of an SFCL include:

1. **Passivity**: without active monitoring and control methods, fault detection, and current limiting impedance insertion.

2. **Transparency**: During steady-state operation, there are no significant I2R losses or voltage drops across the device. To the grid, the SFCL is essentially undetectable.

3. **Modularity and Scalability**: To create the current limiting matrix, some fundamental current limiting modules are arranged in an m £ n matrix. The matrix's rows and columns are determined by the notion grid current level at which the FCL is attached and by the necessary current limiting impedance.

4. **Reliability**: Due to the matrix configuration, redundancy may be simply implemented duration.

Many nations, including the USA, Canada, France, Germany, and Japan, are attempting to create SFCL at EHV levels. By 2010, transmission-level SFCLs may be accessible.

SSCL, or a Solid-State Current Limiter: To reach a specific voltage rating, an SSCL is composed of numerous similar modules connected in series. A solid-state circuit module can be made up of GTO or traditional thyristor switches with a commutating circuit to stop the flow of current in the main circuit and direct it into a parallel-connected resistor. If the fault current is high, the circuit is built to detect it and start current limiting in a millisecond. This is comparable to how a current-limiting fuse works, which makes sure that the line never experiences the first current peak. Transmission class current limiters may go through field trials in 2008 as medium voltage current limiters are now undergoing development[9], [10].
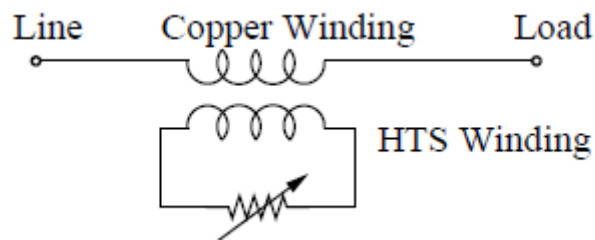
Figure 3: Represting the Inductive SFCL [Research Gate.Net].

An SSCL is anticipated to cost around six times as much as traditional mechanical circuit breakers and relays. If the thyristor switches are capable of interrupting at the first current zero, an SSCL can also function as a circuit breaker. Although GTO switches can stop current with hardly any delay, they have extremely little capacity for overload. By reducing the length and

Special Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

severity of the voltage sag, an SSCL can also enhance power quality for lines that are not defective.

Thyristor-Controlled Voltage Limiter: A power electronic device called a thyristor-controlled voltage limiter (TCVL) is used to control and limit voltage levels in electrical power systems. It is generally used as a safeguard against voltage disturbances such voltage sags, swells, and transients for sensitive equipment and gadgets. Thyristors are used by TCVLs to manage voltage levels by rerouting or absorbing extra power when the voltage rises above certain thresholds. The working theory, salient characteristics, practical uses, and advantages of TCVLs will all be covered in this article.

Working Principle: The TCVL regulates power flow in response to variations in voltage levels. It is made up of thyristor-based switching components that are coupled either in series with the power source or in parallel with the load. The thyristors are activated to conduct and deflect the surplus power away from the load or absorb it, so regulating the voltage, when the voltage rises over the desired limit.

Using voltage sensors, the TCVL continuously checks the system's voltage levels. The control mechanism instructs the thyristors to conduct or restrict current flow based on the detected voltage. The TCVL can adjust the voltage and confine it within the appropriate range by changing the conduction angle of the thyristors. The following are the main characteristics of TCVLs:

a. **Voltage Regulation** TCVLs precisely regulate voltage by actively regulating the thyristors' conduction. They can keep the voltage within set parameters, ensuring the secure operation of delicate machinery.

b**. Quick Reaction:** TCVLs provide quick reaction times to voltage perturbations. They have a short response time to voltage changes and can activate the thyristors to limit the voltage, protecting the linked electronics.

c. **Changeable Voltage Limits:** TCVLs provide options for changeable voltage limits, giving them flexibility to meet various system needs. Based on the particular requirements of the connected equipment and the desired level of protection, the voltage restrictions can be defined.

d. **High Current Carrying Capacity:** TCVLs are made to carry large amounts of current, which enables them to efficiently redirect or absorb extra power during voltage fluctuations. Even in high-power situations, this guarantees equipment protection.

e. **Modularity and Scalability:** TCVLs can be created with a modular structure, allowing for easy integration into various power systems and scalability. TCVL modules can be added or withdrawn in accordance with the needs of the system, allowing for future system expansion and design flexibility.

Applications of TCVL:

a. **Industrial Systems:** TCVLs have a wide range of applications in industrial systems, which require protection against voltage disturbances for sensitive equipment such motors, drives,

and control systems. They aid in preserving constant voltage levels, avoiding equipment breakdowns and downtime.

b. **Grid Integration of Renewable Energy Sources:** TCVLs are essential for the grid's integration of renewable energy sources like solar and wind power. They maintain grid stability and interoperability with existing systems by regulating voltage and preventing voltage variations brought on by intermittent power generation.

c. **Data Centers:** To safeguard vital IT equipment from voltage disturbances, data centers use TCVLs. They guarantee continuous operation and data integrity by protecting servers, storage systems, and networking equipment against voltage sags, swells, or transients.

d. **Commercial Buildings:** TCVLs are used in commercial buildings to safeguard delicate electronics from voltage fluctuations, including HVAC systems, elevators, and lighting controls. They aid in the dependable and effective functioning of building systems.

e. **Improving Power Quality:** TCVLs can enhance power quality by lowering voltage fluctuations and upholding constant voltage levels. By reducing voltage sags brought on by power system flaws, they improve the quality of power delivered to attached loads.

f.

TCVLs provide the following advantages:

a. **Equipment Protection:** By shielding delicate equipment from voltage disturbances, TCVLs reduce damage and downtime. They minimize maintenance expenses and equipment replacement by ensuring the dependable operation of crucial systems.

b. **Improved Power Quality:** By controlling voltage levels, TCVLs help to improve power quality. By reducing interruptions to connected loads and mitigating voltage changes, they improve the efficiency of power distribution as a whole.

c. **Enhanced System Reliability:** By offering voltage stability and safety, TCVLs improve system dependability. Particularly in sensitive applications, they reduce the effects of voltage disruptions on machinery and aid in maintaining continuous operation.

d. **Cost Savings:** By avoiding equipment breakdowns and downtime, TCVLs can reduce costs. TCVLs' protection lessens the need for pricy replacements, repairs, and production losses.

e. **Adaptability and Flexibility:** TCVLs are adaptable due to their changeable voltage limits and modular construction. They enable flexibility and simple integration into existing power systems since they may be adjusted to particular system requirements.

For voltage management and protection in electrical power systems, the Thyristor Controlled Voltage Limiter (TCVL) is an important power electronic component. The safe and dependable operation of delicate equipment is guaranteed by TCVLs thanks to their capacity to reduce voltage disturbances and manage voltage levels. They are used in a variety of fields, such as industrial systems, the incorporation of renewable energy sources, data centers, commercial buildings, and the enhancement of power quality. Equipment protection, improved power

Special Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

quality, higher system dependability, cost savings, and flexibility are a few advantages of TCVLs. TCVLs are essential for preserving a consistent, high-quality power supply as power systems continue to change and encounter voltage issues.

CONCLUSION

In order to maximize the efficiency of electrical machinery, interphase power regulation is essential. One can increase machine productivity, boost power quality, and have better control over machine operation by adjusting the power distribution among the phases. The several interphase power control methods, including as voltage control, current control, and power factor control, have been discussed in this study along with their benefits and drawbacks. The application of these methods in various kinds of electrical machines has been covered, emphasizing the unique considerations and advantages. Interphase power control, however, is a complex field with continuing study and development, so it's crucial to keep that in mind. The distribution of power optimally under fluctuating load conditions, the reduction of losses, and dependable operation are still issues that need to be resolved. To improve interphase power regulation in electrical machines, future study should concentrate on improving already used methods, investigating fresh control approaches, and utilizing cutting-edge technologies. Interphase power control can continue to develop and aid in the development of effective and sustainable electrical machine systems by solving these issues and adopting new technology.

REFERENCES:

[1]   K. Ni *et al.*, "Electrical and Electronic Technologies in More-Electric Aircraft: A Review," *IEEE Access*, 2019, doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2019.2921622.

[2]   T. N. Lamichhane, L. Sethuraman, A. Dalagan, H. Wang, J. Keller, and M. P. Paranthaman, "Additive manufacturing of soft magnets for electrical machinesa review," *Materials Today Physics*. 2020. doi: 10.1016/j.mtphys.2020.100255.

[3]   S. R. Salkuti, "A survey of big data and machine learning," *Int. J. Electr. Comput. Eng.*, 2020, doi: 10.11591/ijece.v10i1.pp575-580.

[4]   B. K. Bose, "Modern Power Electronics and AC Drives," *Prentice-Hall*. 2002.

[5]   S. Eriksson, "Permanent magnet synchronous machines," *Energies*. 2019. doi: 10.3390/en12142830.

[6]   X. Zhou, O. Abdelkhalik, and W. Weaver, "Power take-off and energy storage system static modeling and sizing for direct drive wave energy converter to support ocean sensing applications," *J. Mar. Sci. Eng.*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/JMSE8070513.

[7]   I. Boldea, "Electric generators and motors: An overview," *CES Trans. Electr. Mach. Syst.*, 2020, doi: 10.23919/tems.2017.7911104.

[8]   J. E. Q. Calvache, J. A. R. Zambrano, J. M. R. Scarpetta, and M. L. O. Gutierrez, "Test-Rig for Engineering Education Applied to the Control of Synchronous Generators," *Rev. Iberoam. Tecnol. del Aprendiz.*, 2021, doi: 10.1109/RITA.2021.3137375.

[9]   Z. Zhu, S. Wang, B. Shao, L. Yan, P. Xu, and Y. Ren, "Advances in dual-three-phase permanent magnet synchronous machines and control techniques," *Energies*. 2021. doi: 10.3390/en14227508.

[10]   M. Dybkowski, "Industrial Drive Systems. Current State and Development Trends," *Ind. Drive Syst. Curr. State Dev. Trends*, 2016.

Special
Issue

TRANSIENT STABILITY OF ELECTRICAL MACHINES

Mrs. Ragasudha Chundampunathil*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Electrical And Electronics Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-ragasudha@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

Electrical machines must operate with transient stability to ensure their dependability and safety during transient events like faults, disruptions, or abrupt changes in operating circumstances. Electrical machines must have transient stability in order to operate reliably and safely during transient events. This chapter provides an overview of the mathematical models and methods that are used to evaluate and improve transient stability in electrical equipment. The goal is to give a thorough grasp of the variables affecting transient stability and the techniques used to keep electrical equipment stable.

KEYWORDS: *Multimachine Power System, Potential Energy Function, Stability Analysis, Transient Stability, Two Machine System.*

INTRODUCTION

These occurrences could be malfunctions, disruptions, or abrupt modifications to the working environment. Maintaining the functionality and longevity of electrical machinery requires an understanding of and analysis of transient stability. The ability of an electrical machine to continue operating steadily following a disruption or fault is referred to as transient stability. The machine experiences quick variations in voltage, current, and torque when a transient event like an electrical fault occurs. If these modifications are not adequately addressed, the machine may depart from its steady-state operating point, which could result in instability or even catastrophic failure. Mathematical models and analysis techniques are used to evaluate transient stability. These models depict electrical machines' dynamic behavior during transient events. They document the interactions between the machine's power system and its electrical, mechanical, and electromechanical components. Engineers can examine how the system responds to various transient circumstances and spot potential stability issues by simulating these models. The synchronous machine model is one popular model for transient stability investigation. The electrical machine is represented by this model as a synchronous generator interconnected to an electrical network.

It takes into account the network equations, the mechanical equations, and the electrical equations of the machine. The model can forecast the machine's behavior during transients such voltage deviations and oscillations of the rotor angle by simultaneously solving these equations. Fault analysis is a crucial component of transient stability analysis. Electrical system flaws can result in serious disturbances that compromise the stability of electrical machines.

Studying a machine's behavior before, during, and after a defect occurs is known as fault analysis. Different fault types, such as open circuits or short circuits, are taken into account, and their effects on the stability of the machine are assessed. Circuit breakers are one example of a protective device that is made to quickly identify and fix errors, reducing the damage they cause to the equipment. There are several different strategies that can be used to improve transient stability. Utilizing control systems and protective relays is one strategy[1]–[3].

Control systems continuously check the machine's working conditions and alter parameters like excitation, voltage regulation, or mechanical damping in response to deviations. When abnormal conditions, such overcurrent or overvoltage, are detected, protective relays adjust the situation to stop instability. Transient stability is greatly influenced by effective system design and planning in addition to control techniques. Transformers and transmission lines, for example, can be properly sized and placed to increase the system's capacity to endure transient events and recover from them. The coordination of defense mechanisms and the use of appropriate grounding procedures also support system stability in general. Transient stability is a key characteristic of electrical machines that guarantees their dependable operation in transitory situations.

Engineers are able to evaluate and improve the transient stability of electrical equipment through the use of mathematical models and analysis tools. For stability to be maintained, fault analysis, control systems, and the best system design are crucial factors. The design and functionality of electrical machines will advance through ongoing transient stability research and development, making them more durable and effective in practical applications. The use of controllers to reduce power oscillations in transmission lines brought on by low frequency rotor swings in generators was discussed in the preceding chapter. The goal is to increase the power systems' small signal stability, which refers to their capacity to sustain synchronism in the face of minor disruptions that are constantly present (as a result of small changes in system load). Maintaining tiny signal stability is crucial for all typical operating scenarios that a power system face.In this chapter, we'll talk about how FACTS controllers can increase the transient stability of power systems. The stability of power systems during a severe or significant disturbance, such as a line fault followed by its clearing, is what is meant by transient stability. Along with the starting operating point, the location and type of the disturbance also affect transient stability. Loss of synchronism brought on by instability separates generators that are safeguarded by out-of-phase relays. It is implied by large rotor angle excursions that linear system theory cannot be used.

Numerical techniques are utilized to simulate the system and predict system stability because nonlinear system analysis is typically not practical. However, in the last 30 years, rapid, reasonably accurate, and able to handle the presence of FACTS and HVDC controllers while maintaining the network topology of the system, transient energy function approaches have been created.In this chapter, we'll examine control methods that can reduce oscillations until their magnitude falls below a certain threshold while simultaneously enhancing first swing stability. The bang-bang type of control action is initiated upon the detection of a disturbance and is terminated when the system gets closer to the stable equilibrium point following the disturbance. In contrast to the continuous controller employed for power oscillation damping, the transient stability controller is thus a "discrete" controller. The control action that is discrete in this context

Special
Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

is one that is not ongoing. Here, it is assumed that enhancing transient stability is not a function of the damping controller. This is a reasonable assumption given that the damping controller's output is constrained to prevent interference with the power scheduling controller. As well the control method needed for dampening oscillations is very different from that for enhancing transient stability.

Transient Stability of Two Machine System: Power system analysis must consider transient stability since it is essential to the safe and dependable operation of electrical networks. Two synchronous generators that are connected to a common bus or linked together via a transmission line constitute a two-machine system in this sense. In order to analyze transient stability in a two-machine system, generators' dynamic behavior during disturbances is examined, and their ability to sustain synchronism is determined. The responsiveness of generators to significant disturbances like faults, abrupt load fluctuations, or the loss of a generator or transmission line is what is meant by a power system's transient stability. The generators' rotor angles, speeds, and electrical outputs alter significantly during such occasions. Transient stability analysis' major goal is to determine whether the system can retain stability and prevent significant changes in rotor angles, which can cause synchronism to be lost and even result in a system-wide blackout. There are a number of things to take into account while analyzing the transient stability of a two-machine system. These consist of the fault characteristics, system parameters, control schemes, and generator model. To depict how generators behave dynamically under transitory conditions, generator models like the classical model or more sophisticated models like the Park's model are utilized. These models take into account the machines' mechanical and electrical dynamics, including the rotor's inertia, damping, and electrical properties.

The transient stability of the system is influenced by system features such load characteristics, line impedances, and generator ratings. Low system inertia or flimsy interconnections can jeopardize stability, while large rotor inertia and high system damping typically improve it. The generator outputs are regulated and the stability of the system is maintained through control schemes including governor control and excitation control. The location, kind, and clearing time of the fault are only a few fault parameters that can significantly affect transient stability. In a two-machine system, a disturbance causes the generators' electrical power outputs to fluctuate, which alters the rotors' speeds and angles. Electromechanical torques generated by these variances operate on the rotor and tend to accelerate or decelerate the machines. In order to perform the transient stability analysis, a set of differential equations describing the dynamic response of the generators must be solved. In order to solve these equations and calculate the temporal evolution of rotor angles and speeds, numerical techniques like the Runge-Kutta method or the Euler method are frequently utilized. The crucial factor, known as the delta angle, is the difference in rotor angles between the two machines for evaluating transient stability. The crucial clearing angle is a point at which the delta angle loses stability and the generators may experience a significant swing or perhaps desynchronize. The equal-area criteria or simulation studies are frequently used to establish the critical clearing angle, which is dependent on system factors.

Special Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

Different analysis techniques can be used to judge the transient stability of a two-machine system. The dynamic behavior of the system is simulated over time after a disruption in one popular method called time-domain simulation. Stability boundaries and potential stability problems can be found by examining the time-domain response. Eigenvalue analysis is a different method that entails linearizing the system equations and examining the eigenvalues of the linearized model. The system's stability and the mode of oscillations are shown by the eigenvalues. To sum up, the dependable operation of power systems depends on transient stability analysis of a two-machine system. System operators can take the necessary precautions to avoid widespread blackouts by analyzing the dynamic behavior of generators during disturbances and evaluating their capacity to preserve synchronism. The analysis must take into account elements like generator model, system parameters, control schemes, and fault characteristics. The evaluation of transient stability and the identification of the critical clearance angle involve a variety of methods, such as time-domain simulation and eigenvalue analysis. Overall, transient stability analysis aids in the safe and reliable design and operation of power systems.

DISCUSSION

Extension to Multimachine Power Systems: Multimachine power systems, which are more like real-world power networks, can be included in transient stability analysis in addition to two-machine systems. Multiple synchronous generators are connected by transmission lines to form multimachine power systems, which are more complicated in terms of dynamic behavior and stability analysis. Each generator in a multimachine power system has its own dynamics and communicates with the others via the electrical network. When analyzing the transient stability of multimachine systems, all generators' dynamic responses to disturbances are examined, and their capacity to uphold synchronism and system stability is evaluated. The analysis of the transient stability of multimachine power systems involves various additional factors. These cover control plans, system parameters, fault characteristics, and the depiction of generator models and transmission line models. In comparison to two-machine systems, generator models employed in multimachine systems are often more intricate and advanced. The intricate electrical and mechanical dynamics of generators are captured by sophisticated models like the Park's model and the intricate IEEE excitation system models.

These models provide a more accurate description of generator behavior during transients by taking into account variables like field current control, generator excitation limitations, and saturation effects. To accurately represent the interaction between generators in multimachine systems, transmission line modeling is crucial. Transmission line models take into account the length and impedance of the line as well as line properties like resistance, inductance, and capacitance. The electrical properties of transmission lines can be accurately modeled using a variety of models, such as the pi model or the Bergeron model[4], [5].In multimachine systems, stability is crucially maintained by control techniques. To manage generator outputs and uphold system stability, governor control and excitation control are used. By altering excitation and governor set points based on system conditions, coordinated control systems, such as automated voltage regulators (AVRs) and power system stabilizers (PSSs), are frequently employed to

increase transient stability. The transient stability of multimachine systems is affected by system variables such as generator ratings, line impedances, load characteristics, and connector strengths. For the system to remain stable during disturbances, it is essential that certain system parameters, such as adequate damping and sufficient rotor inertia, are met. Additionally, the position and strength of connections between generators affect the stability and dynamic interactions of the system. Multimachine systems' transient stability can be significantly impacted by fault characteristics such fault location, type, and clearing time.

Large-scale disturbances brought on by faults can alter the synchronization and dynamic behavior of generators. In order to evaluate the system's capacity for recovery and stabilization following faults, fault characteristics must be taken into account in transient stability analysis. Similar to those employed in two-machine systems, analysis methodologies for transient stability assessment in multimachine systems are extended to take into account interactions between several generators. Time-domain simulation, which simulates the system's dynamic behavior over a period of time after shocks, is still a popular technique. The simulation accurately depicts the interactions between the generators and offers information about stability limits and potential problems. By linearizing the system equations and examining the linearized model's eigenvalues, eigenvalue analysis can also be used to study multimachine systems. The stability of the system is evaluated and crucial oscillation modes are identified with the aid of eigenvalue analysis. Other methods, including modal analysis and Lyapunov-based methods, can be used for transient stability analysis in multimachine systems in addition to time-domain simulation and eigenvalue analysis. Additional information about system dynamics, mode geometries, and stability margins is provided by these techniques. by taking into account the interactions between many generators, transient stability analysis can be expanded to multimachine power systems. When evaluating the stability of multimachine systems, advanced generator models, transmission line modeling, control schemes, system parameters, and fault characteristics are critical factors to consider. System operators can guarantee the safe and dependable functioning of intricate power networks by undertaking thorough transient stability analyses.

Derivation of Potential Energy Function: Determining the relevant variables and creating an expression to describe the system's stored energy are necessary steps in the process of constructing a potential energy function for a dynamic system. A potential energy function is frequently used in the context of transient stability analysis to examine the stability of power systems. Here, we'll lay down a generic procedure for determining a multimachine power system's potential energy function.

Determine the System Variables: To begin, we must determine the pertinent variables that best represent the dynamic behaviour of the system. These factors commonly include the rotor angles, rotor speeds, and electrical state variables of each generator in a multimachine power system.

Define Mechanical Energy: A generator's mechanical energy is linked to its rotating motion. The formula for the rotor's kinetic energy is $K = 0.5J\omega^2$, where K is the kinetic energy, J is the rotor's moment of inertia, and is the rotor speed.The potential energy associated with the mechanical position of the rotor can be defined as:

Special Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

P_m = 0.5 H δ^2

Where P_m is the mechanical potential energy, H is the stiffness coefficient (sometimes referred to as inertia constant), and δ is the rotor angle.

Consider Electrical Energy: The electrical state variables, such as the voltage magnitude and phase angle, are connected to the electrical energy stored in a generator.

P_e = 0.5 * C * V2,

Where P_e is the electrical potential energy, C is the capacitance parameter, and V is the voltage magnitude, is an expression for the potential energy related to the electrical state.

Calculate the overall Potential Energy: The mechanical and electrical potential energies are added to determine the overall potential energy of the system. As a result, the potential energy function for a multimachine power system can be expressed as follows: P = (0.5 H_i _i2) + (0.5 C_i V_i2), where P is the total potential energy, H_i and _i stand for the stiffness and rotor angle of the i-th generator, respectively, and C i and Vi for capacitance and voltage magnitude.

System-Specific Considerations: Depending on the system features and modelling presumptions, the specific shape of the potential energy function may change. To take into consideration system-specific characteristics, new phrases or modifications might occasionally be used.

Analysis and Stability Assessment: After the potential energy function has been generated, transient stability of the system can be evaluated using stability analysis techniques. To identify stability margins and crucial spots, this may entail examining the potential energy function's characteristics, such as its minimum or maximum points.

It's crucial to remember that the potential energy function is a simplified illustration of the dynamics of the system and might not fully encompass the nuances of the behavior of the power system. However, it offers a helpful framework for transient stability analysis and works well as a tool for control design and stability assessment.

Potential Energy Function of SVC, SSSC, UPFC: We give a brief explanation of each device and the accompanying potential energy function to explain the potential energy functions for the Static Var Compensator (SVC), Static Synchronous Series Compensator (SSSC), and Unified Power Flow Controller (UPFC).

Static Var Compensator (SVC): A Static Var Compensator (SVC) is a reactive power compensation device based on power electronics used in power systems. It is made up of a capacitor bank and a voltage source converter (VSC) coupled in parallel. The dynamics of the VSC and the energy contained in the capacitor bank can be used to estimate the potential energy function for an SVC.

I represent the current flowing through the VSC, while Vc represents the voltage across the capacitor bank. The following is an explanation of the SVC's potential energy function:

U_SVC = 0.5 C Vc^2

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

Where C is the capacitor bank's capacitance. The energy held in the capacitor bank, which is proportional to the square of the voltage across it, is represented by this potential energy function.

Static Synchronous Series Compensator (SSSC): In power systems, SSSCs are power electronics-based devices that are used to regulate the transmission line parameters. A voltage source converter (VSC) coupled in series with the transmission line makes up this system. By taking into account the dynamics of the VSC and the energy stored in the series inductor, it is possible to estimate the potential energy function for an SSSC.

I represent the current flowing through the VSC, while Vs represents the voltage across the series inductance. The following is a definition of the SSSC's potential energy function:

$U\_SSSC = 0.5 \, L \, Is^2$

Where L is the series inductor's inductance. The energy held in the series inductor, which is proportional to the square of the current passing through it, is represented by this potential energy function.

Unified Power Flow Controller (UPFC): A power electronics-based device known as a UPFC is used to regulate the flow of both active and reactive power in power systems. It combines into a single device the features of an SVC and an SSSC. By taking into account the dynamics of the VSCs, the energy held in the capacitor bank, and the series inductor, it is possible to construct the potential energy function for a UPFC.Vc stands for the voltage across the capacitor bank, Vs for the voltage across the series inductor, and Ic and Is, respectively, stand for the currents flowing through the VSCs. According to this definition, the UPFC's potential energy function is:

$U\_UPFC = 0.5 \, C \, Vc^2 + 0.5 \, L \, Is^2$

The sum of the energy held in the capacitor bank and the series inductor is represented by this potential energy function. The energy held in the capacitor bank and the series inductor may be used to determine the potential energy functions for SVC, SSSC, and UPFC, respectively. These hypothetical energy functions shed light on these devices' energy dynamics and energy storage capacities, which are crucial for their control and performance in power systems.

Control Strategy for a Two Machine System: Implementing a variety of methods and algorithms to effectively manage and coordinate the functioning of the machines is part of a control plan for a two-machine system. The main objectives are to maximize productivity, reduce downtime, and optimize system performance. This control technique often includes a number of elements, including coordination, monitoring, fault detection and diagnosis, and decision-making. I'll describe a control plan for a system with two machines in this response. Establishing a thorough monitoring system is the first stage in creating a control strategy for a two-machine system. This system uses sensors that are mounted on the machines to continuously monitor their operational parameters and collect real-time data. To evaluate the condition and effectiveness of the machinery, parameters including temperature, pressure, vibration, and power consumption can be evaluated.

Any variations from typical operating circumstances can be quickly identified by closely monitoring these data, allowing for prompt intervention to avert potential breakdowns or failures. For the two-machine system to be controlled effectively, a fault detection and diagnosis module must be implemented in addition to monitoring. To find any anomalies or machine issues, this module evaluates the data that has been gathered. The control system can precisely identify errors and identify their main causes by using methods like statistical analysis, machine learning, or rule-based algorithms. Early fault discovery enables quick maintenance or repairs, minimizing the effect on system performance and decreasing downtime. In order to operate the two machines in the system as efficiently as possible, coordination is essential. To promote effective resource usage and prevent conflicts, this entails coordinating the operations of the two machines. Algorithms for task scheduling and distribution across the machines should be included in the control strategy based on variables like workload, machine capabilities, and priorities.

Coordination that is effective can increase system throughput, decrease idle time, and boost overall productivity. A two-machine system's control technique includes decision-making in its entirety. It entails choosing the best course of action depending on the goals that need to be achieved and the system's current state. In order to choose the best course of action, decision-making algorithms might take into account variables including machine availability, maintenance needs, energy consumption, and production goals. For instance, the control system may decide to shift the workload to the other unit if one machine needs maintenance in order to maintain operation. Communication and feedback loops are essential for the proper implementation of the control plan. The machines should be able to communicate with one another through the control system, exchanging information, sharing data, and coordinating operations. Through the use of feedback loops, the control system can modify its plans in response to actual performance and results[6]–[8].

The control strategy can be constantly updated over time by tracking how the system responds to control operations, which will increase system performance and dependability. Integrating the control approach with a user interface that gives operators access to real-time information and control capabilities is also essential. The user interface should show pertinent system characteristics, alarms, and diagnostic data so that users can decide what to do and how to do it. Additionally, it should give operators the ability to change control parameters, reverse certain operations, or start maintenance procedures as needed. Monitoring, fault detection and diagnosis, coordination, decision-making, communication, and feedback loops are all components of a control plan for a two-machine system. The control system can enhance production, reduce downtime, and optimize machine performance by combining various components. Based on the system's performance input, the control approach should be adaptable, flexible, and continually enhanced. The two-machine system can work effectively and dependably, reaching production goals and guaranteeing smooth operations, with an appropriate control strategy in place.

Extension of the Control Strategy to Multimachine Power Systems: Addressing the particular difficulties and complexities brought on by the interconnected operation of numerous machines is necessary to adapt the control strategy to multimachine power systems. The aim of a power system is to preserve system stability, optimize power flow, and successfully manage

Special
Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

contingencies while ensuring a steady and reliable supply of electrical energy. I'll describe an application of the control method to several machine power systems in this response. Maintaining system stability is one of the most important components of regulating a multimachine power system. This calls for controlling the frequency, voltage, and power flow within reasonable bounds. The control approach should employ methods like voltage control and automated generation control (AGC) in order to accomplish this. In order to ensure that generation and consumption are in balance, AGC modifies the power output of generators in response to changes in load demand.

Excitation control and reactive power control are two voltage control methods that keep the proper voltage levels at various points throughout the system. In multimachine power systems, contingency management is also essential. A contingency might be a problem, a line failure, or a sudden shift in demand. Advanced protection strategies and quick fault detection algorithms should be incorporated into the control strategy to quickly locate and isolate defects and reduce their negative effects on system stability. Remedial action plans (RAPs), which specify the proper control steps to be implemented in reaction to eventualities like load shedding or generator tripping in order to restore system stability, should also be included in the strategy. The control method for multimachine power systems heavily relies on coordination and optimization. Algorithms for power flow regulation ensure effective use of transmission lines and reduce losses. These algorithms establish the ideal power flow in the system by taking into account variables including generation capabilities, load requirements, and transmission constraints.

Algorithms for economic dispatch assist in maximizing the distribution of generation assets to reduce the overall cost of power output while meeting demand. Wide-area monitoring and control systems (WAMCS) can be incorporated into multimachine power systems to increase the efficacy of the control strategy. In order to give synchronized measurements of voltage, current, and frequency, WAMCS makes use of phasor measuring units (PMUs) positioned at various points throughout the system. Real-time monitoring of system dynamics is made possible by these measurements, enabling more precise control and quicker reaction to disruptions. Additionally, WAMCS enable information sharing across control centres, enabling coordinated control operations over a large geographic area. When expanding the control strategy to multimachine power systems, cybersecurity is another crucial factor to take into account. Protecting against cyber threats is crucial since the electricity infrastructure is becoming more digital and communicative.

Strong cybersecurity measures, such as secure communication protocols, intrusion detection systems, and access controls should be incorporated into the control strategy to protect the system from unwanted access, data tampering, or disruption of control functions. System stability, contingency management, coordination, optimization, wide-area monitoring and control, and cybersecurity are all issues that need to be taken into consideration when applying the control strategy to multimachine power systems. The control strategy can guarantee the dependable and effective operation of the power system by integrating these components. The control approach needs to be flexible and able to respond to a wide range of operational circumstances and contingencies. Multimachine power systems may provide dependable

electricity supply, support the integration of renewable energy sources, and satisfy the changing requirements of contemporary power grids when an efficient control approach is in place[9], [10].

Studies of Discrete Control for Stability Improvement: The development of control mechanisms that make use of discrete actions or interventions to increase the stability of dynamic systems is the main goal of studies on discrete control for stability improvement. The objective is to build discrete control algorithms that stabilize the system or enhance its stability features because these systems may display instability or have undesired dynamic behavior. I'll give a summary of the research on discrete control for increased stability in my reply. Designing switching control techniques is one area of study in discrete control for improving stability. Changing control entails choosing various control rules or parameters according to the system's operational circumstances or the occurrence of particular events. These occurrences may involve setpoint adjustments, disturbances, or the identification of particular system states.

The system's stability can be raised by varying the control laws or parameters. To increase stability, researchers have looked into a number of switching control techniques, including state-dependent switching, time-triggered switching, and event-triggered switching. The creation of supervisory control strategies is another field of study. Incorporating a discrete control layer that monitors and directs the operation of lower-level continuous control loops is known as supervisory control. To achieve stability goals, the discrete control layer works with the continuous control loops and makes decisions based on inputs at the system level. Techniques like hybrid systems, Petri nets, and finite-state machines can be used to create supervisory control schemes. These techniques give the control architecture the capacity to incorporate discrete decisions, enhancing stability. Additionally, studies have concentrated on the use of model predictive control (MPC) to increase stability. A predictive model of the system is used by MPC, a control approach, to optimize control actions over the long term. To increase stability, discrete control actions, such as turning on or off actuators or altering control setpoints, can be incorporated into the MPC formulation.

The control algorithm can proactively take discrete steps to prevent instability or lessen its impacts because to the predictive character of MPC, which enables the consideration of future system behavior. Researchers have also looked into the usage of event-triggered control techniques to increase stability. Instead of continuously updating the control signals, event-triggered control updates the control actions only when certain events or conditions occur. Control updates can be initiated depending on event occurrences, which lowers control effort and boosts stability. The goal of event-triggered control techniques is to optimize resource use while balancing control performance with communication or computational resources. Studies have also looked into using hybrid control systems to increase stability. To achieve stability goals, hybrid control blends discrete and continuous control operations. Based on system states or events, these systems alternate between various control modes or control rules. Discrete control actions can change control parameters, activate or deactivate control loops, or switch between alternative control techniques.

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

Special
Issue

 In order to improve stability in dynamic systems with nonlinear or complicated dynamics, hybrid control methods offer flexibility and adaptability. Diverse methodologies, including as switching control, supervisory control, model predictive control, event-triggered control, and hybrid control, are included in the study of discrete control for stability improvement. This research seek to develop discrete action or intervention-based control mechanisms to improve the stability of dynamic systems. Stability can be increased, unwanted behavior can be reduced, and system performance can be maximized by introducing discrete control into the control architecture. These studies aid in the creation of sophisticated control strategies for a variety of applications, including industrial processes, power systems, and robots.

CONCLUSION

When designing and running electrical equipment, transient stability is a crucial factor to take into account. It is possible to assess and improve transient stability by using the right methodologies and mathematical model analysis. Engineers can create plans to increase the resilience of electrical devices by studying the variables that affect stability during transient occurrences like faults and disturbances. Additionally, sustaining steady machine performance during transients can be achieved by optimizing operating conditions and putting control systems in place. The design and performance of electrical machines will advance thanks to ongoing research and development in the area of transient stability, assuring their dependable and effective functioning in a variety of real-world applications.

REFERENCES:

[1]   B. E. B. Bidouche, T. Lubin, and S. Mezani, "Transient performance of a magnetically geared induction machine," *COMPEL - Int. J. Comput. Math. Electr. Electron. Eng.*, 2020, doi: 10.1108/COMPEL-12-2019-0485.

[2]   F. Selwa, L. Djamel, and L. Imen, "The transient stability study of a synchronous generator based on the rotor angle stability," *Int. J. Electr. Comput. Eng.*, 2015, doi: 10.11591/ijece.v5i6.pp1319-1327.

[3]   M. Aurangzeb, A. Xin, S. Iqbal, and M. U. Jan, "An Evaluation of Flux-Coupling Type SFCL Placement in Hybrid Grid System Based on Power Quality Risk Index," *IEEE Access*, 2020, doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2020.2996583.

[4]   A. Zaw Latt, "Transient Stability Analysis of 3-Machine, 7-Bus System Using ETAP," *Int. J. Sci.*, 2019, doi: 10.18483/ijsci.2105.

[5]   O. Mo, S. Darco, and J. A. Suul, "Evaluation of Virtual Synchronous Machines with Dynamic or Quasi-Stationary Machine Models," *IEEE Trans. Ind. Electron.*, 2017, doi: 10.1109/TIE.2016.2638810.

[6]   A. Mitra and D. Chatterjee, "Active power control of dfig-based wind farm for improvement of transient stability of power systems," *IEEE Trans. Power Syst.*, 2016, doi: 10.1109/TPWRS.2015.2397974.

[7]   L. Bigarelli, M. Di Benedetto, A. Lidozzi, L. Solero, and P. J. Grbovi, "FPGA-Based

Permanent Magnet Synchronous Machine Emulator with SiC Power Amplifier," *IEEE Trans. Ind. Appl.*, 2021, doi: 10.1109/TIA.2021.3104272.

[8]   S. Kadiman, O. Yuliani, and T. Handayani, "Teaching power system stabilizer and proportional-integral-derivative impacts on transient condition in synchronous generator," *Bull. Electr. Eng. Informatics*, 2021, doi: 10.11591/eei.v10i5.3087.

[9]   M. O. Benaissa, S. Hadjeri, and S. A. Zidi, "Impact of PSS and SVC on the power system transient stability," *Adv. Sci. Technol. Eng. Syst.*, 2017, doi: 10.25046/aj020372.

[10]   Z. Chen, X. Xiao, C. Li, Y. Zhang, and Q. Hu, "Real-time transient stability status prediction using cost-sensitive extreme learning machine," *Neural Comput. Appl.*, 2016, doi: 10.1007/s00521-015-1909-9.

MEDIA FUNCTIONS AND USES: EXPLORING COMMUNICATION IMPACT

Padmavathi S*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Media Studies,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id- padmavathi.s@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The confusion of media functions and media uses is a common phenomenon in media studies, wherein the intended purpose or function of media is conflated with how audiences actually use and interpret it. This study explores the key concepts, causes, and implications of this confusion, shedding light on the complexities of media reception and the challenges it poses for media researchers. Through a comprehensive analysis of scholarly literature and critical examination, the study investigates the factors contributing to the confusion, such as media design, audience agency, and cultural contexts. It explores the consequences of this confusion on media theory, research methodologies, and the understanding of media effects. The findings contribute to a deeper understanding of the complexities of media functions and uses, emphasizing the need for nuanced approaches in studying the dynamic relationship between media and audiences.

KEYWORDS: *Audience, Blurring Boundaries, Communication, Convergence, Digital Media, Information Dissemination.*

INTRODUCTION

Audiences are a problem in propaganda theories. The efficacy of propaganda lies in its capacity to swiftly reach large audiences and expose them to the same straightforward yet subversive themes. According to these views, the propagandist has total control over the audience and the messages that are sent to it. The emphasis is on how propagandists may influence audiences via communications that have the desired effects on them. Most of them focus mostly on sources. They concentrate their emphasis largely on the communication sources and substance rather than the target audiences. This emphasis has steadily changed as media theories have grown. The work of individuals like Herta Herzog, Paul Lazarsfeld, and Frank Stanton demonstrated the underlying concern for researching an engaged, gratification-seeking audience as early as the 1940s. Throughout the 1940s, Lazarsfeld and Stanton published a number of books and studies that paid close attention to how audiences utilized media to arrange their lives and experiences. For instance, they looked at how useful morning radio broadcasts were for farmers. Bernard Berelson released a well-known media-use study of the inconvenience felt by readers during a newspaper strike as part of the Lazarsfeld and Stanton series. He presented compelling data that suggested newspapers played a significant role in many people's everyday lives[1]–[3].

The uses-and-gratifications technique is sometimes ascribed to Herta Herzog as its creator, even though she most likely did not give it that name. She researched listeners of a popular quiz show and soap operas because she was curious in how and why people tuned onto the radio. In the later piece, Motivations and Gratifications of Daily Serial Listeners, media gratifications are in-depthly examined. She conducted an interview with 100 listeners of radio soap operas and identified three major types of gratification. Listening was only a means of emotional release at first, followed by a second and generally recognized form of enjoyment concerns the opportunities for wishful thinking, and a third and generally unsuspected form of gratification concerns the advice obtained from listening to daytime serials. Herzog sought to understand the appeal of radio soap operas to women in general. Her investigation didn't attempt to quantify the impact that soap operas had on women, in contrast to the customary effects research carried out in Lazarsfeld's business. She was content to evaluate their motivations, experiences, and uses as well as their satisfactions.The Process and Effects of Mass Communication, one of the first collegiate mass communication textbooks, provided an early active-audience model. What decides which mass communication offers a particular person chooses is a question posed by author Wilbur Schramm. The percentage of choices provided the solution.

Expectation of Rewards: Required Effort

His argument was that individuals consider the effort required to get a reward relative to the degree of benefit they anticipate from a certain medium or message. Examine your own news intake, for instance. Of course, watching the network television news or turning on CNN is simpler than reading the news online. News on television is elegantly and powerfully presented. The narrative and anchorperson's report are often succinct and to the point, while the photos are typically captivating. You never have to get up from your chair to watch, and once you choose a certain newscast, you don't have to use the remote control again. When the current program concludes, you're already set up for American Idol. This merely affects the denominator, because watching a television news broadcast doesn't take much work.

But if the return you anticipate from your online news makes the extra work worthwhile, you can decide to acquire your news from the Internet instead. The essence of Schramm's argument is that we all choose which content we consume based on our expectations of having some need met, even if that decision is to not choosesay between two early-evening situation comedies because we can't find the remote control and it's too much trouble to get up and change the channelbecause all we really want is some background information. You can create your own fractions for your own media use of all kinds.

Early Audience-Centered Research Limitations

Why didn't early mass communication experts develop theories that focused on engaged audiences if everything here seems so obvious and logical? Why didn't these hypotheses become credible competition for limited-effects theories? Why did source-dominated theories have such a strong impact, and why did it last so long? There are several viable solutions. We have seen how the mass society idea overstated the power of the media and focussed the public's anxiety on its harmful impacts. Since the 1930s, a variety of both good and bad consequences have been the

Special Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

subject of financing from government organizations, private foundations, and the media business, but audience activity has received very little attention. Researchers also believed the impacts could be researched objectively in a way that media usage could not. For instance, after exposure to media material, behavioral or attitudinal impacts may be shown in a lab setting. On the other hand, asking participants to provide their subjective impressions of the material was necessary for the research of gratifications. Herzog suggested qualitative research be used to examine media gratifications. Postpositivist researchers were keen to steer clear of methods that were imprudent and didn't adhere to what they saw as scientific norms throughout the 1940s and 1950s. They made the decision to concentrate their efforts on developing what they believed to be strong, conclusive explanations for the effects of media consumption. Describe and documenting people's arbitrary justifications for utilizing media was not something they saw as having much use for or worth in.Furthermore, these researchers saw no justification for why examining people's subjective justifications would be useful for anything other than satiating their curiosity about the reasons why so many individuals squandered so much time-consuming mass media. They believed that the only information about an audience they needed to know was its size and demographics. Early media scholars invested a lot of time, money, and effort into creating accurate scientific methodologies for calculating audience size and composition. Advertisers needed to know these factors in order to better target their advertising and assess their efficacy. However, marketers were not very concerned with the reasons why consumers read newspapers or listened to radio programs.

Early media researchers had good cause to think it would be difficult to examine media gratifications using the current scientific techniques. The majority of attitude researchers were highly biased toward behaviorism, which made them wary of accepting people's opinions and experiences at face value. Did individuals really possess any insightful knowledge about why they utilize media? Behaviorists held that conscious thinking merely helps to justify behaviors that individuals have been conditioned to do, as we saw in chapter four. Social scientists must look at how individuals have been conditioned by exposure to stimuli in previous settings in order to comprehend what actually drives people to behave in the ways that they do. But doing so would be exceedingly expensive and complicated.

Active-audience research was attacked by postpositive scholars as being too descriptive since it just categorized people's media-use motivations. Why do you choose one set of categories over another? Additionally, the categorizing procedure was criticized for being arbitrary and subjective. Herzog, for instance, divided the justifications of her listeners into three categorieswhy not five? How could we be assured that she wasn't arbitrarily classifying reasons into these categories, and where did her categories originate from? Contrarily, experimental attitude-change research used what most researchers considered to be a good set of scientific procedures. Instead of only providing descriptions of people's subjective views, this kind of study generated causal explanations. Researchers had little incentive to experiment with other methods as long as this effects study provided the possibility of gaining considerable new insight into the causative power of media[4]–[6].

DISCUSSION

Special
Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

We spoke about functional analysis and how early media researchers utilize it. By the 1960s, ideas of an engaged and self-gratifying audience had been assimilated and mixed up with functional analysis. The design and interpretation of audience-centered research were hampered by the inadequate differentiation of media uses from media functions. In his 1959 textbook, Charles Wright made a clear connection between the engaged audience and functionalism. The development of active-audience theories was adversely affected by this relationship to functions. Most communication theorists felt that functions were identical to the objectives of the media industries themselves, despite Wright's warning to his readers to differentiate between the consequences of a social activity and the aims or purposes behind the activity. This ambiguity about audience uses and social roles to some degree also incorporates ambiguity regarding levels of analysis. You could have specific reasons for reading a newspaper as an audience member, and this exercise will satisfy some of those reasons. But on any given day, you are only one of many individuals who will read that newspaper. Other individuals may have objectives that are totally different from your own. They will feel many forms of satisfaction. Individuals are not the focus of functionalism; rather, it is society's larger goals that are fulfilled through mass media.Functionalism often helps to justify the status quo. The assumption is that if the social order is s, everything is in balancebad functions are counterbalanced by good ones. Critics saw active-audience ideas as just another method to justify the status quo to the degree that they were conceptually conflated with functionalism.

Consider the traditional four functions as an illustration. The gathering and dissemination of information by the media is referred to as environmental surveillance. We are aware of the results of the Illinois gubernatorial election thanks to the newspaper, and we are aware of the weather prediction for today thanks to the radio. Correlation of social components relates to media interpretation or analysis. Because of the editorial in the Sunday paper, we are aware that the rejection of the highway bond measure would result in higher fuel prices to pay for required road repairs. The capacity of the media to transmit values, conventions, and styles through time and between communities is relevant to the transmission of social legacy. What kind of views regarding women were prevalent in the 1930s? What did a 1950s American house look like? The first question may be answered by any of 200 classic films, while the second question can be answered by Leave It to Beaver.

What is going on in French fashion right now? Take a look at Paris Match. The capacity of media to amuse or entertain is what is meant by entertainment.Although these objectives of the media seem to be totally legitimate, there is a problem. These objectives may be those of specific media organizations, but they may not always be those of the audiences for those organizations' products, and these objectives may not even be those of the audiences themselves. For instance, you may purposefully watch a vintage black-and-white gangster film for entertainment and perhaps get some insight into how society at the time saw lawlessness. However, you could unintentionally learn how to shoot a gun while watching. The filmmaker's intention was to amuse, but the use you made of the material was quite different. Transmission of the cultural legacy and some learning of possibly risky conduct both took place. In other words, the final function is not necessarily the source's goal. If we limit our study to examining the purposes that media practitioners want to achieve, we are likely to overlook numerous detrimental outcomes.

Critics have claimed that early functional analysis was too sympathetic to the media industries since it was often limited to designated purposes.

The terms surveillance, correlation, cultural transmission, and entertainment used in our working four of communications are meant to relate to shared activities that may or may not be carried out as mass communications or as private, personal communications. These activities were not the same as functions, which are the results of regularly engaging in these communication activities via institutionalized mass communication systems. Wright wanted functionalism to be applied to media studies, and the surveillance activity, its functions in our society, and the impacts of those functions provide a suitable illustration. Newspapers and television news dedicate a lot of time and effort to covering political campaigns and informing their viewers on the results of those efforts. If viewers and readers disregard the reports, there is no contact and the stated purposes are not carried out. The desired purpose, which we have been referring to as environmental surveillance, should, however, occur if readers and viewers do really read and watch the reports. If this is the case, then there have to be specified outcomesreaders and viewers ought to gain certain facts from the news. Therefore, media cannot fulfill their original purpose unless specific uses of its material are made. Regular dissemination of news about important events must be accompanied by engaged audience participation that results in broad knowledge of those events for monitoring to take place. Accordingly, news media can only fulfill this societal-level role if a large enough audience is ready, able, and willing to make certain uses of material, and does so often and regularly.One historically significant and generally expected role of public communication is the establishment and maintenance of an informed and educated electorate, one capable of governing themselves, as was suggested in 5's discussion of libertarianism. However, many of us would argue that the majority of modern news outlets broadcast infotainment that actually performs a detrimental service by creating uneducated citizens or citizens who are less engaged in the political process because they choose to participate in overdramatized media portrayals of campaign spectacles rather than actual participation in campaign activities.

However, exactly as Wright forewarned us about, what we've done in this case is mistake intended functions for undesired outcomes. Our political and media systems' underlying normative theory may be compatible with the reporting of those events' intended purpose and our planned use of the reports. However, the cumulative effects of that action might very well be quite different. Voters may become jaded about politics when political campaigns pander more and more to the time, financial, and aesthetic requirements of the broadcast media. This may diminish support for government and unintentionally strengthen the power of well-organized special interest organizations. Voters' usage of media may eventually shift such that they now gravitate to it for the accessible spellbinding spectacles rather than searching for information that isn't there. The purpose of media remains the same in this example, but its practical ramifications have altered. Media critics are wary of both functional analysis and theories that assume an engaged audience as a result of these discrepancies between planned functions and perceived social implications.

Uses-And-Gratifications Approach Revival

Special
Issue

There have been two resurgences in interest in researching how audiences utilize media and the pleasures they get from it. The first took place in the 1970s, in part as a reaction to the meaningless and overqualified conclusions of standard effects research. As we previously stated, by the 1960s, the majority of the crucial principles underlying the limited-effects approach had been out and shown in research after study. In all of this study, it was discovered that the media's influence was little compared to other social elements. But how is it possible that this is accurate given the size of the media audience and the volume of media consumption? Why would companies pay billions to buy advertising space if their messages were ineffective? Why did network television viewership keep expanding? None of this media consumption had any significant negative effects on the individuals using it. If so, why wasn't this impact documented in effects research? Was there anything it missed, and if so, what?

It was difficult to pose questions about media that weren't framed in terms of measurably positive impacts since the limited-effects paradigm had grown so prevalent in the United States. Simply said, there didn't appear to be anything further to learn. However, if researchers just focused on studying impacts, all they would learn would be predicable, moderate, and highly qualified outcomes. Few could see any workable alternatives notwithstanding their frustration with the current situation[7]–[9].Three developmentsone methodological and two theoreticalcan be attributed to this initial resurgence of interest in the uses-and-gratifications approach. Important new approaches to analyzing data and doing survey research have made it possible to better understand audience usage and satisfactions. Innovative questionnaires created by researchers made it possible to assess people's motivations for utilizing media in a more methodical and objective manner. New data analysis methods also offered more impartial methods for creating groupings and giving them justifications. In the 1970s, a sizable new generation of media scholars also joined academia. They received instruction on how to conduct surveys. The availability of the computer resources required to use these strategies increased as the decade went on. Some of the most significant methodological obstacles to active-audience research were overcome by these advancements.

Some media scholars were more aware in the 1970s that people's active use of media may be a significant mediating element boosting or decreasing the likelihood that impacts may occur. They claimed that an audience member who is actively engaged may choose if certain media impacts are desired and then go out to produce those effects. For instance, you could have chosen to study this book in order to gain knowledge about media theories. You try to get the impact that you want the book to have on you. Lacking this intention and reading the book only for enjoyment decreases the likelihood that you will learn anything from it. Does the book make you learn new things? Or do you force it to fulfill this function for you? If you subscribe to the latter theory, you are in agreement with active-audience theorists.Some academics started to voice increasing worry that intended positive applications of media were being disregarded while unanticipated negative impacts of media were receiving too much attention in effects research. When it came to the impact of television violence on certain audiences, we knew a lot by 1975, but we knew considerably less about how most people tried to influence the media to do what they wanted.

As you may have predicted from the beginning of this article, the second and more recent resurrection of interest in uses and gratifications is a result of the continual creation and dissemination of new Internet apps, particularly due to the interaction they promote. According to Thomas Ruggiero, who contends that uses-and-gratifications has always provided a cutting-edge theoretical approach in the early stages of each new mass communication medium, three aspects of computer-mediated mass communication offer a vast continuum of communication behaviors for uses-and-gratifications researchers to investigate:

3. Because interactivity in mass communication has long been defined as the degree to which participants in the communication process have control over, and can change roles in their mutual discourse, it significantly strengthens the core notion of active user.

4. The capacity for a media user to choose from a large menu is known as demassification. As opposed to conventional mass media, new media, like as the Internet, provide selectivity qualities that let people customize messages to their needs [10].

Asynchroneity refers to the possibility that mediated signals may be time-staggered. Electronic message senders and recipients may communicate at their leisure while reading their mail at various times. Additionally, it refers to the capability for a person to transmit, receive, preserve, or retrieve communications whenever it suits them. Asynchroneity in the context of television referred to the capability of VCR users to record a show for subsequent viewing. An individual may save, copy, or print images and text using e-mail and the Internet, or they can move them to an online Web page or another person's e-mail. When communications are digitized, the possibilities for media manipulation are endless, giving the person considerably more power than with conventional methods.

In fact, those who examine new technologies have discovered that uses-and-gratifications research has been quite beneficial in investigating a variety of new media, particularly e-mail. Women are more likely than males to use email to keep up social connections, according to Boneva, Kraut, and Frohlich. They showed that women were using email more and more to stay in contact with their loved ones. The uses and pleasures of the phone, e-mail, and Internet are the subject of current research by John Dimmick and his colleagues at Ohio State University. In order to understand how and why different computer-based or wireless communication services are utilized to augment and, in some circumstances, replace previous media, the uses-and-gratifications hypothesis may prove to be crucial. The subject of media viewers' activity levels applies whether they utilize new or old media. And what variations exist for this activity? Longtime detractors of uses-and-gratifications research claim that the theory overstates the volume of active usage.

According to them, it makes little sense to question individuals about their usage of media since it is mostly passive and routine. Sven Windahl and Mark Levy made an effort to put the situation into perspective. The term audience activity is typically regarded by researchers studying gratifications to imply a voluntaristic and selective orientation of audiences toward the communication process. In a nutshell, it contends that audience members' own wants and interests drive their use of media, and that engagement in the communication process may assist,

restrict, or otherwise shape the pleasures and consequences of exposure. Additionally, according to current thinking, audience activity is best understood as a changeable entity, with audiences demonstrating a range of activity types and intensities. The extraordinary range of meanings attached to the idea of activity, according to Jay G. Blumler, is a hindrance to the development of a robust uses-and-gratifications tradition. He determined that the phrase had a variety of interpretations, some of which are as follows:

5. **Usability:** People may utilize media for a variety of purposes, and vice versa.

6. **Intentionality:** People's past motivations might influence how they consume media material.

7. **Selectivity:** Individuals' media use may be a reflection of their current interests and preferences.

8. **Resistance to Influence:**Audience members are often resistant to being swayed by anybody or anything, even the media. Certain media influences are purposefully avoided by audience members.

The types of audience behaviour that the early users-and-gratifications researchers looked at were compiled in Blumler's list. They have to do with general content selections and media use habits. However, these activities did not take into account what viewers really performed with the media material they had selected. The way that individuals deliberately impose meaning on material and build new meaning that fits their interests better than any meaning that could have been intended by the message creator or distributor is the subject of recent study.The many interpretations that viewers and reviewers gave to the iconic box office success Avatar are a wonderful example. The movie offered an incredibly disturbing anti-human, anti-military, anti-Western world view and flirted with modern doctrines that promote the worshi conservatives claimed it fed hatred of the military and American institutions and encouraged viewers to root for the defeat of American soldiers at the hands of an insurgency. The clear imperialist/racist motif of the lovely but imperfect brown people being redeemed by the white man was denounced by liberal commentators. When conservative critics used Avatar to support their claim that Hollywood is liberal, liberals countered by claiming that the film's pro-environment and anti-war themes were popular with the general public. In other words, the market has decided that people find satisfaction in those liberal themes because Avatar is history's most successful film.

Or maybe Avatar is something different, a spectacular effects-heavy, explosion-rich Christmas blockbuster made to make billions of dollars for its producers and investors while giving those who are willing to pay the ticket price a fun few hour of entertainment.Making the distinction between activity and activeness and seeing the active audience as a relative notion are two methods to make the problem clearer. Although activity and activeness are closely connected, the former more closely resembles what the users-and-gratifications crowd had in mindspecifically, the audience's freedom and autonomy in the context of mass communication, as shown by the Avatar example. There is no question that each person's level of activity is different. Some audience members participate more actively than others. This should be evident because we all know too many couch potatoes, movie addicts, and BlackBerry users. We also

Special
Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

have a lot of acquaintances who don't match any of these categories. And a dormant user could start using again. Depending on the time of day and the sort of information, our degree of activity may change. We may be passive late-night movie viewers while being active Web users throughout the day. The uses-and-gratifications method essentially serves as a framework for understanding when and how various media consumers become more or less engaged as well as any potential repercussions of this change.

This concept was most famously presented by Elihu Katz, Jay Blumler, and Michael Gurevitch. Five components, or fundamental presumptions, of the uses-and-gratifications model were described. The audience is engaged and uses media in a purposeful way. There has been some misunderstanding as to what precisely is meant by active, but it is obvious that different audience members engage in different degrees of activity while they are consuming.The audience member must take the effort to connect their desire satisfaction to their media preference. Even with Mike Tyson on their side, Bradley Cooper and Ed Helms can't convince you to watch The Hangover. You are not under the control of Katie Couric or Wolf Blitzer to be a news addict.Alternative sources of need-satisfaction compete with the media. What Joseph Klapper meant when he remarked that media work through a nexus of mediating factors and influences Simply said, audiences and the media do not coexist in isolation. They are a part of a broader society, and developments in that setting have an impact on how the media and viewers interact. You are considerably less likely to switch on the television or browse the internet for news if all of your entertainment and informational requirements are being met by talks with your pals. Some media use patterns tend to drastically decrease when kids start college since they don't have to fight as fiercely for their time and attention.

In the contemporary media environment, a wide variety of new media that fulfill comparable requirements more conveniently, cheaply, or effectively compete for our attention with traditional media.People may accurately portray their own media usage to researchers by being honest about their own media use, interests, and motivations. As we've already seen, this is a contentious methodological topic. Researchers should, however, be able to provide stronger proof of people's knowledge of media usage as their study methodologies are improved. Evidence shows that individuals are being compelled to become more aware of their media usage as a result of the expansion of media options brought on by the continuous spread of technologies like DVD, cable and satellite television, and the Internet. By mistakenly changing the station and keeping the television tuned there all night, you might accidentally start watching television. If everyone around you is a frequent viewer of a given program, it might be easy to develop certain viewing patterns. However, you are more likely to take an informed decision if you pay to download a movie. The first title in the video-on-demand menu is not the one you choose. You go over the choices, evaluate them, read the available descriptions, maybe view the provided trailers, and finally choose a movie. When you make a decision, it is far more likely that it will represent your interests than if you zone out and watch one channel or whatever is on the TV in a lounge at the student center.

It is best to refrain from making value judgements about how the audience connects their needs to certain media or content. For instance, the harmful effects of advertising for commercial goods

on cultural values may simply be bad to the researcher. The choice to use such advertisements to inform audience members' definitions of what is cool is theirs. The assumption made by Katz, Blumler, and Gurevitch that is possibly the most doubtful is this one. They argue that since different individuals might utilize the same information in various ways, the results of that information can also vary widely. While seeing films that depict the brutal treatment of minorities may reinforce some people's unfavorable sentiments, it may also encourage others to defend minorities' rights more. We all create our own meanings for material, and these meanings eventually shape our thoughts and behaviors. The benefits of utilizing social networking websites, email, and text messaging to stay in touch with a variety of far-away pals are argued for by supporters of new media. But what if individuals just maintain a superficial level of communication with their old pals, never forming new friendships? Did you use social networking sites or email to keep in contact with high school pals when you began college? Your drive to meet new acquaintances was it impacted by this? Or did you look for and build new relationships in college using new media?

This summary of the fundamental presuppositions of the uses-and-gratifications approach poses a number of questions. What elements influence the degree of engagement or media awareness among audience members? What additional environmental factors affect the development or upkeep of audience members' demands and their assessments of which media usage would best satisfy those needs? According to Katz, Blumler, and Gurevitch, individuals may get involved in the generation of media-related needs in any of the following ways depending on the social situations they find themselves. As a result of social tensions and disputes, there may be pressure on the media to mediate them. You read diet-related periodicals, watch comedies or movies where characters deal with similar issues because you're self-conscious about your appearance and believe you have a weight problem. Or maybe you want to see some anorexia-related videos on YouTube.Social events might make people aware of issues that need attention and about which they could look for news in the media. When you're out with your pals, you see that the individuals who are the most gregarious are the most popular, and you also observe that they often get invites while you do not. To have a deeper understanding of the social scene, you either consume more style and fashion publications or turn to the internet, knowing that the Google search engine can help you locate in-depth information about the majority of social issues.

Real-life possibilities to meet particular demands may be diminished by social circumstances, and media may act as a replacement or a complement. You can't afford to purchase the in clothing or pay the cover price at the dance club because of your student budget, so the Style Network's How Do I Look? sustains your business. In order to maintain communication with old friends while attending college till you meet new ones, you could utilize social networking services. Talk programs on radio and television provide a never-ending stream of conversation to fill the gaps in our lives and foster a feeling of community.Specific values are often evoked in social circumstances, and media consumption may help to validate and strengthen these values. You are likely a member of a group that prioritizes going to parties if you are a single young adult in college. Look for individuals your age on Facebook or MySpace to see how much attention they pay to their social life to verify this. The party scene is not only promoted by this media, but your views toward it are also strengthened.

Social contexts might create expectations of media familiarity that must be satisfied to maintain membership in certain social groupings. What? You're not a fan of The Hills? You're unaware of Courtney Love's rise to fame. You didn't know that Queen Latifah was a rapper before she was famous for her roles in movies, did you? You haven't watched the most recent romantic comedy? Or how about athletics? The World Series champion? Can LeBron take Michael's place? How about those Vikings, Bears, and Patriots?If you believe that the media are significant sources of effects, you may naturally wonder if the media's role in the development of certain social situations and the importance placed on satisfying the needs these situations entail led to the media becoming the most practical and efficient way to do so. If the media didn't constantly show us thin, beautiful individuals, would we care about body image as much? Would we be interested in sports as much if the media weren't continually promoting them? However, it is often not a worry in classic uses-and-gratifications thinking since audience members actively and independently choose which needs will and will not be satisfied as a result of their exposure to media messages.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, Media studies have difficulties as a result of the misunderstanding between media uses and media functions. Researchers may create more sophisticated methods for examining the impacts of media by understanding the intricacies of media reception, recognizing audience agency, and taking cultural factors into account. In order to better understand how media functions and uses overlap in a complex media environment, future research should continue to examine the dynamic and varied connection between media and audiences, incorporating multidisciplinary viewpoints and modifying approaches. Additionally, this uncertainty necessitates the use of more subtle methods to examine the dynamic connection between media and viewers. To capture the complex nature of media reception, researchers should use mixed methodologies that combine qualitative and quantitative approaches. In addition, they must to take into account the various cultural and social settings in which media are utilized, taking into account the various audience perceptions and behaviors.

REFERENCES:

[1]   F. K. Anggarani and F. Amalia, Disinhibisi Online sebagai Mediator Hubungan antara Kebingungan Identitas dan Cyberbullying pada Remaja, *J. Psikol. Teor. dan Terap.*, 2021, doi: 10.26740/jptt.v11n2.p116-127.

[2]   S. A. Bowen, Clarifying ethics terms in public relations from A to V, authenticity to virtue: BledCom special issue of PR review sleeping (with the) media: Media relations, *Public Relat. Rev.*, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.pubrev.2016.03.012.

[3]   I Nyoman Jayanegara and I. nyoman anom fajaraditya Setiawan, ANALISIS BENTUK PADA IDENTITAS VISUAL STMIK STIKOM INDONESIA, *J. Bhs. Rupa*, 2020, doi: 10.31598/bahasarupa.v3i2.459.

[4]   Y. Wang, Derivation of various NONMEM estimation methods, *J. Pharmacokinet. Pharmacodyn.*, 2007, doi: 10.1007/s10928-007-9060-6.

[5]   J. C. Heemelaar, N. W. Van Der Hoeven, F. F. Muller, and Y. Appelman, Acute-onset coma after iso-osmolar iodinated contrast injection: A case report of contrast-induced encephalopathy after elective coronary angiography, *Eur. Hear. J. - Case Reports*, 2018, doi: 10.1093/ehjcr/yty132.

[6]   K. Yamamoto, Social Media Mapping as Digital Infrastructure for Disaster Prevention and Reduction, *ITM Web Conf.*, 2020, doi: 10.1051/itmconf/20203303001.

[7]   D. Ardhian, E. Setiawati, S. Sukmawan, F. N. Setiawan, and E. W. Purwaningrum, THE NARRATIVE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL CRISIS: STUDY ON TEXT IN PUBLIC SPACE AT MALANG SCHOOL, INDONESIA, *Asian People J.*, 2020, doi: 10.37231/apj.2020.3.1.169.

[8]   P. G. de Abrantes, J. B. M. de Resende Filho, and A. S. de Medeiros Simões, Contradictions and misconceptions in high school chemistry textbooks about the concept and classification of salts, *Rev. Virtual Quim.*, 2020, doi: 10.21577/1984-6835.20200041.

[9]   T. Ogawa, M. Ikeda, M. Suzuki, and K. Araki, Externalization of medical service intention based on the problem ontology, *Trans. Japanese Soc. Artif. Intell.*, 2015, doi: 10.1527/tjsai.30.37.

[10]   E. de la C. de Colmenares, Use of archival images in miniseries 'based on real events:' Spanish drama productions between 1990 and 2010, *Commun. Soc.*, 2020, doi: 10.15581/003.33.4.137-153.

USES-AND-GRATIFICATIONS: UNDERSTANDING AUDIENCE MEDIA CONSUMPTION

R Ravikumar*

*Associate Professor,
Department of Media Studies,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id- ravikumar.r@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

Uses-and-gratifications research focuses on understanding why individuals use specific media and what gratifications they derive from those media experiences. This study explores the key concepts, theoretical foundations, and implications of uses-and-gratifications research in relation to media effects. Through a comprehensive analysis of scholarly literature and critical examination, the study investigates the factors influencing media use, the gratifications sought by audiences, and the potential effects of media consumption. It explores how individuals actively select and use media to satisfy their needs, motivations, and desires. The findings contribute to a deeper understanding of the complex relationship between media use, gratifications, and effects, highlighting the importance of audience agency and the need for nuanced approaches in studying media effects.

KEYWORDS: *Media Use, Multi-Functionality, New Media, Social Media, Technological Advancements, User-Generated Content.*

INTRODUCTION

Many academics have dismissed uses-and-gratifications research as fascinating but ultimately of little use due to this propensity to neglect the potential of impacts. Because of this, some modern proponents of the method have taken up the task of connecting pleasures and impacts. British cultural studies academics were creating a unique but complementary viewpoint on audience behavior at the same time as audience-centered theory was capturing the interest of American empirical social scientists. As we've seen, the limited-effects approach, which had previously dominated mass communication research in the United States, was challenged by uses-and-gratifications researchers. Innovative cultural studies scholars in Britain were contesting a completely different prevailing viewpoint. Stuart Hall, the center's most well-known academic, launched the Center for Contemporary Cultural Studies at Birmingham University. Hall first created a mimeographed report that was crucial in shaping and concentrating the activity of his organization. It was then turned into a book, proposing that scholars should concentrate on studying the social and political contexts in which media material is created as well as how people use it. Researchers should instead do research that enables them to thoroughly examine the social and political contexts in which media information is generated and the contexts in

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

Special
Issue

which it is consumed rather of making incorrect assumptions about either encoding or decoding[1]–[3].

Shaun Moores claims that Hall developed his method in part as a response to the Marxist film criticism tradition found in the film journal Screen, which saw mainstream popular films as inherently deceptive and supportive of an elite-dominated status quoa perspective pioneered by the Frankfurt School. The creators of Screen chose avant-garde movies with no pretension of critical analysis. Theory of the audience that focuses on how different audiences interpret different kinds of polysemic informationMedia texts have the quality of being essentially ambiguous and genuinely inter- connected in many ways about representing a real social environment. Hall disagreed with this viewpoint's underlying cultural elitism. He believed it was incorrect to presume that well-known movies always intended to mislead and manipulate viewers from the working class. There may be instances when seeing these movies led viewers to support the existing quo less. In reality, the message films and British New Wave films listed at the beginning of 8 were direct and forceful challenges to a post-World War II Great Britain and the United States dedicated to business as usual. Additionally, Hall did not believe it was legitimate to anticipate that viewers from the working class would embrace avant-garde films as offering a better way to comprehend the social environment.

Studies o n Feminist Reception

One of the first American cultural studies scholars to demonstrate the transition away from an exclusive emphasis on textual analysis and toward a greater dependence on reception studies was Janice Radway. Her study is generally considered as one of the greatest instances of feminist culture studies research and served as a model for American researchers. Radway first examined the material in well-known romance books. She believed that patriarchal myths, in which a male-dominated social order is thought to be both natural and right, are the source of romantic characters and stories. Men are often portrayed as being aggressive, powerful, and heroic, whereas women are seen as being reliant, docile, and weak. Women must get identified with a masculine persona in order to become themselves.

DisobedienceSemiotics

Semiotic democracy is a term that British cultural theorist John Fiske used to describe viewers' capacity to interpret television programs in their own ways. Viewers have the ability and the right, in his words, to create their own meanings and pleasures while engaging with multimedia texts. Both meanings and pleasures include clues of entertainment theory and uses-and-gratifications theory, while pleasures contains data from reception studies. However, a new school of active-audience authors and thinkers approaches the idea of an engaged audience from a more critical theory perspective. They contend that, very naturally, semiotic democracy is turning towards semiotic disobedience, wherein people may rewrite or disrupt media information, not to enforce a personally meaningful interpretation, but to oppositionally reinterpret it for themselves and others.Online games have also used the name and emblem of the famous hamburger chain McDonald's in opposing ways. The amount of rain forest to clear in the McDonald's videogame in order to produce more cows for slaughter is up to the players. When

the carmaker Chevrolet allowed individuals to design advertisements for their Tahoe sport utility vehicle in 2006, 32,000 submissions were posted on YouTube. However, it was those advertisements connecting the large SUV to sexual inadequacies and global warming that attracted notice from international media. Shopdropping, on the other hand, is the act of removing products off store shelves, such CDs or canned foods, changing their labels, and putting them back in their same location so that other customers may view or buy them.

Semiotic disobedience proponents like technologist David Bollier claim that these protest tactics have emerged because in today's hyper-commercialized, corporate-dominated media, we are being informed that culture is a creation of the market, not a democratic inheritance. Our responsibility is to act as compliant customers since it is privately owned and operated. Only approved types of interaction are allowed. In essence, our function is that of paying guests at a cultural estate that is held by significant content providers. With their mobility, accessibility, and simplicity of use, the new digital communication technologies enable this subversion of the preferred interpretations.Radway interviewed women who read romance novels and often got together in groups to discuss them after she had finished her content study of them. She was quite aback to learn that many readers utilized these works as a tacit protest against masculine dominance. They see them as a way out of household duties or kid care. Many of them disregarded important tenets of patriarchal beliefs. They made clear that they preferred male characters that exhibited both conventionally masculine and feminine attributes, such as physical prowess and gentleness. Readers also valued strong female characters that were in charge of their own lives while maintaining stereotypically feminine traits.

Reading romance novels might be seen as a sort of passive opposition to a society that is controlled by men. Readers of romance turned away from the favored reading and participated in contested or oppositional decoding. Similar assessments of how soap opera viewers understand the program's material were provided by British study[4]–[6].Female oppositional decoding of popular media material is a common practice, according to a feminist cultural studies scholar. Linda Steiner looked at 10 years of Ms. magazine's No Comment column, where readers report instances of subtle and not-so-subtle male dominance. According to her, Ms. readers often participate in oppositional decoding and establish a community that works together to create these readings. Examples from magazines may show women how to recognize these texts and assist them in coming up with interpretations that serve their own needs rather than that of a patriarchal elite. In her investigation of young females' negotiated interpretations of the films Flashdance and Fame, Angela McRobbie reached a similar result. In her analysis, she came to the conclusion that young girls' passion for these movies had far more to do with their own desire for physical autonomy than with any simple notion of acculturation to a patriarchal definition of feminine desirability.

DISCUSSION

The other hypotheses discussed in this and the next two chapters continue the legacy of audience effects research, which was the primary impetus for the limited-effects perspective's creation. These ideas all go beyond the understandings of impacts that were prevalent in the 1960s and 1970s. Similar to the 1950s, most have some foundation in psychological ideas and perceptions

of psychological processes. Each has been discussed in terms of how it expands upon and goes beyond preceding effects theories. All of these theories fall into the middle range and incorporate a variety of findings. Elaboration Likelihood Model: This model of information processing aims to explain the level of elaboration, or effort, brought to evaluating messages from previous research. Information Processing Theory: This theory uses mechanistic analo- gies to describe and interpret how people deal with all the stimuli they receive. Because they believe that media may have significant impacts when specific conditions are met, they are known as moderate-effects theories. For instance, if regular media use is continued over an extended period of time, impacts may accumulate and eventually become extremely potent.

Although the majority of these theories do include audience interaction, they often don't give it a prominent position. Some of these ideas assume that rather than being deliberately planned, audience engagement is mostly routine and habitual. The idea of audience activity is one of the variables that mediates between exposure to media information and the impacts brought on by this exposure. These ideas acknowledge that media impacts may be mitigated or controlled by individuals via deliberate media usage. However, there are a lot of other factors that could be even more crucial in limiting or moderating impacts. The early behaviorist pessimism about people's capacity to deliberately alter their behavior to attain or avoid certain media impacts is often still present in these ideas. We did not include all relevant audience impact studies in this article. There are several books that go into great detail on this literature. Providing examples of some of the most intriguing and well-formed hypotheses generated by postpositive effects researchers is the goal of this article.

The three main categories of effectscognitive, emotional, and behavioralhave long been used to characterize effects research. Each of the theories we have chosen to examine focuses on a particular one of these consequences. Does media exposure increase people's understanding in terms of cognitive impacts, such as information or knowledge? Are people's emotions affected by media? Affective impacts entail feelings. People's activities may have behavioral impacts. Do they behave differently following media exposure? We'll start by taking a look at information-processing theory, which focuses on cognitive consequences. We included it first because it succinctly demonstrates the fundamental advantages and drawbacks of the effects theories being researched by post-positivists right now. A middle-range theory that incorporates a wide variety of empirical data is information-processing theory. It explains why the majority of the data presented by the media is filtered out. It also explains why certain tidbits of this knowledge are selected and incorporated into the cognitive maps we use to navigate the social environment.

After discussing information-processing theory, we examine the elaboration probability model, which helps us comprehend how specific factors like personal interest and relevance may influence how much effort is put into processing information and, ultimately, how we behave. ELM gives valuable insight to mass communication theory and is one of the greatest modern recastings of the traditional limited-effects persuasion studies.Then, we examine the theory of entertainment. It aims to comprehend what amusing media material affects us, often without our knowledge. It gives far less thought to what we believe we are doing with that stuff, in contrast to the uses-and-gratifications idea. The majority of us, according to entertainment theorists, don't

give this stuff enough thought to be able to draw particularly insightful conclusions from it. Since it's only for enjoyment, we are merely acting on our instincts.

Theory Information Processing

input-processing theory is a viewpoint that cognitive psychologists have been developing for more than three decades on how people regularly deal with sensory input. It really consists of a sizable collection of several, unrelated theories regarding cognitive processes and offers yet another method for examining media audience behavior. Researchers try to comprehend how viewers and readers receive, analyze, store, and subsequently utilise different media-provided kinds of information.Information-processing theory, which draws on the same metaphors as systems theory, employs mechanical analogies to explain and analyze how each of us processes the barrage of information our senses get every second of every day. It makes the assumption that people behave like sophisticated biocomputers with certain built-in information-handling abilities and tactics. We are exposed to enormous amounts of sensory data every day. We filter this data such that hardly any of it ever gets to our conscious minds. We only focus on and analyze a very small portion of this information, and we only keep a very small portion of it in long-term memory. We have created sophisticated methods for filtering out information that is unnecessary or unhelpful, so we are less information handlers than information avoiders. Being easily overwhelmed by sensory input causes us to make errors by failing to take in and process crucial information.

Between cognitive functions and awareness, cognitive psychologists draw a clear separation. A large portion of brain activity never enters awareness. Despite the fact that this activity often influences our conscious ideas, it only does so in a very indirect way by impacting other cognitive processes. Although we have very little direct influence over this cognitive process, our awareness serves as the primary administrator of it. Contrary to what most of us would want to believe about our power to regulate what occurs in our thoughts, this viewpoint on cognition challenges our presumptions. Our own experience, which is mostly dependent on what conscious thought can make clear to us, is contradicted by this. When we watch a news story on television, we feel as if we are learning all of the pertinent information that is available. But according to current studies, even when we pay great attention, we only get a fraction of the original information. We are drawn in by captivating visuals and spend valuable cognitive resources processing them, missing crucial aural information.

How is it that we have so little influence over the crucial procedures that provide us access to such vital information? Perhaps all we need to do is focus more intently if we are making errors and overlooking critical information, but have you ever forced yourself to remember anything for an exam? Did it succeed? If cognitive theorists are correct, we must have a considerably greater degree of skepticism about the experiences that our awareness constructs for us based on the very constrained and attenuated flow of information that it receives. Research is starting to show how often and how easy awareness fails to reflect the social environment accurately or even usefully.Some cognitive psychologists contend that early humans must have struggled to adapt to and live in a harsh physical environment in order for many of the processing processes we employ to filter in and screen out information to have evolved. It was essential in that setting to

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

identify possible predators and prey right away so that action could be done. Such information could not be processed consciously, nor was conscious thought required prior to action. You fled if you felt a predator close by. You launched an assault if you felt close prey. Those who didn't either perished from malnutrition or at the hands of predators. People who acquired the necessary cognitive abilities lived.

The ability to adapt to and survive in intimate social connections with other people depended on these cognitive processing systems. For instance, a large portion of the human brain's cognitive processing power is really dedicated to automatically absorbing and analyzing minute body and facial gestures, which enables us to infer others' emotions and predict their upcoming behavior. The information that these cognitive processes generate is not something we consider. We sense that others feel a particular way or will behave a specific way based on this knowledge, which we experience as intuition. Because humans are very weak and vulnerable in comparison to many predators, these processing systems may have been more crucial to survival than processing information about prey and predators. When temperatures or food sources change, people die fast. Compared to the young of other animals, human offspring need caring for significantly longer periods of time. Humans must thus establish societies in which they may cooperate in order to exist. However, surviving in a community requires cognitive abilities that are far more advanced than those required to recognize predators and prey[7]–[9].

How useful is this idea in illuminating how we process sensory data? Consider that for a second. Think on your surroundings while you read this book while sitting down. You are likely surrounded by a variety of sensory stimulation unless you are alone in a white, silent room. Your muscles may be becoming tight and your back may be somewhat sore if you have been sitting for a while. There might be laughter in the area. Perhaps a radio is screaming. All of this sensory data may be there, but if you are competent at concentrating your attention when reading, you are already regularly filtering out most of these internal and external cues in favor of the written words on this page.Think about what you do when you watch television. You can't pay attention to all the sights and sounds unless you have a VCR or a DVR device and can replay moments in slow motion. Watching them in slow motion is a whole different experience than watching them normally. It turns out that watching television requires far more complicated cognitive processes than reading a book.

You are subjected to constantly shifting noises and sights. Sorting through them can help you focus on the information that will be most helpful to you in reaching whatever goal you have for your watching. But why does television appear to be such a simple medium to utilize if this process is so difficult? because it seems like the work of consistently making sense of daily reality and watching television are so comparable. And understanding that experience is simple, isn't it?The idea of information processing provides new perspective on how we typically handle information. It questions several fundamental notions about how our brains process and make use of sensory information. For instance, we believe that if we could learn more and remember it better, we would be better off. But sometimes more isn't better. Think about what occurs when you continue to add files to your computer's hard disk. It is harder and harder to locate stuff fast. Among the thousands of pointless stuffs, a few crucial papers might be misplaced.

Thus, it is not unexpected that some individuals struggle with significant issues as a result of their inability to consistently filter out unimportant external cues. They have an excessive sensitivity to irrelevant signals like background noise or changes in lighting. Others retain an excessive amount of data. Someone with a photographic recall could make you envious, particularly if the test will be based on textbook material. Total recall of this kind, however, might sometimes provide challenges. The capacity to experience and understand new information might be interfered with by the recall of previous knowledge. The vivid recollection of several diverse prior events might be sparked by a few present-day stimuli. If you've often watched repeats of the same television program, like Scrubs or The Simpsons, you've surely noticed that each episode prompts you to remember little details from earlier ones. You would probably use elements from multiple other programs if you had to recreate a specific episode of either program. It's the same in everyday life; if we recall too much, the past will obtrude into the present. Neglect has benefits.

Information-processing theory also acknowledges the limits of conscious awareness, which is a helpful understanding. Because conscious cognition is highly valued in our society, we often have doubts about the usefulness of brain processes that are either partially or never under conscious control. We connect rationalitythe capacity to choose wisely after carefully weighing all relevant informationand awareness. Unrestrained emotions, irrational intuition, and even mental illness are things we associate with unconscious mental processes. Because most of an athlete's greatest feats are carried out automatically, we sometimes undervalue their accomplishments. It makes sense that people are hesitant to admit how much we rely on unconscious brain processes.Conscious control cannot effectively or efficiently handle the whole complexity of dealing with information. We must rely on routine information processing, and we typically can only make deliberate attempts when intervention is absolutely necessary. Conscious effort could be necessary, for instance, when there are indications of a breakdown of some kind or when ordinary processing falls short of meeting our demands[10].

The information-processing viewpoint has the benefit of offering an unbiased view of learning. Most people have subjective views on learning. When we don't learn something we feel we should have or that seems simple to learn, we hold ourselves accountable. We believe that failure might have been prevented with a bit more deliberate effort. How often do you find yourself criticizing yourself by saying things like, If only I'd paid closer attention, I should have given it more thought, or I made simple mistakes that I could have avoided if only I'd been more careful? But would paying a little more attention have made a significant difference? According to the notion of information processing, our cognitive abilities are constrained. One job will be completed poorly if more resources are devoted to it. When one part of information processing receives a little bit more focus, another aspect of processing often breaks down. In most situations, we have to cope with information coming at us simultaneously from several channels. At the same moment, we are simultaneously conversing on a mobile phone, browsing the web, viewing instant messaging, and watching television. The contemporary college generation is correctly referred to as the M generation due to both their continual multitasking and pervasive media usage. It seems sense that we are using all of our cognitive capacity. We make errors and don't always learn the lessons we want to.

For instance, even when we watch television news, we are absorbing both verbal and visual information. Complex, compelling visual representations will force us to invest more cognitive resources to make sense of them since we prioritize processing visual information. We would, however, miss the spoken information if we did that. Of course, occasionally making more deliberate effort may be quite beneficial. We have the option to focus intently on the spoken information rather of the attractive graphics. However, we may need to overhaul our information-processing system as a whole as well as our standard methods for managing information. This may need a significant amount of time and effortnot simply trying harder in one particular situation. Therefore, information-processing theory offers a way to provide a more objective evaluation of the errors we commit while processing information. These errors are regular results of a certain cognitive process or collection of processes rather than individual faults brought on by flaws in the individual.

The information-processing approach does not hold the audience responsible for errors made when using media material. Instead, it makes an effort to anticipate these errors based on the difficulties presented by the material and typical constraints on people's ability to comprehend information. In certain circumstances, it makes a connection between typical or regular mistakes and errors in information processing and offers solutions to prevent them. For instance, research has consistently shown that badly organized news pieces will often be misunderstood even when they are written by well-intentioned journalists and are read carefully by news consumers. It is more effective to modify the structure of the tales so that more people can utilize them without making errors rather than retraining individuals to deal with poorly constructed stories.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, the motives, gratifications, and impacts of media use are better understood through the lens of uses-and-gratifications research. This study challenges the idea of passive media impacts by acknowledging the active role viewers have in choosing and using media to meet their needs. Future studies should continue to investigate the dynamic interaction between media usage, pleasures, and impacts, using a variety of methodologies and taking into account the many variables that affect media use. Understanding the intricate interactions between audience agency, media choice, gratifications, and impacts in the always changing media world requires nuanced methods.

REFERENCES:

[1]   C. Gan and H. Li, Understanding the effects of gratifications on the continuance intention to use WeChat in China: A perspective on uses and gratifications, *Comput. Human Behav.*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.chb.2017.10.003.

[2]   M. A. Camilleri and L. Falzon, Understanding motivations to use online streaming services: integrating the technology acceptance model (TAM) and the uses and gratifications theory (UGT), *Spanish J. Mark. - ESIC*, 2021, doi: 10.1108/SJME-04-2020-0074.

[3]   C. Wang, T. S. H. Teo, Y. Dwivedi, and M. Janssen, Mobile services use and citizen

satisfaction in government: integrating social benefits and uses and gratifications theory, *Inf. Technol. People*, 2021, doi: 10.1108/ITP-02-2020-0097.

[4]   H. Qin, D. A. Peak, and V. Prybutok, A virtual market in your pocket: How does mobile augmented reality (MAR) influence consumer decision making?, *J. Retail. Consum. Serv.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.jretconser.2020.102337.

[5]   A. Y. M. A. Islam, M. M. C. Mok, X. Gu, J. Spector, and C. Hai-Leng, ICT in Higher Education: An Exploration of Practices in Malaysian Universities, *IEEE Access*, 2019, doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2019.2895879.

[6]   X. Liu, Q. Min, and S. Han, Understanding users' continuous content contribution behaviours on microblogs: an integrated perspective of uses and gratification theory and social influence theory, *Behav. Inf. Technol.*, 2020, doi: 10.1080/0144929X.2019.1603326.

[7]   C. Montag, H. Yang, and J. D. Elhai, On the Psychology of TikTok Use: A First Glimpse From Empirical Findings, *Frontiers in Public Health*. 2021. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2021.641673.

[8]   M. A. Hossain, Effects of uses and gratifications on social media use, *PSU Res. Rev.*, 2019, doi: 10.1108/prr-07-2018-0023.

[9]   I. Publication, AN ANALYSIS OF 'LIMITED AND SELECTIVE EFFECT THEORY' AND 'USES AND GRATIFICATION THEORY' FROM PERSPECTIVE OF MASS MEDIA RESEARCH, *Int. J. Manag.*, 2021.

[10]   F. Aburub and I. Alnawas, A new integrated model to explore factors that influence adoption of mobile learning in higher education: An empirical investigation, *Educ. Inf. Technol.*, 2019, doi: 10.1007/s10639-019-09862-x.

Special Issue

PROCESSING TELEVISION NEWS: UNDERSTANDING MEDIA INFORMATION

Sarath A Pradeep*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Media Studies,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-sarath.pradeep@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

Processing television news involves the cognitive and emotional processes through which individuals receive, interpret, and make sense of news content presented on television. This study explores the key concepts, cognitive mechanisms, and emotional responses involved in processing television news. Through a comprehensive analysis of scholarly literature and critical examination, the study investigates the factors influencing news processing, the role of media frames and biases, and the effects of news consumption on individuals' attitudes and behaviors. It explores how individuals selectively attend to, encode, store, and retrieve news information, as well as the emotional reactions triggered by news content.

KEYWORDS: *Attention, Cognitive Processing, Confirmation Bias, Emotional Appeal, Framing, Gatekeeping, Information Overload.*

INTRODUCTION

The most common use of information-processing theory in mass communication research has been too direct and evaluate studies on how viewers understand and absorb television news. There have been many studies done, and there are now helpful evaluations of the literature. Very different forms of study, such as large-scale audience surveys and small-scale laboratory trials, have yielded startlingly comparable results. What people do with television news is becoming more and more evident[1]–[3].Television is really a challenging medium to operate, despite the fact that most of us think of it as a simple medium that makes it possible for us to be eyewitnesses to significant events. Frequently, information is presented in a manner that hinders rather than helps learning. A portion of the issue is audience participation. The majority of us see television mainly as a kind of entertainment. For viewing television, humans have evolved a variety of information-processing techniques that help us make sense of entertaining material but obstruct our ability to understand and remember news. We watch television news in a passive manner, and we often multitask while we watch. Rarely do we pay attention to the screen. We rely on aural and visual clues to focus our attention on certain tales.

When a story captures our interest, we depend on habitual schema activation to help us interpret what we are seeing and organize it into useful categories so we can remember it. We seldom ever read news articles deeply and thoughtfully, which would give us greater conscious influence over

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

how we interpret the information. Therefore, the majority of news article material is never properly processed and is rapidly forgotten. Even when we do consciously try to learn from the news, we often lack the schemas required to evaluate the information in-depth or to retain these interpretations in long-term memory. But even while we as viewers have numerous shortcomings, news broadcasters also share some of the burden. The typical newscast is often so confusing that it may legitimately be described as biased against understanding. The average broadcast has too many storylines that each attempt to pack too much information into an insufficient amount of time. Individually packaged parts known as stories are often made up of intricate mixes of verbal and visual information. All too often, the visual information outweighs the verbal because it is so potent. The audience is left with powerful mental imagery but little background knowledge. Pictures that don't help tell the story are often employed; they serve just to distract.

The results that Dennis Davis and John Robinson have provided are representative of this body of work. To determine what viewers had learned or not learned from three important network news programs, they spoke with more than 400 viewers. Numerous aspects of the stories were shown to either facilitate or hinder learning. Poor comprehension was seen in stories with a complicated structure and language, as well as in those with strong but pointless visuals. Simple yet powerful human-interest tales with clear narratives were widely comprehended. Viewers regularly mixed-up details from articles and combined data from related publications. It may be better if the majority of this recollection is fast forgotten given how inaccurate most of it is.

A vast range of media material may potentially be explored using information-processing theory. It is used by researchers to study a variety of subjects, including advertising, broadcast political content, and children's programming. This study is quickly illuminating how we shape our basic cognitive abilities to understand and use media material. The best example of this is provided by youngsters when they learn to watch television. Within a few years, youngsters go from being mesmerized by the changing colors and sounds on the screen to recognizing sophisticated distinctions between the individuals in programs and making precise predictions about how the plot will develop. Children learn, for instance, that despite the attempts of wicked characters, Disney tales will have happy endings. However, these ostensibly straightforward and everyday actions of meaning-making are really the result of sophisticated cognitive processes that have been modified for the job of watching television.

DISCUSSION

Elaboration Likelihood Model

The elaboration probability model, created by social psychologists Richard Petty and John Cacioppo, is a theory of information processing based on the idea that individuals are driven to adopt correct attitudes for social reasons. However, not everyone is always ready or able to digest information in a manner that will lead to the right attitude. Sometimes they consider a topic or debate from all sides; other times, they arrive at their opinions more quickly and easily. In our previous examination of attitude transformation, we mentioned social categories and dissonance theory. This is due to the fact that, contrary to what dissonance theory and social

Special
Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

categories suggest, this peripheral route of information processing relies more on cues unrelated to the information than it does on the elaboration of the message, such as appealing sources, catchy jingles, or political party labels. People will employ the core route of information processing, in which they give the information as much scrutiny as possible, when they are driven by the information's importance, a desire for cognition, or a feeling of duty. The attitudes that result from this more thorough elaboration have a tendency to be more strongly held, more durable, and better able to predict subsequent conduct. Peripheral attitudes are more likely to be superficially held, short-lived, and unreliable predictors of action.

ELM has undergone a great deal of testing in several research experiments across numerous contexts. It comes as no surprise that mass communication researchers find it useful, especially given that regular media consumptionincluding the consumption of overtly persuasive messages like commercialsoccurs and that information processing issues have been noted even when audience members make an effort to pay attention to messages. So, the area of information campaigns is where ELM is most often used in mass communication. According to Petty, Brinol, and Priester. The primary path to persuasion seems to be the ideal persuasion method if the aim of a mass media influence endeavor is to induce long-lasting changes in attitudes with behavioral repercussions. Even though it is just temporary, the peripheral method may be effective if the aim is the instant establishment of a new mindset. The early hopeful view that the merely dissemination of knowledge was sufficient to induce persuasion, and the ensuing gloomy view on mass media persuasion, have long since been abandonedthe idea that media influence operations were often unsuccessful. As with other types of influence, we now understand that media influence is a complicated but understandable process.

By suggesting that ELM's significance to mass communication theory and research is made evident by the new media, Lance Holbert, Kelly Garrett, and Laurel Gleason try to simplify that complexity. The conventional media are push media; they provide information to their audiences, who may choose to accept it or not. However, since new media are pull media, viewers are able to get the information they need from them. What do you have from an ELM perspective when the user is in charge and removing political media content?, they pen. Audience members who desire to ingest politically persuading media messages are your motive. Additionally, in a pull media environment, audience members are more likely to consume their favorite political media messages at convenient times, in preferred locations or circumstances, and using forms that are most conducive to their individual learning styles. The capacity to comprehend political information is facilitated by each of these aspects of media usage.

Theory of Entertainment

Harold Mendelsohn pioneered an effort to use psychological theories to evaluate what entertainment media do to and for us, as we saw in chapter five. His functional analysis-based approach to entertainment is today seen as skewed in favor of a status quo that wasn't really in turmoil. However, his perspective on the need of comprehending how people truly utilize entertainment is still relevant in some significant work today[4]–[6].Contemporary entertainment theory is said to have been developed in large part because to DolfZillmann. Its supporters situate it within the broader framework of an entertainment psychology. It aims to distinguish

between processes underpinning knowledge, education, and persuasion from those underlying amusement and to describe and explain important psychological mechanisms behind entertainment. Theorists now have access to a lot more data than Mendelsohn had. Current entertainment theory differs from past ideas in that it does not consider enjoyment to be only an emotional result of exposure to certain types of media material. It anticipates an entire process in which entertainment activity is influenced, triggered and maybe even shaped by the media product that is selected, according to Bryant and Vorderer. While audience members do deliberately choose the entertainment they watch, there are several uncontrolled psychological processes at play, similar to the information-processing hypothesis. These processes provide a thorough explanation of how and why we utilize entertainment media, and they also assist in outlining the effects of this usage.

Research studying the impact of several different kinds of entertainment material is integrated into entertainment theory. Research on horror, humor, conflict, suspense, sex, affect-talk, sports, music, and videogames is reviewed by Dolph Zillman and Peter Vorderer. They evaluate age and gender disparities and identify a variety of consequences brought on by exposure to different types of information. While many impacts are unintended, others are. For instance, studies suggest that laughing may have health benefits, therefore watching situation comedies may improve our wellbeing. Regular exposure to sexually explicit television has been associated to traits including ambivalence about marriage, perceptions of others' sexual behavior, and attitudes toward homosexuality. It's unlikely that the majority of viewers would have known or intended for these consequences to occur.Selective exposure, motivation, attention, comprehension, information processing, attribution, disposition, empathy, character identification, involvement, mood management, social identity, and parasocial interaction are just a few of the psychological processes that have recently been the focus of an edited collection. To examine one or more types of entertainment material, each may be researched alone or in combination with others. particular types of material are more likely to entail particular procedures. Examining which processes are most closely related to certain types of entertainment will help research go forward in the future.

Subtheories were developed that focused on the many psychological processes outlined below as entertainment theory developed. The notion of mood control is one of the most intriguing of them. We'll examine this concept in more detail since you could find it helpful in appraising how you utilize media. It contends that controlling or regulating our emotions is a major reason people use entertainment media. It expresses some of our intuitive beliefs about what we do when we look for enjoyment. When we're in a bad mood, we play music on our iPods. We may take a break and browse the internet or switch on a comedy show when we're stressing out from studying. The mood management theory is described by Silvia Knobloch-Westerwick as follows: The basic prediction of mood management theory argues that people seek out media material that they anticipate will enhance their mood. In this regard, arousal levels are related to mood optimization; thus, people tend to avoid uncomfortable levels of arousal, such as boredom and tension. Users of media may control their own mood and arousal levels by choosing the media they consume.

Excitatory potential, absorption potential, semantic affinity, and hedonic valence are the four categories of media content properties that Knobloch-Westerwick claims are important for mood regulation. The power of content to arouse or quiet emotionto excite or settle usis referred to as its excitatory potential. Absorption potential refers to a piece of content's capacity to shift our focus from things that make us feel bad to other things that make us feel good. Semantic affinity refers to the extent to which enjoyable material contains elements that are analogous to those that are depressing. Hedonic valence explicitly refers to a piece of content's capacity to elicit happy emotions.You should be able to consider how you recently consumed entertainment material and determine how much the mood management theory can account for what you did and what transpired. Did using the information alter your mood in the manner you wanted it to? Why do you suppose this occurred, if your attitude did change? Did the information thrill you? Did it cause you to think differently about issues that were affecting you? Was the information presented unconnected to your own issues, allowing you to focus your attention on something upbeat? Was the information able to elicit pleasant emotionsto make you feel good? Can you recall a time when you went to a movie expecting to be amused but ended up being bored instead? What happened? Was the film monotonous? Did it fail to divert your attention from your concerns, or worse, did it bring them back to mind? Did it not elicit favorable emotions?

The notion of mood regulation may assist to explain why our attempts to control our emotions often fail or why media material can be amusing even when it depicts events that would appear unpleasant, such as chainsaw murders or catastrophic earthquakes. Situation comedies may make us believe they would always make us feel better, but they may also serve as a dull reminder of our issues. In contrast, we may anticipate that a horror film or a thriller would make us feel uneasy, but they may really be highly entertaining and excitingthey may even have a great potential for excitation and absorption.We don't need to be consciously aware of these content features, according to mood management theorists. They are not necessary to help us intentionally choose material. Instead of choosing information based on a deliberate, rational plan, we can be influenced by our sentiments about itour hazy assumptions about what would make us feel better. We don't consider the semantic affinity or hedonic value of the television programs we choose. Awareness of mood optimization needs does not have to be assumed, asserts Knobloch-Westerwick, ... mood management processes may go largely unnoticed by those who act on themat least very little cognitive elaboration usually takes place.

The uses-and-gratifications theorists' perspective on audience members, which depends on audience members to report both uses and gratifications, may be compared with this one. Audience members are not expected to be able to describe how they utilize material to control their emotions, according to mood management theorists. People aren't asked to complete surveys evaluating the anticipated hedonic valence or the excitation potential of different forms of entertainment material. They are aware that individuals don't actively evaluate stuff in this way.Since surveys can't be used to investigate mood moderation, scientists mostly rely on experimental data to draw their results. In these studies, viewers are exposed to media material that, according to mood management theory, should have a specific impact on them. Content having a high or low excitation potential or semantic affinity is shown to subjects. But creating these trials may be challenging. Researchers must create stimulus materials that have the right

Special
Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

concentration of the properties they are modifying. But how can you consider people's moods? It would be challenging to purposefully create negative feelings before to exposure to information due to research ethics.

The argument of audience members seeking entertainment material as mood management by certain viewers would be rejected. You may counter that you're just selecting mindless entertainment or visually beautiful stuff. It's possible that changing your mood is the last thing on your mind. Could it be that you're more worried with controlling your mood than you're ready to admit? Could your prior exposure to media material have conditioned you to recognize which kind of information would instinctively make you desire to feel certain emotions? When you decide to unwind in front of the TV for the evening, you may want to reevaluate what you're doing[7]–[9].As Knobloch-Westerwick points out, it's crucial to distinguish between emotions that have a tendency to last throughout time and sentiments that are only experienced briefly. Moods may often be caused by long-lasting, persistent personal or environmental variables. Media material can only momentarily change them. For instance, a recent breakup with a close friend may have contributed to a long-lasting bad mood. You could feel better after seeing a situation comedy, but your bad mood will soon return. Although you would be controlling your mood, it would only be a temporary solution. Maybe horror movies or thrillers would be better if you were looking for media material to consume since you would need to steer clear of information that portrays nice friends because it will have too much semantic affinity. Although thrilling and entertaining, they wouldn't focus much on interpersonal interactions.

The mood management hypothesis recognizes media as a beneficial factor in society, like the majority of ideas associated with entertainment theory. What could be wrong with offering consolation for people's daily struggles? Like Mendelsohn did forty years ago, most of these modern theories assume that the status quo is acceptable. According to the notion of mood management, media may assist us in coping with the challenges in our life that often result in negative emotions. We may depend on what we've learned from prior media experiences, on what media have taught us to anticipate, and from the ways we've been conditioned by exposure to a lifetime of entertainment programs to make media beneficial to us without having to design acomplicated plan.Recently, some theorists have started fusing postpositivist media entertainment research findings into theories that pose more weighty issues. An excellent illustration is L.'s viewpoint on the psychology of entertainment media. Shrum, J. According to Shrum, the lines between amusement and persuasion are starting to fuzze between modern marketing strategies.

In his view, citizens in a free democracy need to be aware when they are the focus of an advertising. The majority of viewers shouldn't be unaware of advertisements since they are buried so deeply in entertainment material. But this is precisely what occurs when merchandise is heavily included in motion pictures, television programs, and even hit songs.Could black propaganda be akin to this product placement? Could identifying with or having positive thoughts about fictional characters lead us to utilize the items we see them using? Isn't this covert advertising a little unfair if we are already rather bad information processors? It's doubtful that we would be motivated to use our primary information-processing pathway while consistently

viewing a favorite television program. Are advertisements included into the regular flow of mainstream entertainment content to guarantee a superficial, peripheral route evaluation? Shrum poses a lot of unsettling questions[10].

Media and Society

How can we stay up to date with what's happening in our community, city, state, country, or throughout the world? How do we learn about the newest trends in diets, movies, technology, and fashion? The world is changing rapidly right now, and it's occurring everywhere. An ever-expanding range of media continuously bombards us with information about goods, peers, family, community, state, country, and the globe. An astounding variety of sources, including journalists, bloggers, and YouTube lovers, develop and package news. With regard to our news, we encounter an ever-increasing volume of promotional content created by marketers, publicists, and other strategic communicators. Since this material is often included into news, it may be difficult to distinguish between news and PR or advertisement.

New media technology is fundamentally changing how we receive and utilize information, which has put conventional news producers in a very challenging position. Print media outlets are fast losing readers, particularly young readers, and advertisers. Many have stopped operating completely. To save money on paper, several have shrunk the size of their pages. Fewer people are posting each week. Some people have made the decision to just exist online. Some people choose to form nonprofit companies in order to pay less in taxes and continue operating.

However, as seen by the steady and fast growth in traffic to many news-related websites, online news has been highly effective. And although while newspapers often make most of the material, they publish in their print versions freely accessible, revenue from online advertising doesn't come close to making up for the money they lose with their print editions. According to industry studies, a print reader is worth $940 a year whereas a Web reader is only about $46. This is true even if the online newspaper viewership is at historic highs, expanding by more than 60% between 2005 and 2008. So a print reader is worth more than 20 times what an internet reader is worth. Additionally, for regional and national readers, those same newspapers are competing with one another online. They also face competition from a wide range of alternative news sources, including blogs, websites run by other media outlets, and specialized information interest groups.

While the news industry may be struggling, strategic communicators seem to be doing well. The shift to new media is being borne by advertising firms. Promotional communicators often see new media as providing them with enormous promise for more cost-effectively delivering their messages to more specifically targeted consumers. A excellent illustration is advertising on Facebook. Facebook gives marketers access to comprehensive user data, enabling them to send ads specifically to those who share their interests or partake in certain activities on a regular basis. Regular moviegoers get details about local showings on a regular basis, while music fans receive promotional material for artists and CDs they may like.

How do you manage the onslaught of data that threatens to overwhelm you? If you're like most people, you don't often ask yourself this. You don't need to inquire since you have already

provided an answer without having to stop and think about it. You handle information by removing the majority of it. Because you don't pay attention to the media that might convey it, the majority of it never finds its way to you. When you do pay attention to information, you may skim over or forget portions of it because it is difficult to grasp. Even though you may be aware of how crucial this knowledge is, it doesn't really appear to apply to your situation. However, you do discover some information to be pertinent. This is knowledge that you actively seek out and communicate with others through text, Facebook, or in-person. You care about this topic deeply enough to want to stay current on it since it affects both your life and the lives of the people you care about.

Although most of us don't give it much thought, the information we regularly take in or often disregard has a big impact on the sort of person we are or may be. We can't have educated conversations with friends about politics or social problems if we frequently disregard the news about them, and we won't be ready to take responsible political action. We will be ready to discuss celebrities or sports with friends and to appreciate media material that involves them if we consistently seek out information about them. We'll be ready to choose and purchase the attire that celebrities choose or to participate in the same activities that they do. If we regularly follow sports, we will be familiar with the status and record of our favorite teams as well as the statistics of our favorite players, which will make watching games more interesting.

The way we utilize information greatly influences who we are, and the way the majority of people use information greatly influences the culture in which we live. Information processing theory and uses-and-gratifications theory were discussed before. When these ideas are applied to information, they have significant ramifications. News has many more purposes than just keeping us informed about occurrences. News provides us something to discuss. It is a part of the routines we follow every day to comfort ourselves that everything is well and we don't need to worry too much about what is going on in the world.

The information-processing theory makes the important claim that we have finite cognitive resources. There are too many things for us to focus on. Only a tiny fraction of the knowledge we come across can be learned. Our interests are reflected in the schemas we create over time, which help us make sense of the information that relates to our interests. These mental models, which form early in life, provide us a consistent way to interpret our experiences. If we often read news about athletes or celebrities, we will form schemas that help us absorb and retain their news rapidly. Interests influence the development of schemas, which then serve these interests.

Theories concerning information and the function it plays for ourselves and others are discussed in this article as well as in some of those that follow. These theories provide several viewpoints on the information. While some are gloomy, other people are cautiously hopeful. They provide various perspectives on how and why knowledge impacts each of us differently. They also describe how media such as news or advertising might influence society. We don't often see news as having the power to change societal dynamics. The purpose of news is to report on current events; it is not intended to change the course of events. Journalists keep insisting that they only provide unbiased news coverage. The ideas in this urge us to look at news

differentlynot as a mirror that only reflects the social reality, but as a force capable of altering that society. As Fox News says, We report, you decide.

Even if we don't care about politics, the way the press covers politics will nevertheless influence the society we live in. Even if we hate sports or celebrity culture, for instance, they will nevertheless have an impact on our lives since so many others around us are influenced by them. Whether or not we followed the news of Umar Farouk Abdul Mutallab's attempt to bring down an airliner on Christmas Day 2009 by detonating a bomb in his underwear, we still have to deal with long lines, full body scans, and increased security at airports, as well as election campaigns that depend on which political party makes the best promises about protecting us from terrorist attacks.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, Individuals interact with and understand news material via cognitive and emotional processes as they digest television news. People may learn the abilities needed to critically interact with news media by comprehending these processes and developing media literacy. Future studies should continue to examine the intricacies of watching television news, taking into account how cognitive and emotional elements interact, and examining how news consumption affects people's views, actions, and social results. But it's critical to recognize that a variety of variables, such as people's cognitive capacities, media exposure, social circumstances, and personal biases, affect how they interpret news. The effects of watching television news on people's attitudes and actions might vary depending on the person and the context, thus it is important to take these complexity into account while researching the impacts of news media.

REFERENCES:

[1]   J. R. Fox, A. Lang, Y. Chung, S. Lee, N. Schwartz, and D. Potter, Picture This: Effects of Graphics on the Processing of Television News, *J. Broadcast. Electron. Media*, 2004, doi: 10.1207/s15506878jobem4804_7.

[2]   I. Pjesivac, B. W. Wojdynski, and N. Geidner, Television Infographics as Orienting Response: An Eye-Tracking Study of the Role of Visuospatial Attention in Processing of Television News, *Electron. News*, 2021, doi: 10.1177/19312431211039500.

[3]   M. E. Grabe, A. Lang, and X. Zhao, News content and form: Implications for memory and audience evaluations, *Communic. Res.*, 2003, doi: 10.1177/0093650203253368.

[4]   E. A. L. Stine, A. Wingfield, and S. D. Myers, Age differences in processing information from television news: The effects of bisensory augmentation, *Journals Gerontol.*, 1990, doi: 10.1093/geronj/45.1.P1.

[5]   K. Henderson and T. Makana Chock, Could cutting costs mean changing minds? Effects of local television news work routines on viewer attention, information-processing, and perceptions of story importance, *Journalism*, 2021, doi: 10.1177/14648849211036285.

[6]   G. Schaap, Using protocol analysis in television news research: Proposal and first tests, *Communications*. 2001. doi: 10.1515/comm.2001.26.4.443.

[7]   A. Miller and G. Leshner, How viewers process live, breaking, and emotional television news, *Media Psychol.*, 2007, doi: 10.108/15213260701300915.

[8]   S. L. Smith and B. J. Wilson, Children's reactions to a television news story: The impact of video footage and proximity of the crime, *Communic. Res.*, 2000, doi: 10.1177/009365000027005004.

[9]   N. Özkan, Producing Journalistic Authority in the Age of Digital MediaTemporality, Media Affordance, and Ethical Reflexivity in Turkey's Media Sphere, *Vis. Anthropol. Rev.*, 2021, doi: 10.1111/var.12226.

[10]   N. R. de Oliveira, P. S. Pisa, M. A. Lopez, D. S. V. de Medeiros, and D. M. F. Mattos, Identifying fake news on social networks based on natural language processing: Trends and challenges, *Information (Switzerland)*. 2021. doi: 10.3390/info12010038.

Special
Issue

DECODING REAL-TIME INFORMATION: MAKING SENSE OF SOCIETAL RESPONSIBILTY

Rajesh Sisodia*

*Professor,
Department of Media Studies,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-rajesh.sisodia@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

Information diffusion theory explores the spread and dissemination of information within social networks and communities. This study examines the key concepts, theoretical foundations, and implications of information diffusion theory. Through a comprehensive analysis of scholarly literature and critical examination, the study investigates the factors influencing the adoption and transmission of information, the role of social networks in information diffusion, and the impact of information cascades on individuals and society. It explores how information travels through social networks, the mechanisms underlying the spread of information, and the consequences of information diffusion. The findings contribute to a deeper understanding of the complexities of information diffusion, highlighting its relevance in the digital age and the need for effective information management strategies.

KEYWORDS: *Information Diffusion Theory, Information Dissemination, Information Adoption, Information Cascades, Social Networks.*

INTRODUCTION

Everett Rogers merged studies on the flow of information and personal impact from a variety of disciplines, including anthropology, sociology, and rural agricultural extension work, in 1962. He created a hypothesis that he termed diffusion. Information-flow theory became information/innovation diffusion theory as a result of Rogers' successful integration of information-flow research with diffusion theory. theory that explains how innovations are presented to and embraced by different cultures meta-analysis identifies crucial similarities in earlier research results on a certain topic and systematically incorporates them into a more thorough knowledge early adopters People who accept an invention early, even before receiving a considerable quantity of knowledge, are known as information diffusion theory in information/innovation diffusion theory. Both designations were used by Rogers to title further publications of his work.

Roger's study also demonstrates the effectiveness of meta-analysis in creating a more practical middle range theory. A meta-analysis analyzes significant trends in earlier research results on a certain topic and methodically combines them to provide a more comprehensive knowledge. It is possible to merge multiple diverse but connected low-level ideas that served as the foundation

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

Special
Issue

for earlier research to produce new, more macroscopic theories. Post-positivist media academics are becoming more and more interested in meta-analysis[1]–[3]. In order to demonstrate that new technical advances go through a number of phases before being widely used, Rogers collected data from several empirical research. The majority of people first learn about them, often via news from the media. Second, a relatively small number of inventors, or early adopters, will use the inventions. Third, opinion leaders experiment with the idea themselves after learning from the early adopters. Fourth, opinion leaders will promote their friendsthe opinion followersif they believe the innovation is beneficial. The modification is finally implemented by a group of laggards or late adopters after the majority of individuals have done so. Rogers discovered that the majority of American agricultural inventions followed this path.

The advantages and constraints of a middle-range theory are well illustrated by the dissemination of information and innovation theory. The substantial quantity of empirical research is skillfully included. Rogers examined a huge number of research. The diffusion of information and innovations theory provided direction for this study and aided in its interpretation. It does, however, have some significant drawbacks. Information/innovation diffusion theory is a source-dominated theory, similar to information-flow theory and social marketing theory, that views the communication process from the perspective of an elite that has chosen to distribute certain knowledge or an invention. In comparison to information-flow theory, diffusion theory improves on it by offering additional and better methods for getting over obstacles to dissemination.

According to the information/innovation diffusion hypothesis, mass media primarily serve to raise public awareness of new technologies. However, it does provide various sorts of individuals who are important to the dissemination process a very important role. Early adopters are influenced by media, although they are often well-informed and cautious media consumers. Innovations are tested by early adopters, who subsequently spread the word about them. They have an immediate impact on opinion leaders, who then have an impact on everyone else. Change agents are important players in the dissemination process. Their role is to stay up to date on advancements and support anybody looking to make adjustments. Rogers advised change agents to take the helm of diffusion initiatives; they could go to rural areas and have a direct impact on early adopters and opinion leaders. In addition to highlighting innovations, media may also serve as a springboard for debates facilitated by change agents. The success of agricultural extension agents in the American Midwest served as inspiration for this communication approach.

Rogers' hypothesis had a significant impact. The Third World was exposed to agricultural innovations thanks to the US Agency for International Development's approach. Rogers worked directly on a number of these diffusion projects, both executing them and researching them. The United States and the Soviet Union battled for influence in emerging countries during the Cold War in the 1950s and 1960s. America hoped to win their favor by promoting a Green Revolution and assisting them in improving their food security. But in order to assist them in doing this, the United States had to persuade peasants and rural people to swiftly embrace a significant number of innovative agricultural advances. Rogers' diffusion of information and innovation theory served as a guide for this endeavor. To learn from Rogers, change agents from all over the globe

were brought to Michigan State University. Many of these individuals went on to pursue academic careers in their native countries, and unlike many other American ideas, the information/innovation diffusion hypothesis gained traction in universities around the developing world as agricultural innovations expanded throughout those countries' areas. Rogers' idea was often seen as being the same as communication theory.

The transmission of information and innovations represents a significant improvement above older limited-effects models. It drew on pre-existing empirical generalizations and combined them into a cohesive, perceptive viewpoint, much as other famous work from the early 1960s did. The majority of the results from impact surveys and persuasion experiments were compatible with information/innovation diffusion theory, and above all, it was highly useful. It not only aided in Third World development but also served as the basis for several marketing and promotional communication theories and the ongoing campaigns they support.

But the information/innovation diffusion paradigm has serious flaws as well. Its use resulted in certain special difficulties, however. For instance, it aided in the acceptance of technologies that sometimes users did not fully comprehend or even want. For instance, until researchers discovered that relatively few women were really utilizing the vegetables, a program to encourage Georgia farm wives to can vegetables was first deemed a big success. They hung the glass jars as status symbols on the walls of their living rooms. Most people didn't have any recipes they could use to prepare vegetables from cans, and those who did discovered that their family members didn't like the flavor. Around the world, people had similar experiences: unpopular crops like unpalatable rice and corn were grown in Southeast Asia and Mexico, farmers in India destroyed their crops by using too much fertilizer, and farmers adopted sophisticated new machinery only to have it break down and sit idle after change agents left. Simple top-down distribution of inventions did not ensure success over the long run.

DISCUSSION

Social Marketing Theory

Diffusion theory and a new macroscopic theory of media and society that emerged in the early 1970s are closely related. Theoretical social marketing is the name of it. Social marketing theory concentrated on the United States, in contrast to diffusion theory which was mostly focused on farming breakthroughs in Third World countries. Instead of being one cohesive body of thinking, it is more or less an integrated collection of middle-range theories that deal with the promotion of ideas and behaviors that elite sources consider to be socially beneficial. This hypothesis has attracted the attention of public health professionals in particular, who utilize it to encourage or dissuade a wide range of activities. Instead of going over each of the ideas that make up social marketing theory individually, we will first examine the overall theoretical framework and then go through some of its key components. Readers who are interested in a more thorough examination of these ideas and how they are applied are encouraged to look elsewhere.

Social marketing is an administrative theory that is mostly source-dominated, similar to diffusion theory. It makes the assumption that there is a trustworthy information source working to promote positive, constructive social change. It provides a structure for these providers to plan,

carry out, and assess information campaigns. In its most recent incarnations, it gives more consideration to audience engagement and the necessity to provide engaged audiences with the information they need. The determination of target audiences is based on their informational requirements. There are suggestions for encouraging audiences to seek knowledge as well as for arranging and distributing material in a way that makes it simple for audiences to access and make use of[4]–[6].

Social marketing theory is a logical extension of the persuasion theories described in 6, and shares many assumptions and problems with diffusion theory. It reflects an endeavor to improve the efficiency of communication campaigns using the mass media by a better understanding and manipulation of sociological and psychological components. Social system-level and psychological obstacles to the dissemination of information and the exercise of influence via the mass media are identified by social marketing theory in order to achieve this. It predicts these obstacles and offers solutions for them. Some tactics are clever, while others rely on the overwhelming power of saturation advertising. A few crucial components of social marketing theory includetechniques to raise audience understanding of political issues or candidates. Making people aware of ideas or candidates' existence is a crucial initial step in their promotion. With a saturation television advertising campaign, this is most easily accomplished but also most expensively. Other approaches that are almost as successful but far less expensive have been created as social marketing ideas have become more sophisticated. These include raising awareness via news coverage and new media platforms. The candidates successfully experimented with a range of new platforms throughout the previous four presidential elections, including the Internet, late-night variety programs like The Daily Show with Jon Stewart, radio and television chat shows like Larry King Live, and the MTV cable channel. Through these initiatives, politicians were able to connect with voter groups who are difficult for conventional media to properly reach.

For instance, the majority of young people no longer read newspapers and have mastered the art of skipping political news segments on television. As a result, new media platforms, particularly the Internet and the World Wide Web, provide a way to get around obstacles to the flow of information that develop over timetechniques for sending messages to the audience segments that are most responsive or vulnerable to them. Limited-effects study made it possible to pinpoint the audience groups most susceptible to certain message kinds. You may send them messages after you've recognized them. One of the principles taken from product marketing research and used to the promotion of ideologies or political candidates is targeting. Targeting tactics save advertising costs while boosting effectiveness by identifying the most susceptible groups and then delivering content to them via the most effective channel possible.

Techniques for spreading messages to specific groups of individuals and motivating them to influence others via in-person interactions. Even sensitive audience members are susceptible to forgetting or failing to respond to communications unless they are supported by comparable information coming from many sources. To ensure that many messages are received from different channels, several solutions have been created. These tactics include door-to-door canvassing, group discussions, messages sent across many media concurrently, and visits from

Special Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

change agents. Techniques for enhancing perceptions of people, things, or services. When it is challenging to pique audience attention, these techniques are most often used. People are less likely to look for and learn about knowledge about a subject if they aren't interested in it. A roadblock to information flow is a lack of interest. However, it is still possible to send pictures. The most common technique for developing pictures is image advertising, which presents instantly identifiable, aesthetically appealing visuals.

These have inferred connections to the products being marketed. For instance, a soft drink is shown being drank by beautiful individuals in an intriguing environment. How accurate would you say your perceptions of the U.S. Ads urging you to Be Army Strong or be a part of the Pepsi Generation influenced your decision to join the Army or Pepsitechniques for piqueing audience members' attention and encouraging information seeking. When there is enough interest in ideas or candidates, information seeking takes place. There are several methods that have been created to pique curiosity and encourage knowledge searching. Candidates for political office perform spectacular events throughout campaigns to draw attention to and pique interest in their stances on various subjects. Politicians now exhibit their compassion for the underprivileged by waiting in the food line at homeless shelters instead of cutting the ribbon at store openings, or by trekking to a beautiful mountain lake to show their dedication to the environment. Once the information seeking has been initiated, a number of techniques have been devised to provide simple access to those information types suiting the campaign strategists' purposestechniques for causing desirable posture or decision-making. People may be persuaded to make a conscious choice or an unconsciously prioritized or positioned choice if they are aware and knowledgeable, or at least have created powerful pictures or impressions. Media messages may be sent via a range of channels and used to emphasize the benefits of selecting a certain course of action or giving a particular commodity, service, or candidate more weight than others. Though more costly, change agents and opinion leaders may also be deployed. This is a crucial phase of every communication campaign because it gets individuals ready to do what the campaign designers want them to do.

Techniques for energizing audience groups, particularly those that the campaign has targeted. These audiences should ideally consist of those who are in a good position, have made the decision to act, but have not yet identified an opportunity. In other instances, consumers will have selected a certain item, service, orcontender, but they must be put in a position where they must make a decision. Lack of an action-stimulation mechanism is a major factor in the failure of many communication initiatives. Campaigns seem to have an impact on people, but this impact seldom results in action. Change agents, free goods, free and easy transportation, free services, mild fear appeals, radio or telephone calls from high-status sources are just a few of the techniques that may be used to get people to act.

The hierarchy-of-effects model, which asserts that it is important to differentiate a large number of persuasioneffectssome easily induced and others requiring more time and effortis one of the most basic yet comprehensive social marketing theories. This paradigm enables the creation of a step-by-step persuasive plan where the effort starts with readily inducible effects, like awareness, and surveys are used to track those impacts. When to send signals intended to induce more

difficult effects, such decision-making or activation, is decided using feedback from that study. As a result, the endeavor starts by raising audience awareness, cultivating images or arousing interest and information seeking, reinforcing the learning of information or pictures, assisting individuals in arriving at the right choices, and finally activating those individuals. Each stage of the campaign's progress is evaluated for efficacy, and when the desired outcomes aren't seen, the messages are modified[7]–[9].

The hierarchy-of-effects concept was first created by product marketers, but social marketing today often uses it. Its presumption that certain consequences must inevitably come first in time, according to critics, is unjustified. Some individuals, for instance, may be persuaded to take action even before they are informed or have made up their minds on a particular subject or candidate. Social marketers respond that while they cannot expect to have all the desired effects in every target audience member, they do have evidence that a well-structured, step-by-step campaign using survey data to gather feedback is significantly more effective than persuasion efforts based on straightforward linear effects models.Social marketing detractors bring out drawbacks that are very similar to those brought up in our study of information-flow theory and diffusion theory. While social marketing theory manages to extract certain advantages from the more traditional source-dominated linear effects models, it also shares many of their drawbacks. In social marketing models, suppliers modify their efforts based on input from target audiences.

 Long-term persuasion or informational aims remain constant; nevertheless, its application is often restricted to changes in messaging. Social media marketers attempt fresh messaging if viewers seem to be reluctant in an effort to overcome this. They don't really consider if the audience's resistance to knowledge or persuasion could be warranted or wise. They accuse the public of being indifferent or dumb when an informational campaign fails, claiming that people just don't know what's best for them.The social marketing model is thus designed for circumstances when elite sources may control parts of the greater social system. Counter-elites may be prevented from disseminating information or organizing organized resistance by these potent sources. Since the theory disallows social conflict, it cannot be applied to circumstances where conflict has reached even mild levels of escalation. It works best when politics is reduced to the marketing of competing candidate images or the dissemination of harmless public health messages and is most applicable to routine kinds of information.

Brenda Dervin made an effort to create an audience-centered social marketing theory that might accomplish some of its goals while getting over clear obstacles. She emphasized that strategists for campaigns need to think of conversation as between influential sources and distinct audience groups. Even in the early phases of campaigns, there must be a sincere commitment to the upward flow of data and suggestions from audiences. Campaigns should teach individuals how to properly rebuild their lives in ways that are beneficial to them, rather than trying to persuade audiences to do things that elite sources want them to do. Public health efforts, for instance, shouldn't terrify people into eating healthier; instead, they should inspire them to fundamentally realign their lives, making healthier eating one part of a bigger lifestyle transformation.

Dervin's model incorporates several concepts from systems theory that were covered in 7. It is predicated on the idea that audience and source collaboration is preferable to source dominance

in communication. Audiences will progressively gain important information for reorganizing their lives, and sources will grow more knowledgeable about the common circumstances they encounter. Elite sources, according to Dervin, need to learn to appreciate their viewers. The likelihood that some of the actions such sources want their readers to do is then increased.Regrettably, the many obstacles impeding or prohibiting this reciprocal contact between elite sources and other audiencesespecially lower-status or minority group audiencesmust be removed for Dervin's paradigm to succeed. This won't be simple. Traditional mass media-based communication techniques only allow for indirect, sometimes extremely crude, and delayed types of public input. This feedback is appropriate for revising advertising messaging, but not for acquiring deep understanding of audience members' personal circumstances and informational requirements. Despite the fact that things are becoming better, newer, more engaging technologies like the digital divide[10]

The digital gap, or the persistent lack of access by some groups of people to these technologies, is a problem with digital cable and the Internet. It affects people of color, the poor, the handicapped, and those living in rural areas. For instance, even though 92 percent of Americans regularly access the Internet and more than 80 percent of households have a home computer, those statistics are lower for households that are less educated, lower-income, Hispanic, African-American, and rural, as well as for households in Alabama, Mississippi, Tennessee, and Kentucky in the country's East South-Central region.Less likely is the exchange to result in valuable feedback the wider the difference between the living circumstances of elite sources and those of lower-status viewers. Typically, communication providers must have the financial resources to fund thorough audience research and the willingness and capacity to act on the results. Dervin thinks that maintaining reciprocal contact between sources and viewers will soon be much less expensive thanks to new communication technology. The Internet is seen as being so different from more conventional media technologies by those who support Dervin's more egalitarian social marketing theory that it may enable this higher connection and trade. As a consequence, they vehemently oppose the overregulation and overcommercialization of the internet out of concern that they would make it no different from television and other media outlets that are controlled by the elite. They cite examples like the Obama administration's creation of Change.gov, which enables individuals to engage with government representatives directly.

One of its features is an Open for Questions website constructed using a Google user ranking methodology. Voters choose which particular, user-generated queries they want addressed. The President and other authorities may find it challenging to sidestep questions they would rather not answer since vote totals are readily apparent. The first-ever Internet Town Hall in March 2009 received 104,000 questions, and 3.6 million people cast votes.The degree to which social marketing is being contrasted with product marketing is an intriguing development in social marketing theory. Teens are the focus of some of the most rigorous social marketing programs, which are intended to counter undesirable habits like addiction to junk food and excessive drinking that are often promoted by advertising. One such instance is the Healthy Weight Commitment Foundation, a group of more than forty food and beverage marketers, retailers, and

health and educational groups that have launched a long-term, nationwide social marketing initiative to combat juvenile obesity.

Theory of Media System Dependence

In its most basic form, the media system dependence hypothesis holds that the more a person relies on using media to satisfy his or her requirements, the more significant the role that media play in their lives, and thus, the more impact that media have on them. From a macro-societal viewpoint, if more and more people rely on the media, media institutions will change to meet these needs, the media's overall impact will grow, and the media will play a more significant role in society. As a result, there ought to be a direct correlation between the total level of reliance and the prominence or influence of the media at any particular moment.In numerous claims, Melvin DeFleur and Sandra Ball-Rokeach have offered a more thorough explanation. The first is that the basis of media influence lies in the relationship between the larger social system, the media's role in that system, and audience relationships to the media. Effects take place because the media operate in a specific way within a specific social system to satisfy a specific audience's wants and needs, not because all-powerful media or omnipotent sources compel that existence.

The ultimate occurrence and shape of media effects rests with the audience members and is related to how necessary a given medium or message is to them. According to this theory, the degree of audience dependence on media information is the key variable in understanding when and why media messages alter audience beliefs, feelings, or behavior. The ways in which individuals utilize media shape its impact. The role of the media is diminished compared to when we depend only on a small number of media sources if we rely on several sources other than the media for our knowledge about events.Third, in our industrial society, we are becoming increasingly dependent on the media to understand the social world, to act meaningfully and effectively in society, and for fantasy and escape. As our world gets more complicated and changes more quickly, we not only need the media to a greater extent to help us make sense, to understand what our best responses might be, to help us relax and cope, but we also ultimately come to know that world largel. Apart from what they hear via media, friends and family may not know much about what is happening in the greater social sphere. Take note of the assertion's focus on meaning creation. We allow media to mold our expectations as we utilize it to make sense of the social reality.Fourth, there is a larger possibility that the media and its messages will have an impact the greater the need and consequently the stronger the dependency the greater the likelihood. Not everyone will be impacted by the media in the same way. The people who rely more on media because they have bigger needs will be most affected.

Remembering our explanation of what makes up an active audience, we now understand that the best approach to conceptualize activity is to see it as being on a continuum, ranging from entirely inactive media consumers to ones who are very engaged. DeFleur and Ball-Rokeach defined media reliance in that manner because they connected audience behavior to audience dependence. They also said that the amount of change and conflict in society, as well as the number and centrality of the specific information-delivery functions served by a medium, all influence how dependent a person is on media.An illustration of these claims might be provided by the case of media coverage of a catastrophe. Consider your personal media use during the

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

Special
Issue

most recent time you experienced a natural catastrophe, sometimes known as a moment of transition or conflict. You probably watched television news more often than comedic programs. Now imagine what occurs during a crisis when the power goes out and a large number of people contact mobile phones to try to find relatives and friends. Radio and radio news would likely become your preferred medium and content, with your personal radio likely taking on a higher number and centrality of information delivery functions.

And there's no question that your dependency would grow if the situation worsened. The same may be said about your focus and readiness to act as directed by the medium and its messages. According to the media system dependence theory, we have a variety of customary uses for diverse media that are simple to modify to meet our requirements. We have no trouble switching to another media if one fails or becomes temporarily unavailable. What matters is how our reliance on the variety of media at our disposal develops.To account for such system change, DeFleur and Ball-Rokeach revised and enlarged their media system dependency theory many times, but their central claim that media may have significant impacts did not alter much. Postpositivist scholars have evaluated media dependence in a number of ways, each with disadvantages. The relationship between the ordinary person's experience of media reliance and a wide variety of impacts has not yet been shown beyond a reasonable doubt. Can we rely on media without being reliant on it? When we are genuinely fairly independent, can we still experience dependency? If so, maybe behavioral rather than attitudinal assessments would be a better way to assess reliance. Or maybe we should do experiments rather than gather data from surveys. Compared to long-term chronic dependence, is this theory more effective at describing the effects of short-term situationally generated reliance?

Ball-Rokeach offered an intriguing examination of how shifting ties between the media and the government in the late 1960s affected how the Vietnam War was covered, which in turn sparked a lot of public debate over the war. Because of the public's mistrust, there was a greater reliance on the media for war information, which led to increased conversation on the conflict inside social networks. Ball-Rokeach's description of the scenario is not unlike from what has occurred to press coverage of Iraq as that war has continued.The theory also doesn't directly address whether there is a perfect amount of media dependence. Do Americans nowadays rely on the media too much or are they too independent? Is the trend one of reliance rising or falling? Will the advent of new media lead to more dependence or greater independence? How will dependency and independence be altered by new user-directed technologies like the Internet, personal digital assistants, and five-hundred channel direct broadcast satellites? You see these chained spirits everywhere, like the parent who participated in a heated Twitter conversation while watching his daughter perform. The lady was joking around on Facebook as she walked through the mall. the man on a date who posted a Yelp review on his fish tacos. The image of the computer-dependent hermit in the basement has been shattered thanks to cellphones, says technology journalist Michael Rosenwald, not to mention cars peering down instead of through their windshields. A significant proportion of people who visit public and semipublic spaces are online while in those spaces, according to a recent Pew Research Center study, parks. Libraries. Restaurants. Worship spaces CrackBerry.com is the # 1 site for BlackBerry users on the Internet. What does that odd name imply about followers of that specific mobile device?

Special Issue

Asian Journal of Research in Social Science & Humanities
ISSN: 2249-7315   Vol. 12, Issue 3, March 2022 Special Issue   SJIF 2022 = 8.625
A peer reviewed journal

Ball-Rokeach, who is the director of the Metamorphosis Project at the University of Southern California Annenberg School for Communication, has developed an original theory with her colleagues that provides answers to some of these problems. It clarifies the relationship between media systems and interpersonal systems, updating media system dependency theory in several ways. It makes the case that vibrant, powerful urban communities need a changing communication infrastructure built on a narrative framework. Individuals are given the narratives via storytelling systems that help them become oriented to one another and the greater social environment. This architecture can accommodate many media types and assist the narrative system. Discussion transforms people from occupants of a house to members of a neighborhood in a community with an efficient communication system.Sandra Ball-Rokeach and Sorin Matei studied how the Internet is used in various Los Angeles ethnic communities. The Internet was connected to belonging in English-speaking communities but not in Asian or Hispanic ones when researchers tried to gauge how the communication infrastructure was related to inhabitants' perceptions of community belongingness. Internet use there was comparable to that of mainstream media and, at most, promoted racial integration.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, the idea of information diffusion provides insightful explanations of how information flows in social networks and societies. Researchers and practitioners may create efficient plans for managing information in the digital era by comprehending the variables affecting information adoption and transmission, the function of social networks, and the effects of information cascades. Future studies should continue to investigate the intricacies of information diffusion, taking into account how social networks, individual attributes, and information content interact, as well as the difficulties brought on by the quick spread of information in online contexts. In the digital era, when information spreads rapidly and readily via internet platforms and social media, understanding information dispersion has become more and more important. To reduce the harmful effects of disinformation and encourage the transmission of correct and trustworthy information, effective information management measures, such as fact-checking, source verification, and media literacy, are crucial.

REFERENCES:

[1]   H. T. Chen, K. K. Xie, and W. C. Wang, Water environment quality analysis based on information diffusion theory and fuzzy neural network, *Nat. Environ. Pollut. Technol.*, 2020, doi: 10.46488/NEPT.2020.v19i04.025.

[2]   Y. Liu, M. You, J. Zhu, F. Wang, and R. Ran, Integrated risk assessment for agricultural drought and flood disasters based on entropy information diffusion theory in the middle and lower reaches of the Yangtze River, China, *Int. J. Disaster Risk Reduct.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.ijdrr.2019.101194.

[3]   E. Yoo, W. Rand, M. Eftekhar, and E. Rabinovich, Evaluating information diffusion speed and its determinants in social media networks during humanitarian crises, *J. Oper. Manag.*, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.jom.2016.05.007.

Special Issue

[4]   X. Meng, Y. Zhang, X. Yu, J. Bai, Y. Chai, and Y. Li, Regional environmental risk assessment for the Nanjing Chemical Industry Park: an analysis based on information-diffusion theory, *Stoch. Environ. Res. Risk Assess.*, 2014, doi: 10.1007/s00477-014-0886-3.

[5]   Y. Xiaobing, L. Chenliang, H. Tongzhao, and J. Zhonghui, Information diffusion theory-based approach for the risk assessment of meteorological disasters in the Yangtze River Basin, *Nat. Hazards*, 2021, doi: 10.1007/s11069-020-04418-6.

[6]   P. Zhang, X. Chen, and C. Fan, Research on a safety assessment method for leakage in a heavy oil gathering pipeline, *Energies*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/en13061340.

[7]   B. McEwan, C. J. Carpenter, and J. E. Hopke, Mediated Skewed Diffusion of Issues Information: A Theory, *Soc. Media Soc.*, 2018, doi: 10.1177/2056305118800319.

[8]   W. Du, B. Yang, and D. Shi, Tropical Cyclone Risk Assessment Based on Information Diffusion Theory, in *Proceedings - 2019 Chinese Automation Congress, CAC 2019*, 2019. doi: 10.1109/CAC48633.2019.8996208.

[9]   D. Zhang, L. Zhang, and L. Wan, Design and realization of natural disaster risk assessment system based on information diffusion theory, *J. Nat. Disasters*, 2013.

[10]   I. Beheshti, H. G. T. Olya, and H. Demirel, Risk Assessment of Alzheimer's Disease using the Information Diffusion Model from Structural Magnetic Resonance Imaging, *J. Alzheimer's Dis.*, 2016, doi: 10.3233/JAD-151176.